

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 20747

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 7-year-old boy is brought to the office due to sudden onset of facial swelling 2 hours ago. He has had no itching or pain other than a sore throat over the last 2 days, for which he has taken acetaminophen. The patient has had similar episodes of facial swelling that resolved spontaneously after a few days. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 100/78 mm Hg, pulse is 95/min, and respirations are 24/min. Examination shows nonpitting edema of the cheeks, lips, and tongue; there is no tenderness or erythema. Which of the following studies is most likely to be abnormal?

A.Eosinophil count

B.Serum C4 level

C.Serum C8 level

D.Serum IgA level

E.Serum IgE level

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:03

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom




Settings

A 7-year-old boy is brought to the office due to sudden onset of facial swelling 2 hours ago. He has had no itching or pain other than a sore throat over the last 2 days, for which he has taken acetaminophen. The patient has had similar episodes of facial swelling that resolved spontaneously after a few days. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 100/78 mm Hg, pulse is 95/min, and respirations are 24/min. Examination shows nonpitting edema of the cheeks, lips, and tongue; there is no tenderness or erythema. Which of the following studies is most likely to be abnormal?

- ☐ A. Eosinophil count (6%)
- ☒ B. Serum C4 level (59%)
- ☐ C. Serum C8 level (2%)
- ☐ D. Serum IgA level (11%)
- ☐ E. Serum IgE level (19%)

Correct

 59%
Answered correctly 59 secs
Time Spent 01/14/2021
Last Updated

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



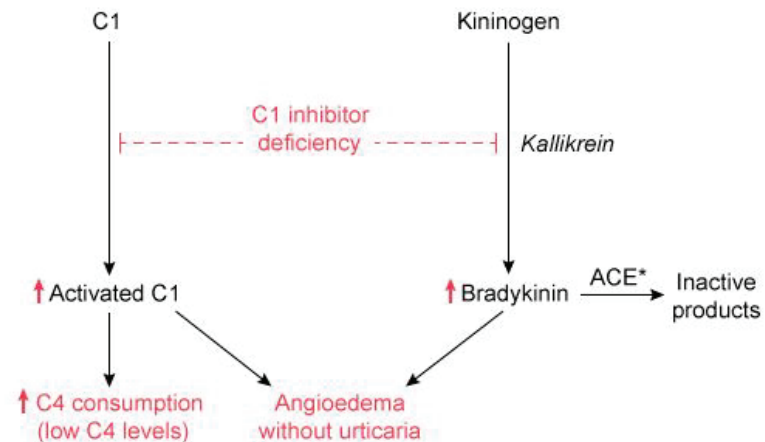
Text Zoom



Settings

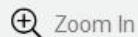
Exhibit Display

Hereditary angioedema



*ACE inhibitors exacerbate angioedema attacks.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 20747

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient's recurrent facial swelling is most likely due to **hereditary angioedema**, which is characterized by a **deficiency** or dysfunction of **C1 inhibitor** (previously referred to as C1 esterase inhibitor). Poor C1 inhibitor function leads to elevated bradykinin, a peptide that causes vasodilation and increased vascular permeability, resulting in edema.

Presentation is typically in childhood or adolescence with episodes of **swelling** affecting the skin (eg, face, extremities) and mucosa of the gastrointestinal tract and/or larynx. Attacks are often precipitated by minor trauma (eg, dental procedure) or emotional stress and are **not associated** with itching, tenderness, rash, or classic medication triggers (eg, ACE inhibitors, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).

Initial evaluation of hereditary angioedema is with **complement** testing. **Low C4** is characteristic because, in the absence of C1 inhibitor, unregulated activation of C1 leads to **excess activated C1** and, in turn, unchecked cleavage of C4. Diagnosis is confirmed by a decrease in functional C1 inhibitor level.

(Choices A and E) Elevated eosinophils and IgE are associated with allergic conditions. In contrast to bradykinin-mediated hereditary angioedema, allergic angioedema (eg, anaphylaxis) is due to histamine release from activated mast cells and presents with pruritis and urticaria in addition to swelling.

(Choice C) C8 is involved in the formation of the membrane attack complex, which, when deficient, results in increased susceptibility to *Neisseria* infections, not facial swelling.

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

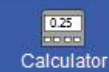
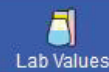
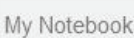
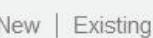
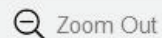
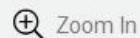
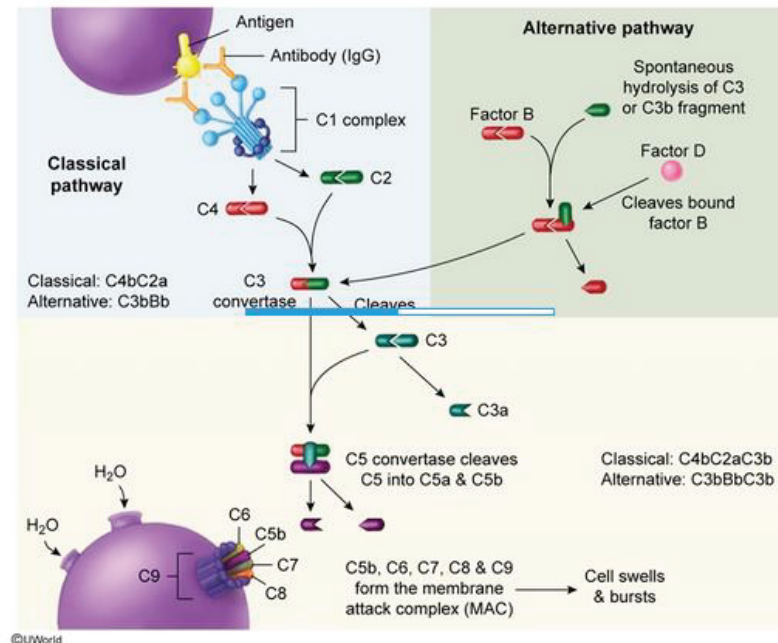


Exhibit Display

The complement cascade



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

☰

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 20747

Mark

◀

▶

⏏

?

📄

ABC

0.25

🔄

⏏

⚙️

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choices A and E) Elevated eosinophils and IgE are associated with allergic conditions. In contrast to bradykinin-mediated hereditary angioedema, allergic angioedema (eg, anaphylaxis) is due to histamine release from activated mast cells and presents with pruritis and urticaria in addition to swelling.

(Choice C) C8 is involved in the formation of the membrane attack complex, which, when deficient, results in increased susceptibility to *Neisseria* infections, not facial swelling.

(Choice D) Selective IgA deficiency increases risk for anaphylaxis, which can cause angioedema. However, this risk is only with transfusion of blood products (not seen here) and would present with other organ system involvement (eg, bronchospasm, hypotension, urticaria). IgA deficiency is also associated with certain autoimmune conditions (eg, celiac disease, systemic lupus erythematosus), but none of these would present with isolated facial swelling.

Educational objective:

Hereditary angioedema is characterized by recurrent episodes of cutaneous and/or mucosal swelling due to C1 inhibitor deficiency. C4 levels are low due to uninhibited cleavage of C4 by excess activated C1.

Immunology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Angioedema

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

📖

⚡ 1

💬

⏸

🛑

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

• 2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

• 13

• 14

• 15

• 16

• 17

• 18

• 19

• 20

• 21

• 22

• 23

• 24

• 25

• 26

• 27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

An 18-year-old woman comes to the emergency department for evaluation of a rash. The patient developed mild aches involving her knees and ankles 2 days ago. Before going to sleep last night, she noticed purplish spots around her right knee. Today, the rash involves both of the lower extremities. She has had no fever, weight loss, sore throat, abdominal pain, vomiting, or diarrhea. The patient has no chronic medical conditions and takes no medications. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 146/90 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 20/min. Cardiopulmonary examination is unremarkable. The patient has pain with passive range of motion of the knees and ankles. Skin examination is seen in the [exhibit](#).

Laboratory results are as follows:

Complete blood count

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Hemoglobin | 14 g/dL |
| Platelets | 260,000/mm ³ |
| Leukocytes | 9,000/mm ³ |

Urinalysis

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:06

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous



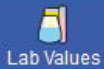
Next



Full Screen



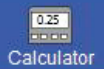
Tutorial



Lab Values



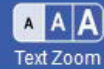
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Platelets 260,000/mm³

Leukocytes 9,000/mm³

Urinalysis

Specific gravity 1.016

Protein +2

Histologic examination of the rash is most likely to show which of the following?

- ☐ A. Abundant intravascular fibrin without inflammatory cells
- ☐ B. Obliterative endarteritis with lymphocytes and plasma cells
- ☐ C. Perivascular necrotizing granulomas with eosinophilic infiltration
- ☐ D. Small vessels damaged by perivascular neutrophil accumulation
- ☐ E. Vessels with transmural granulomatous infiltration and fragmentation of elastic fibers



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

✓

Mark

◀

Next

⏏

Full Screen

?

Tutorial

🧪

Lab Values

📝

Notes

🧮

Calculator

🔄

Reverse Color

🔍

Text Zoom

⚙️

Settings

Leukocytes

9,000/mm³

Urinalysis

Specific gravity

1.016

Protein

+2

Histologic examination of the rash is most likely to show which of the following?

⓪

A. Abundant intravascular fibrin without inflammatory cells (9%)

⓪

B. Obliterative endarteritis with lymphocytes and plasma cells (14%)

⓪

C. Perivascular necrotizing granulomas with eosinophilic infiltration (20%)

✓ ⓪

D. Small vessels damaged by perivascular neutrophil accumulation (37%)

⓪

E. Vessels with transmural granulomatous infiltration and fragmentation of elastic fibers (17%)

Correct

37%

Answered correctly

⌚

03 mins, 26 secs

Time Spent

📅

11/30/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:26

TUTOR

📖

🔍

1

💬

Feedback

⏸

Suspend

🛑

End Block

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

| Henoch-Schönlein purpura (IgA vasculitis) | |
|---|--|
| Pathogenesis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deposition of IgA in small vessels activates complement Neutrophilic inflammation & vascular damage Often follows an upper respiratory infection |
| Clinical manifestations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Palpable purpura/petechiae on the lower extremities Arthritis/arthralgia Abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding, intussusception Renal disease (hematuria ± proteinuria) |
| Diagnosis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Usually clinical Skin biopsy: leukocytoclastic vasculitis, IgA deposition in vessel walls |

This patient has a purpuric rash, **arthralgia**, and signs of **renal disease** (ie, hypertension, proteinuria), which are classic features of **Henoch-Schönlein purpura** (HSP), or IgA vasculitis. Other **common findings** can include colicky **abdominal pain** and hematuria.

HSP is an immune-mediated type III hypersensitivity reaction in which **deposition of IgA immune complexes** (which may form in response to a preceding upper respiratory infection) triggers complement



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



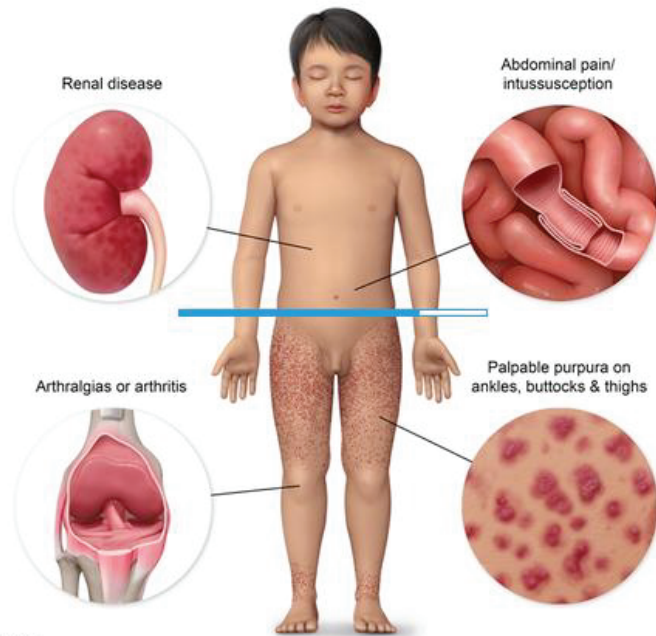
Text Zoom



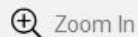
Settings

Exhibit Display

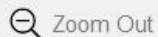
Henoch-Schönlein purpura



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

can include colicky **abdominal pain** and hematuria.

HSP is an immune-mediated type III hypersensitivity reaction in which **deposition of IgA immune complexes** (which may form in response to a preceding upper respiratory infection) triggers complement activation and inflammation of **small vessels** throughout the body. Vasculitis within the papillary dermis manifests as nonthrombocytopenic **palpable purpura** on dependent areas, such as the buttocks and lower extremities. Histopathology shows **leukocytoclastic vasculitis**, in which small superficial blood vessels are damaged by perivascular **neutrophilic inflammation**, resulting in fibrin deposition in the vessel wall (ie, **fibrinoid necrosis**) and red blood cell extravasation. Neutrophil breakdown (leukocytoclasia) leads to the formation of perivascular nuclear debris. Immunofluorescence reveals IgA and C3 in the vessel walls.

HSP is usually benign and self-limiting, particularly in children. However, adults are at increased risk for renal complications, such as nephrotic syndrome and acute kidney injury.

(Choice A) Disseminated intravascular coagulation is characterized by abundant intravascular fibrin deposition (ie, fibrin thrombi) in the absence of vascular inflammation. It occurs most often in the setting of trauma, sepsis, or malignancy and presents with bleeding (eg, purpura) due to thrombocytopenia and coagulopathy. Although fibrin thrombi may be seen with HSP, extensive inflammatory infiltrate is also present.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

☰

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

☑️🚩 Mark

◀️ Previous

▶️ Next

🖥️ Full Screen

❓ Tutorial

🧪 Lab Values

📝 Notes

🧮 Calculator

🔄 Reverse Color

🔍 Text Zoom

⚙️ Settings

Exhibit Display

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis

The image is a histological section stained with H&E, showing a cross-section of a blood vessel. The vessel wall is thickened and contains a dense infiltrate of neutrophils. Some neutrophils have fragmented nuclei, appearing as 'nuclear dust'. Red blood cells are seen extravasating from the vessel lumen into the surrounding tissue. Labels with arrows point to these features: 'Blood vessel wall with fibrinoid necrosis', 'Extravasated red blood cells', 'Neutrophilic nuclear dust', and 'Neutrophils'. A blue progress bar is visible in the center of the image.

©UWorld

🔍 Zoom In

🔍 Zoom Out

🔄 Reset

⚡ New | Existing

📖 My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

📖

⚡ 1

💬 Feedback

⏸️ Suspend

🛑 End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

present.

(Choice B) Obliterative endarteritis with lymphocytes and plasma cells is seen with later-stage **syphilis**, which can cause arthralgias, renal abnormalities, and a rash; however, classic skin findings include scaly red/brown macules or papules that are typically diffuse and involve the palms and soles. In contrast, this patient has purpuric lesions localized to the lower extremities.

(Choice C) Perivascular necrotizing granulomas with eosinophilic infiltration are characteristic of eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Churg-Strauss syndrome), a small- to medium-vessel vasculitis. It can cause renal, skin, and joint involvement later in life (eg, third to fourth decades) but initially presents with asthma symptoms, which are not seen in this patient.

(Choice E) Transmural granulomatous inflammation with fragmentation of elastic fibers is a typical finding of giant cell arteritis, seen in adults age >50. It involves medium/large arteries and most commonly presents with headache.

Educational objective:

Henoch-Schönlein purpura, or IgA vasculitis, classically presents with palpable purpura, with or without abdominal pain, arthralgias, and renal involvement. Histopathologic examination of the skin lesions reveals damaged small vessels with fibrinoid necrosis, perivascular neutrophilic inflammation, and nuclear debris (ie, leukocytoclastic vasculitis). Immunofluorescence reveals deposition of IgA and C3.

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color


Text Zoom

Settings

present.

Exhibit Display

Secondary syphilis



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(ie. leukocytoclastic vasculitis). Immunofluorescence reveals deposition of IgA and C3

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:26

TUTOR

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

☰

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 458

☑️🚩 Mark

⏪ Previous

⏩ Next

🖥 Full Screen

❓ Tutorial

🧪 Lab Values

📝 Notes

🧮 Calculator

🔄 Reverse Color

🔍 Text Zoom

⚙ Settings

patient has purpuric lesions localized to the lower extremities.

(Choice C) Perivascular necrotizing granulomas with eosinophilic infiltration are characteristic of eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Churg-Strauss syndrome), a small- to medium-vessel vasculitis. It can cause renal, skin, and joint involvement later in life (eg, third to fourth decades) but initially presents with asthma symptoms, which are not seen in this patient.

(Choice E) Transmural granulomatous inflammation with fragmentation of elastic fibers is a typical finding of giant cell arteritis, seen in adults age >50. It involves medium/large arteries and most commonly presents with headache.

Educational objective:

Henoch-Schönlein purpura, or IgA vasculitis, classically presents with palpable purpura, with or without abdominal pain, arthralgias, and renal involvement. Histopathologic examination of the skin lesions reveals damaged small vessels with fibrinoid necrosis, perivascular neutrophilic inflammation, and nuclear debris (ie, leukocytoclastic vasculitis). Immunofluorescence reveals deposition of IgA and C3.

| | | |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Pathology | Allergy & Immunology | IgA vasculitis |
| Subject | System | Topic |

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

📖

⚡ 1

💬 Feedback

⏸ Suspend

🛑 End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 3 of 40

Question Id: 15557



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 42-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to worsening jaw pain over the past week. She is unable to chew solid foods on the left side because of severe throbbing pain. The patient has had several "tooth infections" over the last year despite meticulous oral hygiene. Physical examination shows facial edema over the left mandible. Multiple teeth have decay and gingival recession, and gentle tapping of the left second molar elicits pain. This patient's current disease process is most likely to develop secondary to which of the following underlying conditions?

- ☐ A. Acromegaly
- ☐ B. Crohn disease
- ☐ C. Riboflavin deficiency
- ☐ D. Selective IgA deficiency
- ☐ E. Sjögren syndrome

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:28

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



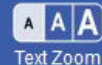
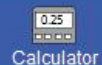
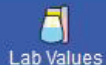
Feedback



Suspend





End Block



A 42-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to **worsening jaw pain** over the past week. She is unable to chew solid foods on the left side because of severe throbbing pain. The patient has had several **"tooth infections"** over the last year despite meticulous oral hygiene. Physical examination shows **facial edema** over the **left mandible**. Multiple teeth have decay and gingival recession, and gentle tapping of the left second molar elicits pain. This patient's current disease process is most likely to develop secondary to which of the following underlying conditions?

- ☐ A. Acromegaly (1%)
- ☐ B. Crohn disease (1%)
- ☐ C. Riboflavin deficiency (6%)
- ☐ D. Selective IgA deficiency (12%)
- ☒ E. Sjögren syndrome (78%)

Correct

 78%
Answered correctly 01 min
Time Spent 10/05/2020
Last Updated



Sjögren syndrome

Pathogenesis

- Immune-mediated destruction of the lacrimal & salivary glands
- Can occur as primary disease or secondary with other autoimmune disorders (eg, SLE, RA)

Clinical features

- Dry eyes (keratoconjunctivitis sicca)
- Dry mouth (xerostomia), salivary hypertrophy
- Dry skin (xerosis)
- Raynaud phenomenon
- Cutaneous vasculitis
- Positive anti-Ro (SSA) &/or anti-La (SSB)

Complications

- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma
- Corneal damage, dental caries

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; **SLE** = systemic lupus erythematosus; **SSA/SSB** = Sjögren syndrome (antibody) A/B.

Sjögren syndrome (SS) is an autoimmune disorder that is most common in middle-age women and is characterized by inflammation of exocrine glands (eg, salivary, lacrimal, vaginal). It can occur as an





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Sjögren syndrome (SS) is an autoimmune disorder that is most common in middle-age women and is characterized by inflammation of exocrine glands (eg, salivary, lacrimal, vaginal). It can occur as an isolated disorder or in association with another autoimmune syndrome (eg, rheumatoid arthritis). Patients typically have severe dry mouth (**xerostomia**) due to **insufficient saliva** production.

Saliva has numerous antibacterial and antifungal proteins, along with organic and inorganic components which protect tooth enamel. Patients with SS have a higher rate of thrush, **dental caries**, and other complications of **odontogenic infections** (eg, osteomyelitis of the mandible) because of the loss of these protective factors in saliva.

Reduction in tear production from the lacrimal glands can cause corneal dryness and damage, and loss of vaginal lubrication in female patients is associated with dyspareunia (painful intercourse) and frequent infections (eg, candidal, bacterial). Biopsy of the salivary glands is diagnostic and shows a **lymphocytic infiltrate**, often with germinal centers.

(Choice A) Acromegaly is characterized by overproduction of growth hormone, typically due to a somatotroph pituitary adenoma. Cranial effects include **enlarged facial features**, prognathism, and increased spacing between the teeth.



0



Feedback



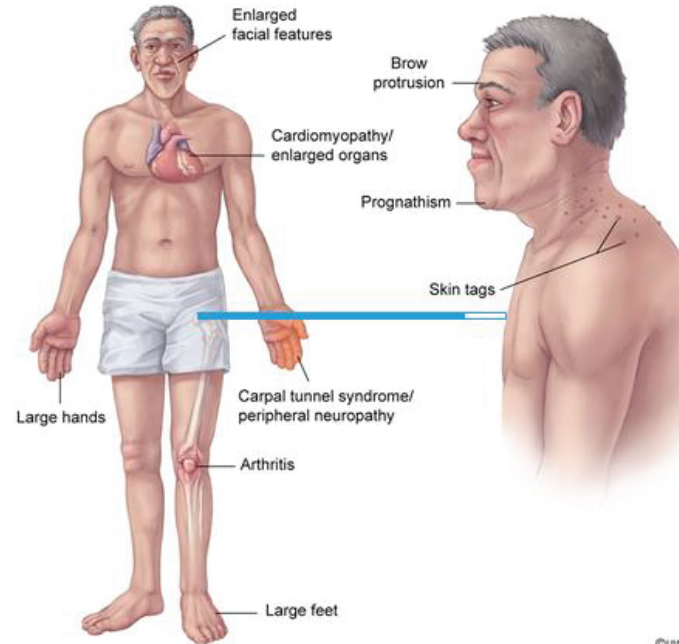
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Acromegaly



©UWorld

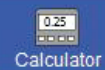
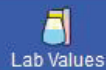
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



(Choice B) Crohn disease can affect the entire gastrointestinal tract from the mouth to the anus.

Aphthous ulcers are the most common oral manifestation of this disease.

(Choice C) Oral manifestations of riboflavin (vitamin B₂) deficiency include angular cheilosis, stomatitis, and glossitis.

(Choice D) Selective IgA deficiency is usually asymptomatic, although it is associated with an increased risk for giardiasis and recurrent sinopulmonary infections caused by encapsulated bacteria (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*).

Educational objective:

Sjögren syndrome is characterized by autoimmune inflammation of exocrine glands (eg, salivary, lacrimal, vaginal). Patients typically have severe dry mouth (xerostomia) due to reduced saliva production, which can lead to an increased rate of dental caries and other oral infections (eg, thrush) because of the loss of protective factors in saliva. Biopsy of the salivary glands shows a lymphocytic infiltrate, often with germinal centers.

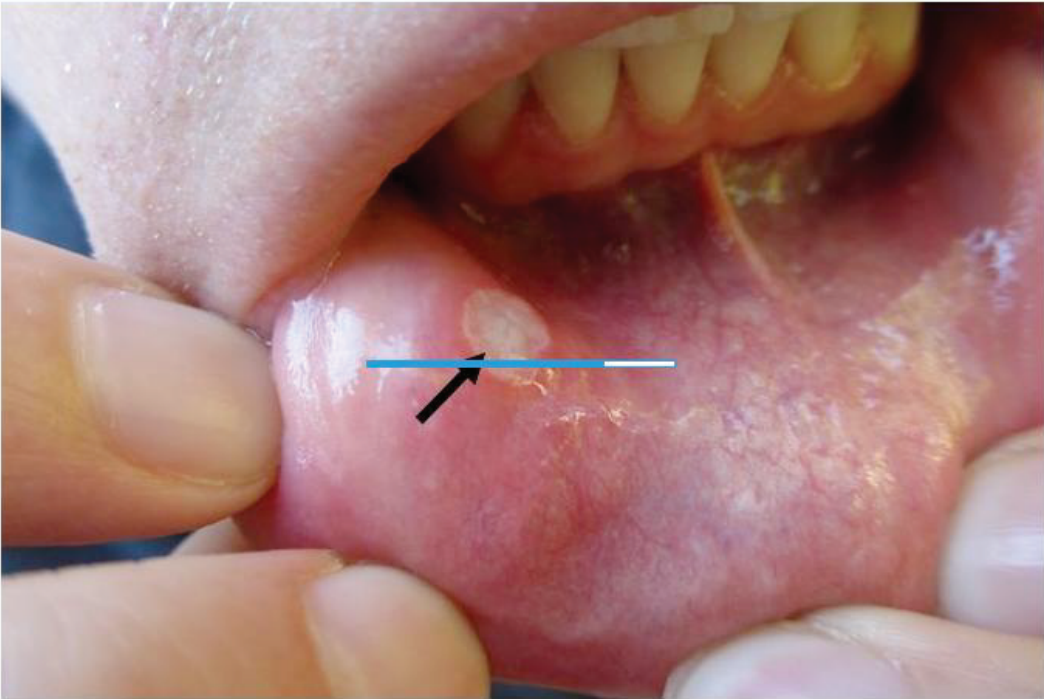
References

- **Epidemiology of Sjögren's syndrome—from an oral perspective.**



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

Exhibit Display



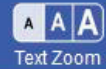
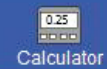
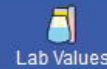
Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

A 24-year-old man comes to the urgent care clinic due to painful swelling in his left groin. The patient noticed the swelling 2 days ago, and it has progressively become more tender and painful. He has no chronic medical conditions, but he recently sustained a puncture wound to the sole of his left foot. Physical examination shows an enlarged, tender, and nonfluctuant left inguinal lymph node with erythematous overlying skin. There is a small puncture wound on the sole of the left foot, which expresses pus upon mild pressure. Which of the following histologic findings is most likely responsible for this patient's groin mass?

- ☐ A. Atypical B-cell proliferation
- ☐ B. Diffuse granulomatous reaction
- ☐ C. Extensive lymph node necrosis
- ☐ D. Marked paracortical cell expansion
- ☐ E. Formation of multiple germinal centers

Submit



A 24-year-old man comes to the urgent care clinic due to painful swelling in his left groin. The patient noticed the swelling 2 days ago, and it has progressively become more tender and painful. He has no chronic medical conditions, but he recently sustained a puncture wound to the sole of his left foot. Physical examination shows an enlarged, tender, and nonfluctuant left inguinal lymph node with erythematous overlying skin. There is a small puncture wound on the sole of the left foot, which expresses pus upon mild pressure. Which of the following histologic findings is most likely responsible for this patient's groin mass?

- ☐ A. Atypical B-cell proliferation (2%)
- ☐ B. Diffuse granulomatous reaction (12%)
- ☒ C. Extensive lymph node necrosis (8%)
- ☐ D. Marked paracortical cell expansion (36%)
- ☒ E. Formation of multiple germinal centers (39%)

IncorrectCorrect answer
E39%
Answered correctly01 min, 46 secs
Time Spent01/22/2021
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:13

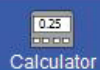
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



This patient sustained a puncture wound and subsequently developed **inflammatory lymphadenopathy** in a draining lymph node, suggesting bacterial infection with lymphadenitis. Lymph nodes serve as sentinel sites for generation of the **adaptive immune response**. Large, unprocessed foreign antigens are displayed by **follicular dendritic cells** in the draining lymph node. B cells recognize, bind to, and process the large antigens into smaller peptides that can be displayed on major histocompatibility II receptors to naïve T cells. T cells subsequently differentiate into T-helper cells and secrete cytokines that promote the survival and proliferation of the antigen-specific B cells, leading to the generation of **germinal centers**.

Germinal centers are the sites where **B cells** compete for survival based upon the ability to bind with high affinity to a foreign antigen. Within these regions, B cells rapidly **proliferate** and undergo **somatic hypermutation** (immunoglobulin mutation); this dramatically expands the B cell population capable of binding with high affinity to antigens from the infecting microorganism. Antigen-specific B cells eventually evolve into plasma cells that secrete high affinity antibodies against the invading pathogen.

Because the formation of germinal centers results in significant cellular recruitment, patients generally develop lymph node swelling (**lymphadenopathy**) in the draining lymph node. In addition, the release of large quantities of cytokines frequently causes **pain and inflammation** in that area.

(Choice A) Atypical B-cell proliferation is seen in many forms of lymphoma. However, the



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



large quantities of cytokines frequently causes **pain and inflammation** in that area.

(Choice A) Atypical B-cell proliferation is seen in many forms of lymphoma. However, the lymphadenopathy is usually painless and not associated with erythema because B-cell proliferation without antigen stimulation is not associated with significant inflammatory cytokine release.

(Choice B) Granulomatous lymphadenitis can be seen in noninfectious (eg, sarcoidosis) or infectious (eg, tularemia, cat scratch disease, cryptococcal) diseases. This patient with a recent puncture wound in the foot and evidence of inflammatory lymphadenopathy in a draining lymph node is far more likely to have a typical bacterial infection than an atypical granulomatous infection.

(Choice C) Necrotizing lymphadenitis (eg, buboes) in the groin can be caused by certain serovars of *Chlamydia trachomatis*. However, this infection is typically seen in tropical and subtropical regions and would not be associated with a recent foot puncture wound.

(Choice D) T cells primarily reside in the lymph node paracortex. Paracortical hyperplasia is typically seen with infections primarily dependent on the cell-mediated response (eg, viral infection). Although the paracortical region might expand slightly in bacterial infections, lymphadenopathy is primarily driven by the formation of germinal centers.

Educational Objective:





typical bacterial infection than an atypical granulomatous infection.

(Choice C) Necrotizing lymphadenitis (eg, buboes) in the groin can be caused by certain serovars of *Chlamydia trachomatis*. However, this infection is typically seen in tropical and subtropical regions and would not be associated with a recent foot puncture wound.

(Choice D) T cells primarily reside in the lymph node paracortex. Paracortical hyperplasia is typically seen with infections primarily dependent on the cell-mediated response (eg, viral infection). Although the paracortical region might expand slightly in bacterial infections, lymphadenopathy is primarily driven by the formation of germinal centers.

Educational objective:

Germinal centers are the sites where activated B cells proliferate and undergo affinity maturation during generation of a humoral immune response. The formation of multiple germinal centers is typically marked by lymphadenopathy, pain, and inflammation in the affected lymph node due to cellular recruitment and the release of inflammatory cytokines.

Pathology

Allergy & Immunology

Lymphadenopathy

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 32-year-old man comes to the clinic for follow-up due to Crohn disease. The patient was initially diagnosed 3 years ago and achieved disease remission following a course of high-dose glucocorticoids. He remained in remission until 2 months ago, when he experienced an acute flare of diarrhea and abdominal pain that required a brief hospitalization and another course of high-dose glucocorticoids. The patient completed a prescribed glucocorticoid taper earlier this week and says that his symptoms have returned to "about normal." Azathioprine maintenance therapy is started to help prevent future flares. Which of the following most accurately describes the expected effects of this new medication on immune function?

| | B-lymphocyte count | T-lymphocyte count | Immunoglobulin level | IL-2 activity |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|

- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↓ | No effect | ↓ | No effect |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | No effect | ↓ | No effect | ↓ |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ | ↑ |





abdominal pain that required a brief hospitalization and another course of high-dose glucocorticoids. The patient completed a prescribed glucocorticoid taper earlier this week and says that his symptoms have returned to "about normal." Azathioprine maintenance therapy is started to help prevent future flares. Which of the following most accurately describes the expected effects of this new medication on immune function?

| | B-lymphocyte count | T-lymphocyte count | Immunoglobulin level | IL-2 activity |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|

- ☐ A. ↓ No effect ↓ No effect
- ☐ B. ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
- ☐ C. No effect ↓ No effect ↓
- ☐ D. ↓ ↓ ↑ ↑
- ☐ E. ↑ ↑ ↓ ↓

Submit



abdominal pain that required a brief hospitalization and another course of high-dose glucocorticoids. The patient completed a prescribed glucocorticoid taper earlier this week and says that his symptoms have returned to "about normal." Azathioprine maintenance therapy is started to help prevent future flares. Which of the following most accurately describes the expected effects of this new medication on immune function?

| | B-lymphocyte count | T-lymphocyte count | Immunoglobulin level | IL-2 activity | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↓ | No effect | ↓ | No effect | (7%) |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> B. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | (69%) |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | No effect | ↓ | No effect | ↓ | (20%) |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ | ↑ | (2%) |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | ↓ | (0%) |

Correct

69%

Answered correctly



01 min, 15 secs

Time Spent



10/20/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:28

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>


1



Feedback



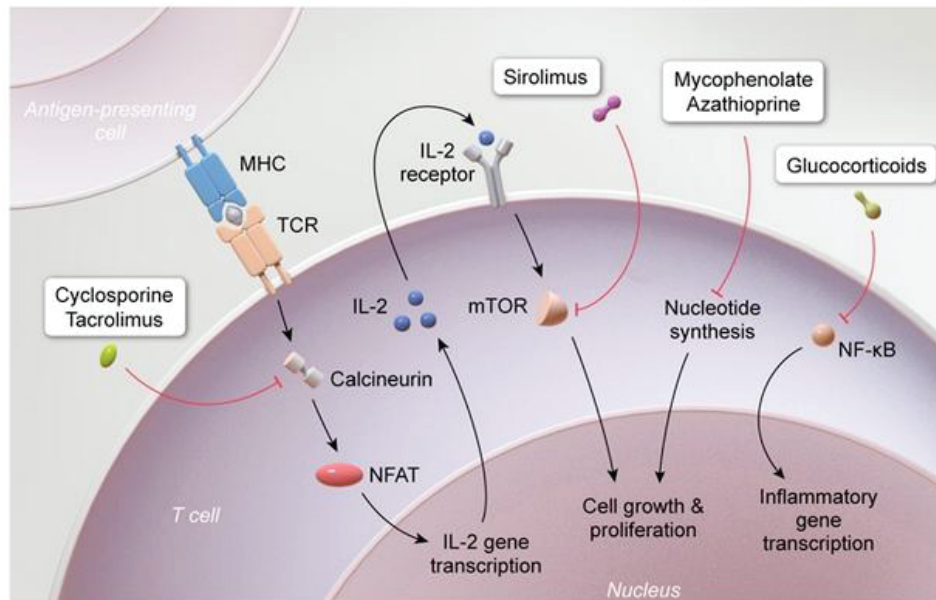
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Mechanism of action of common immunosuppressants



MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; NF-kB = nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; TCR = T-cell receptor.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Azathioprine is an immunosuppression drug sometimes used in the treatment of autoimmune disease (eg, inflammatory bowel disease) and the prevention of organ transplant rejection. It generates **6-thioguanine metabolites** that both **inhibit** an early step in **de novo purine synthesis** and act as false purine nucleotides that **disrupt DNA and RNA replication**. These effects are nonspecific and affect the proliferation of all rapidly dividing cells, including hematopoietic cells. Therefore, there is **reduced proliferation** of both **B and T lymphocytes**. The reduced number of activated T lymphocytes leads to **reduced activity of IL-2**, and the reduced number of activated B lymphocytes leads to **reduced immunoglobulin levels**.

Common adverse effects of azathioprine include **pancytopenia** (ie, anemia, leukopenia, and thrombocytopenia) and increased susceptibility to infection.

(Choice A) Rituximab is a monoclonal antibody sometimes used to treat autoimmune disease and hematologic malignancy. It binds to CD20 receptors on B lymphocytes, resulting in apoptosis; the B lymphocyte count and immunoglobulin levels are reduced, but there is minimal effect on T lymphocytes.

(Choice C) Muromonab is a monoclonal antibody sometimes used to prevent organ transplant rejection. It binds to CD3 receptors on T cells to trigger apoptosis, reducing T-lymphocyte count and IL-2 activity.

There is no direct effect on B lymphocytes, but B lymphocyte activity is reduced due to decreased





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



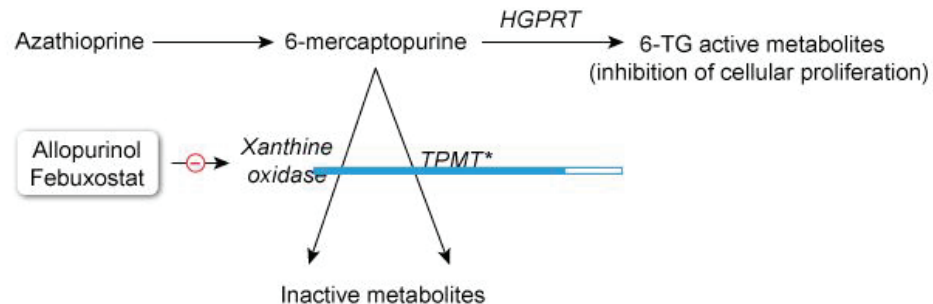
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Azathioprine metabolism

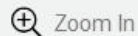


*Genetic deficiency of TPMT is common

6-TG = 6-thioguanine; **HGPRT** = hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase;

TPMT = thiopurine methyltransferase

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



hematologic malignancy. It binds to CD20 receptors on B lymphocytes, resulting in apoptosis; the B lymphocyte count and immunoglobulin levels are reduced, but there is minimal effect on T lymphocytes.

(Choice C) Muromonab is a monoclonal antibody sometimes used to prevent organ transplant rejection. It binds to CD3 receptors on T cells to trigger apoptosis, reducing T-lymphocyte count and IL-2 activity. There is no direct effect on B lymphocytes, but B lymphocyte activity is reduced due to decreased activation by T lymphocytes.

(Choices D and E) Azathioprine reduces the quantity and activity of both B and T lymphocytes. Immunoglobulin levels are usually directly related to B-lymphocyte count, and IL-2 activity is usually directly related to T-lymphocyte count; that is, if lymphocyte counts are low, immunoglobulin levels and IL-2 activity are also low.

Educational objective:

Azathioprine is an immunosuppression drug that inhibits purine nucleotide synthesis and incorporates false purine nucleotides into DNA and RNA. These effects reduce the proliferation and activity of both B and T lymphocytes.

References

- [Azathioprine.](#)



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 6 of 40

Question Id: 541



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 6-year-old boy is evaluated for recurrent infections and failure to thrive. He has been hospitalized for pneumococcal pneumonia twice and has had 5 episodes of otitis media, requiring placement of tympanostomy tubes. The patient also has a history of prolonged diarrhea caused by *Cryptosporidium parvum*. Physical examination shows large tonsils, palpable lymph nodes, and hepatosplenomegaly. Further evaluation shows that the patient has defective signaling between activated CD4+ T cells and B lymphocytes. Which of the following immunoglobulins likely has the highest serum concentration in this patient?

- ☐ A. IgA
- ☐ B. IgD
- ☐ C. IgE
- ☐ D. IgG
- ☐ E. IgM

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:30

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 6-year-old boy is evaluated for recurrent infections and failure to thrive. He has been hospitalized for pneumococcal pneumonia twice and has had 5 episodes of otitis media, requiring placement of tympanostomy tubes. The patient also has a history of prolonged diarrhea caused by *Cryptosporidium parvum*. Physical examination shows large tonsils, palpable lymph nodes, and hepatosplenomegaly. Further evaluation shows that the patient has defective signaling between activated CD4+ T cells and B lymphocytes. Which of the following immunoglobulins likely has the highest serum concentration in this patient?

- ☐ A. IgA (5%)
- ☐ B. IgD (1%)
- ☐ C. IgE (3%)
- ☐ D. IgG (5%)
- ✓ ☒ E. IgM (84%)





Hyperimmunoglobulin M syndrome

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Etiology | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Deficient CD40L-CD40 interaction• Failure of antibody class switching in B cells |
| Inheritance | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X-linked recessive (CD40L deficiency) |
| Clinical features | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent sinopulmonary & gastrointestinal infection• Infections with opportunistic pathogens• Failure to thrive |
| Diagnosis | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ IgM• ↓↓ IgG, IgA, IgE• Flow cytometry shows absent CD40L on CD4+ T cells |

©UWorld

This patient's recurrent sinopulmonary and gastrointestinal infections, failure to thrive, and evidence of defective signaling between CD4+ T cells and B cells is consistent with **hyperimmunoglobulin M** (hyper-IgM) **syndrome**. Hyper-IgM syndrome results from a defect in **class switching** in B lymphocytes. Class switching allows B cells to modify production of immunoglobulins from one isotype to another (eg, from IgM



defective signaling between CD4+ T cells and B cells is consistent with **hyperimmunoglobulin M** (hyper-IgM) **syndrome**. Hyper-IgM syndrome results from a defect in **class switching** in B lymphocytes. Class switching allows B cells to modify production of immunoglobulins from one isotype to another (eg, from IgM to IgA). This occurs by **splicing** out DNA coding for different types of the **heavy chain constant region** until the desired isotype is reached. The **variable region**, and therefore the antigenic specificity of the antibody, stays the same.

Normally, class switching occurs when an activated CD4+ T cell uses its **CD40 ligand** (CD40L) to bind to CD40 on the B cell surface. Either CD40L deficiency (most common, X-linked recessive) or CD40 deficiency (rare, autosomal recessive) will prevent normal class switching. As a result, B cells remain in their native IgM-producing state. Serum IgM levels are usually **high** whereas IgG, IgA, and IgE are markedly **low** or **absent**. Clinical features include recurrent sinopulmonary, gastrointestinal, and opportunistic infections (eg, *Pneumocystis*, *Cryptosporidium*).

Educational objective:

Hyperimmunoglobulin M (hyper-IgM) syndrome results from defective immunoglobulin class switching due to a defect in CD40 ligand-CD40 interaction. Absence of the CD40 ligand is the most common cause and is inherited in an X-linked recessive pattern. Clinical features include recurrent sinopulmonary, gastrointestinal, and opportunistic infections.



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

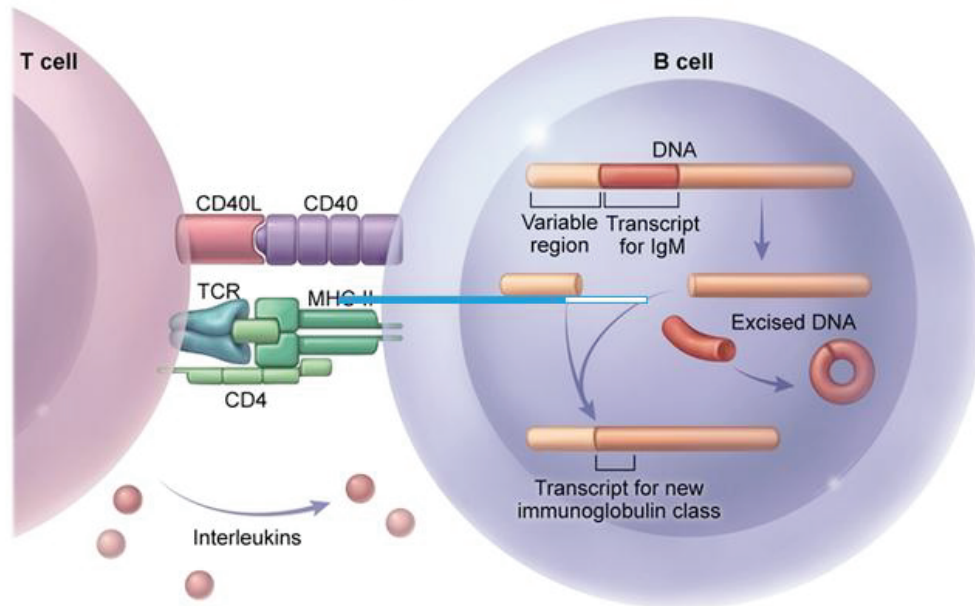


Settings

defective signaling between CD4+ T cells and B cells is consistent with hyperimmunoglobulin M (hyper-

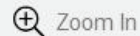
Exhibit Display

Immunoglobulin class switching



MHC II = major histocompatibility complex class II; TCR = T-cell receptor.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 1366



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 57-year-old male with suspected bacterial pneumonia is admitted to the hospital and given ceftriaxone and azithromycin for treatment. Soon after the first dose of ceftriaxone, he complains of difficulty breathing, abdominal cramps, and lightheadedness. His current blood pressure is 70/50 mmHg, while his heart rate is 120/min. Physical examination reveals a diffuse maculopapular rash. Which of the following drugs should be administered next to this patient?

- ☐ A. Corticosteroids
- ☐ B. Epinephrine
- ☐ C. Norepinephrine
- ☐ D. Dobutamine
- ☐ E. Diphenhydramine

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:55

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 57-year-old male with suspected bacterial pneumonia is admitted to the hospital and given ceftriaxone and azithromycin for treatment. Soon after the first dose of ceftriaxone, he complains of difficulty breathing, abdominal cramps, and lightheadedness. His current blood pressure is 70/50 mmHg, while his heart rate is 120/min. Physical examination reveals a diffuse maculopapular rash. Which of the following drugs should be administered next to this patient?

- ☐ A. Corticosteroids (11%)
- ✓ ☒ B. Epinephrine (65%)
- ☐ C. Norepinephrine (7%)
- ☐ D. Dobutamine (4%)
- ☐ E. Diphenhydramine (10%)

Correct

65%
Answered correctly

37 secs
Time Spent

01/30/2021
Last Updated





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Dyspnea, hypotension, and tachycardia soon after administration of β -lactam antibiotics are suggestive of anaphylactic shock. Hypotension occurs in anaphylactic shock secondary to collapse of peripheral vascular resistance, increases in vascular permeability, and leakage of capillary fluid. Stimulation of the smooth muscle tone within the bronchial wall, along with an increase in bronchial secretion, accounts for the dyspnea seen in anaphylaxis. Skin symptoms (urticaria and angioedema) may occur secondary to vasodilatation and increased vascular permeability of skin capillaries. Increases in GI smooth muscle tone may result in vomiting, abdominal cramps, and diarrhea.

Epinephrine is the drug of choice for the treatment of anaphylactic shock due to its ability to reverse all of the pathophysiologic mechanisms of anaphylaxis. Stimulation of α_1 receptors counteracts the vasodilatation of cutaneous and viscera vasculature, thus increasing blood pressure. Epinephrine-mediated increases in cardiac contractility (β_1 effect) and cardiac output also increase blood pressure and improve peripheral perfusion. Epinephrine-induced stimulation of β_2 receptors results in bronchodilatation, making it also a popular choice for the treatment of severe asthmatic reactions.

(Choice A) Steroids inhibit inflammation by reducing capillary permeability and suppressing neutrophil activity. Steroids also inhibit phospholipase A2, resulting in decreased formation of prostaglandin



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

making it also a popular choice for the treatment of severe asthmatic reactions.

(Choice A) Steroids inhibit inflammation by reducing capillary permeability and suppressing neutrophil activity. Steroids also inhibit phospholipase A2, resulting in decreased formation of prostaglandin inflammatory mediators. Because steroids anti-inflammatory effects are not acute, they are not effective in the acute treatment of life-threatening anaphylaxis. Epinephrine should be given prior to steroids and antihistamines in the treatment of anaphylaxis.

(Choice C) Norepinephrine has a predominantly alpha-1 adrenergic effect; thus, it can cause intense vasoconstriction, which may limit cardiac output. Furthermore, it has little effect on the beta-2 adrenoceptor, so it has little or no bronchodilator action.

(Choice D) Dobutamine is a synthetic drug with primary beta-1 adrenergic action that can cause an increased cardiac output without the other effects of epinephrine.

(Choice E) Diphenhydramine is a first generation antihistamine drug that competitively inhibits peripheral H1 receptors in the GI tract, blood vessels, and respiratory tract. Diphenhydramine may be used for the treatment of anaphylaxis after the patient is stabilized with epinephrine.

Educational Objective:

Anaphylactic shock is characterized by vasodilatation, increased vascular permeability, and



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

the acute treatment of life-threatening anaphylaxis. Epinephrine should be given prior to steroids and antihistamines in the treatment of anaphylaxis.

(Choice C) Norepinephrine has a predominantly alpha-1 adrenergic effect; thus, it can cause intense vasoconstriction, which may limit cardiac output. Furthermore, it has little effect on the beta-2 adrenoceptor, so it has little or no bronchodilator action.

(Choice D) Dobutamine is a synthetic drug with primary beta-1 adrenergic action that can cause an increased cardiac output without the other effects of epinephrine.

(Choice E) Diphenhydramine is a first generation antihistamine drug that competitively inhibits peripheral H1 receptors in the GI tract, blood vessels, and respiratory tract. Diphenhydramine may be used for the treatment of anaphylaxis after the patient is stabilized with epinephrine.

Educational Objective:

Anaphylactic shock is characterized by vasodilatation, increased vascular permeability, and bronchoconstriction. Epinephrine counteracts these physiological mechanisms and is the drug of choice for the treatment of anaphylaxis.

Pharmacology

Allergy & Immunology

Anaphylaxis

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 37-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of increasing pain and tenderness in his right forearm. During a bar brawl 6 days earlier, he sustained a 4-cm laceration through the skin and subcutaneous tissue of his forearm. Treatment at the time of injury included cleaning and dressing the wound. Physical examination shows erythema surrounding the wound site and expression of yellow pus when pressure is applied adjacent to the wound. Which of the following molecules is most likely responsible for causing accumulation of pus over this patient's wound?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin
- ☐ B. C3a
- ☐ C. IL-3
- ☐ D. IL-8
- ☐ E. IL-10
- ☐ F. Leukotriene C₄

Submit





A 37-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of increasing pain and tenderness in his right forearm. During a bar brawl 6 days earlier, he sustained a 4-cm laceration through the skin and subcutaneous tissue of his forearm. Treatment at the time of injury included cleaning and dressing the wound. Physical examination shows erythema surrounding the wound site and expression of yellow pus when pressure is applied adjacent to the wound. Which of the following molecules is most likely responsible for causing accumulation of pus over this patient's wound?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin (1%)
- ☐ B. C3a (15%)
- ☐ C. IL-3 (3%)
- ☒ D. IL-8 (65%)
- ☐ E. IL-10 (5%)
- ☐ F. Leukotriene C₄ (8%)

Correct

65%
Answered correctly

15 secs

Time spent



10/03/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:46

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

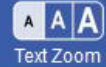
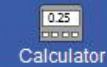
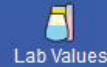
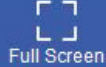
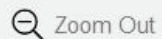
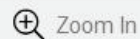
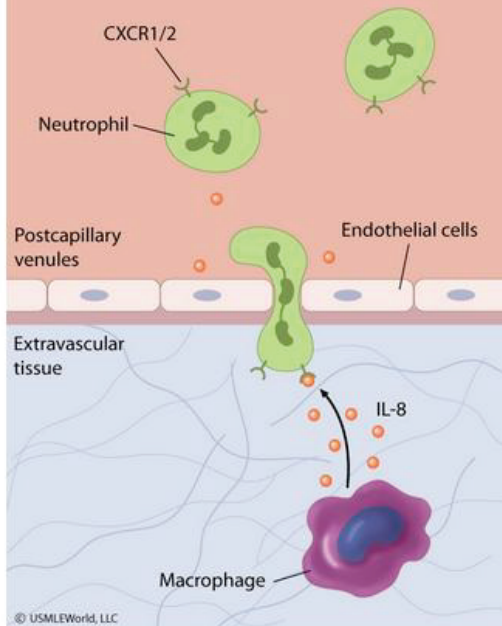


Exhibit Display

Neutrophil chemotaxis



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Pus consists of a thin, protein-rich fluid, known as liquor puris, and dead leukocytes, primarily neutrophils. During infection, macrophages and surrounding endothelial cells release **cytokines** such as **interleukin-8** (IL-8) that trigger **neutrophils** to enter the site of infection via **chemotaxis**. IL-8 also induces phagocytosis in neutrophils once they have arrived.

(Choice A) Bradykinin is a component of the kinin system. It causes vasodilation, increases vascular permeability, stimulates nonvascular smooth muscle contraction, and mediates pain.

(Choice B) C3a is a component of the complement system. C3a, C4a, and C5a are inflammatory anaphylatoxins that trigger histamine release from mast cells, resulting in vasodilation and enhanced vascular permeability. C5a also recruits and activates neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and basophils. In contrast, C3a recruits and activates eosinophils and basophils, but not neutrophils.

(Choice C) IL-3 is a cytokine produced by activated T cells. It stimulates the growth and differentiation of stem cells in the bone marrow.

(Choice E) IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine produced by T_H2 cells and macrophages. IL-10 limits the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (eg, gamma interferon, IL-2, IL-3, and TNF- α).

1

2

3

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 8 of 40

Question Id: 8539

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

| Cytokine | Major source | Major effects |
|----------|------------------------|---|
| IL-1 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Neutrophil & macrophage migration• ↑ Acute-phase reactants, fever & shock |
| IL-2 | T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ T-cell activation & proliferation• ↑ NK cell & macrophage activity• ↑ B-cell growth |
| IL-3 | T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Hematopoiesis |
| IL-4 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ T_H2-cell differentiation• ↑ B-cell growth• ↑ Isotype switching to IgE |
| IL-5 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Differentiation of eosinophils• ↑ Isotype switching to IgA |
| IL-6 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ T- & B-cell growth• ↑ Osteoclast activity• ↑ Acute-phase reactants & fever |
| IL-8 | Macrophages T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Neutrophil activation & chemotaxis |

New

Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:46

TUTOR

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Pus consists of a t

During infection, m

(IL-8) that trigger n

in neutrophils once

(Choice A) Bradyk

permeability, stimul

(Choice B) C3a is

anaphylatoxins tha

vascular permeabil

In contrast, C3a rec

(Choice C) IL-3 is

stem cells in the bo

(Choice E) IL-10 is

the production of p

1

2

3

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 8 of 40

Question Id: 8539

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| IL-8 | Macrophages T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Neutrophil activation & chemotaxis |
| IL-10 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↓ T_H1-cell differentiation• ↓ Cell-mediated immunity & APC activity• ↑ B-cell function |
| IL-12 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ T_H1-cell differentiation• ↑ NK-cell & CD8+ T-cell activity |
| IFN-gamma | T _H 1 cells NK cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Intracellular killing by macrophages• ↑ MHC class I & II expression• ↑ T_H1-cell differentiation |
| TGF-beta | Most cell types | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↓ Immune cell function• ↑ Matrix synthesis & angiogenesis |
| GM-CSF | T cells Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Growth & differentiation of myeloid progenitors |
| TNF-alpha | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ Inflammation & cell-mediated immunity• ↑ Acute-phase reactants, fever & shock |

APC = antigen-presenting cell; GM-CSF = granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor; IFN = interferon; MHC = major histocompatibility complex; NK = natural killer; TGF = tumor growth factor; TNF = tumor necrosis factor

New

Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:46

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Pus consists of a thick fluid that accumulates at the site of infection. During infection, macrophages release cytokines (IL-8) that trigger neutrophils in neutrophils once they arrive at the site of infection.

(Choice A) Bradykinin increases vascular permeability, stimulates the production of prostaglandins, and causes pain.

(Choice B) C3a is an anaphylatoxin that increases vascular permeability and stimulates the production of prostaglandins. In contrast, C3a recruits neutrophils to the site of infection.

(Choice C) IL-3 is a cytokine that stimulates the production of stem cells in the bone marrow.

(Choice E) IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine that inhibits the production of prostaglandins.



vascular permeability. C5a also recruits and activates neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and basophils.

In contrast, C3a recruits and activates eosinophils and basophils, but not neutrophils.

(Choice C) IL-3 is a cytokine produced by activated T cells. It stimulates the growth and differentiation of stem cells in the bone marrow.

(Choice E) IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine produced by T_H2 cells and macrophages. IL-10 limits the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (eg, gamma interferon, IL-2, IL-3, and TNF- α).

(Choice F) Leukotriene C₄ (and its relatives, leukotriene D₄ and E₄) triggers intense vasoconstriction, increased vascular permeability, and bronchospasm. Leukotriene B₄ and the leukotriene precursor 5-HETE stimulate neutrophil migration to the site of inflammation (but not leukotriene C₄).

Educational objective:

Interleukin-8 is a chemokine produced by macrophages that induces chemotaxis and phagocytosis in neutrophils. Other significant chemotactic agents include leukotriene B₄, 5-HETE (the leukotriene precursor), and complement component C5a.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Inflammation

Subject

System

Topic



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

A 34-year-old man is evaluated in the clinic due to easy bruising. The patient says that even minor trauma causes a bruise and that he sometimes has spontaneous bruising over his legs. He has also been experiencing generalized fatigue, poor appetite, and dull pain and stiffness in his lower back and joints at night. The patient has a history of Crohn disease that required a partial bowel resection a year ago. Three months ago, he was treated with oral antibiotics for a perianal fistula. His mother died of colon cancer when she was 56. Physical examination shows several large ecchymoses on his lower extremities. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Autoimmune hepatitis
- ☐ B. Bile acid malabsorption
- ☐ C. Factor VIII deficiency
- ☐ D. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
- ☐ E. Leukocytoclastic vasculitis

Submit



A 34-year-old man is evaluated in the clinic due to **easy bruising**. The patient says that even minor trauma causes a bruise and that he sometimes has spontaneous bruising over his legs. He has also been experiencing generalized fatigue, poor appetite, and dull pain and **stiffness** in his **lower back** and joints at night. The patient has a history of **Crohn disease** that required a **partial bowel resection** a year ago. Three months ago, he was treated with oral **antibiotics** for a **perianal fistula**. His mother died of colon cancer when she was 56. Physical examination shows several large ecchymoses on his lower extremities. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Autoimmune hepatitis (7%)
- ☒ B. Bile acid malabsorption (30%)
- ☐ C. Factor VIII deficiency (13%)
- ☐ D. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura (38%)
- ☐ E. Leukocytoclastic vasculitis (8%)





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Crohn disease typically presents with prolonged diarrhea and abdominal pain. Transmural inflammation of the bowel wall may result in the formation of fistulas, abscesses, and fibrotic strictures. Extraintestinal manifestations can include ankylosing spondylitis and peripheral arthritis, which often manifest with low back pain and joint stiffness that is worse at night. Constitutional symptoms (eg, low-grade fever, fatigue), malabsorption, and weight loss are also common.

The **terminal ileum** is frequently involved in Crohn disease. **Bile acids**, which are necessary for the absorption of fat and other nutrients, are normally reabsorbed in the terminal ileum, recycled in the liver, and then reused in the absorptive process. When the terminal ileum is inflamed or resected, bile acids are lost with feces. **Loss of bile acids** causes **fat malabsorption**, which may lead to deficiencies in fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, K).

Vitamin K is a cofactor for several carboxylase enzymes that are necessary for coagulation factor II, VII, IX, and X activation. Coagulation disorders such as **vitamin K deficiency** typically result in easy bruising, large hematoma formation in deep tissues and joints (eg, hemarthrosis) after minor trauma, and prolonged bleeding after surgery.

(Choice A) Autoimmune hepatitis is more common in women than in men and is more often associated



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

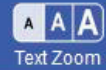
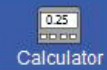
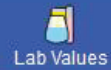
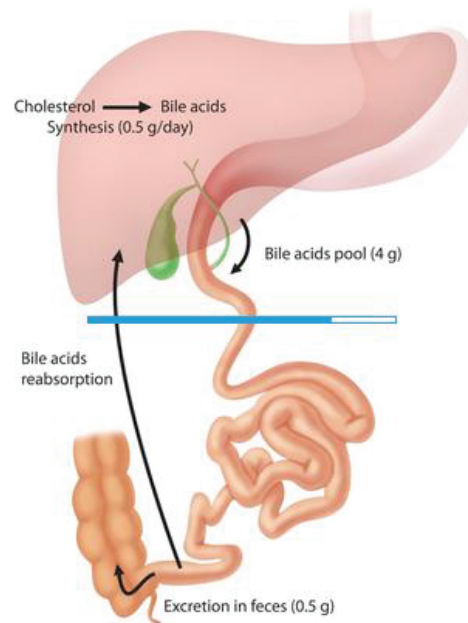
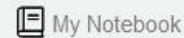
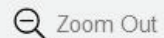
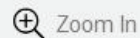


Exhibit Display

Bile acid metabolism



©UWorld





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

bleeding after surgery.

(Choice A) Autoimmune hepatitis is more common in women than in men and is more often associated with ulcerative colitis than Crohn disease. Patients may be asymptomatic or present with signs of liver dysfunction (eg, jaundice, hepatosplenomegaly, ascites), including easy bruising and gastrointestinal bleeding due to coagulopathy.

(Choice C) Factor VIII deficiency (hemophilia A) is an X-linked recessive coagulation disorder that can manifest as early as birth. Typical features include easy bruising, hemarthrosis, and prolonged bleeding after surgery (eg, tooth extraction).

(Choice D) Immune thrombocytopenic purpura is characterized by autoimmune destruction of platelets and is often associated with viral infections. Platelet abnormalities typically cause superficial microhemorrhages such as petechiae and mucosal bleeding (eg, epistaxis, gingival bleeding).

(Choice E) Leukocytoclastic vasculitis can be associated with antibiotic use (eg, penicillins, cephalosporins) or viral hepatitis infection; however, patients usually develop nonblanching petechiae or palpable purpura without significant bleeding.

Educational objective:

Crohn disease with ileal resection or extensive ileal involvement can cause bile acid malabsorption, which



after surgery (eg, tooth extraction).

(Choice D) Immune thrombocytopenic purpura is characterized by autoimmune destruction of platelets and is often associated with viral infections. Platelet abnormalities typically cause superficial microhemorrhages such as petechiae and mucosal bleeding (eg, epistaxis, gingival bleeding).

(Choice E) Leukocytoclastic vasculitis can be associated with antibiotic use (eg, penicillins, cephalosporins) or viral hepatitis infection; however, patients usually develop nonblanching petechiae or palpable purpura without significant bleeding.

Educational objective:

Crohn disease with ileal resection or extensive ileal involvement can cause bile acid malabsorption, which may lead to impaired absorption of fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, K). Vitamin K deficiency can result in impaired coagulation with easy bruising, large hematoma formation in deep tissues and joints (eg, hemarthrosis) after minor trauma, and prolonged bleeding after surgery.

References

- [Bile acid malabsorption in inflammatory bowel disease.](#)
- [Vitamin K deficiency bleeding leading to the diagnosis of Crohn's disease.](#)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 4-year-old boy has just recovered from severe staphylococcal pneumonia. He has a history of recurrent lymphadenitis and skin infections. Dihydrorhodamine flow cytometry testing reveals an absence of the green fluorescence produced by normal neutrophils. This patient's condition is most likely due to impaired activity of which of the following enzymes?

- ☐ A. Adenosine deaminase
- ☐ B. Cytochrome c oxidase
- ☐ C. Myeloperoxidase
- ☐ D. NADPH oxidase
- ☐ E. Pyruvate kinase

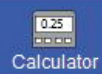
Submit



Feedback

Suspend


End Block




A 4-year-old boy has just recovered from severe **staphylococcal pneumonia**. He has a history of recurrent **lymphadenitis** and **skin infections**. Dihydrorhodamine flow cytometry testing reveals an absence of the green fluorescence produced by **normal neutrophils**. This patient's condition is most likely due to impaired activity of which of the following enzymes?

- ☐ A. Adenosine deaminase (4%)
- ☐ B. Cytochrome c oxidase (1%)
- ☐ C. Myeloperoxidase (24%)
- ☒ D. NADPH oxidase (69%)
- ☐ E. ~~Pyruvate kinase~~ (0%)

Correct

 69%
Answered correctly

 01 min, 52 secs
Time Spent

 11/09/2020
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:15:47
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Features of chronic granulomatous disease

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Pathogenesis | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inactivating mutation affecting NADPH oxidase• Impaired respiratory burst inhibits phagocytic intracellular killing |
| Clinical manifestations | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent infections with catalase-positive bacteria & fungi• Lungs, skin, lymph nodes & liver most commonly involved• Diffuse granuloma formation |
| Diagnosis | Measurement of neutrophil superoxide production : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHR flow cytometry (preferred)• NBT testing |

DHR = dihydrorhodamine; **NBT** = nitroblue tetrazolium.

This patient's abnormal flow cytometry findings are characteristic of **chronic granulomatous disease (CGD)**, an X-linked condition caused by **NADPH oxidase deficiency**. NADPH oxidase is a membrane-bound complex that catalyzes the reduction of O_2 to O_2^- (superoxide) within phagolysosomes (ie, oxidative burst), facilitating intracellular killing of organisms ingested by phagocytes. Patients with CGD have **recurrent bacterial and fungal infections** (eg, pneumonia, skin and organ abscesses, suppurative



recurrent bacterial and fungal infections (eg, pneumonia, skin and organ abscesses, suppurative adenitis, osteomyelitis).

Diagnostic tests for CGD involve the assessment of neutrophil superoxide production:

- **Nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT)** testing involves adding NBT to a sample of the patient's neutrophils. Properly functioning neutrophils produce reactive oxygen species that reduce the yellow or colorless NBT to **dark blue** formazan that precipitates within the cells.
- **Dihydrorhodamine (DHR)** testing assesses the production of superoxide radicals by measuring the conversion of DHR to rhodamine, a **fluorescent green** compound that can be detected on flow cytometry.

Patients with deficient NADPH oxidase activity have abnormal NBT testing (ie, no change in color) and an absence of fluorescence on DHR flow cytometry.

(Choice A) Adenosine deaminase deficiency is an autosomal recessive disorder that is the second most common cause of severe combined immunodeficiency. This condition results in a profound decrease in B and T lymphocytes with variable immunoglobulin deficiencies.

(Choice B) Cytochrome c oxidase is a multi-subunit complex that acts as the terminal enzyme of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. Deficiency is most commonly due to autosomal recessive mutations and





and T lymphocytes with variable immunoglobulin deficiencies.

(Choice B) Cytochrome c oxidase is a multi-subunit complex that acts as the terminal enzyme of the mitochondrial respiratory chain. Deficiency is most commonly due to autosomal recessive mutations and results in variable myopathic and encephalopathic findings.

(Choice C) Myeloperoxidase is an enzyme found in neutrophil azurophilic granules that aids in intracellular killing by catalyzing the production of hypochlorite (bleach) from hydrogen peroxide and chloride. Myeloperoxidase deficiency results in recurrent *Candida* infections. DHR fluorescence can be slightly reduced with impaired activity of this enzyme, but absence of fluorescence on DHR testing in a child with severe staphylococcal infections is more characteristic of CGD.

(Choice E) Pyruvate kinase deficiency is a common cause of chronic hemolytic anemia.

Educational objective:

Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) occurs most commonly due to an X-linked mutation affecting NADPH oxidase. Deficiency of this enzyme leads to an inability of neutrophils to form the oxidative burst necessary to kill organisms in their phagolysosomes. CGD can be diagnosed by absence of fluorescent green pigment on dihydrorhodamine flow cytometry testing or an abnormal nitroblue tetrazolium test.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 11 of 40

Question Id: 741



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 32-year-old man is started on infliximab for treatment of refractory Crohn disease. Ten days later, he develops joint pain and a pruritic skin rash. Skin biopsy shows scattered areas of fibrinoid necrosis and neutrophil infiltration involving his small blood vessels. Which of the following findings is most likely to accompany this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Candida* antigen anergy
- ☐ B. Decreased serum C3 level
- ☐ C. Increased serum IgE level
- ☐ D. Low serum IgA level
- ☐ E. Neutrophilia
- ☐ F. Severe thrombocytopenia

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:15:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



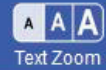
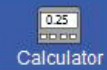
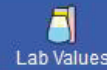
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 32-year-old man is started on **infliximab** for treatment of refractory Crohn disease. Ten days later, he develops joint **pain** and a **pruritic skin rash**. Skin biopsy shows scattered areas of **fibrinoid necrosis** and **neutrophil infiltration** involving his small blood vessels. Which of the following findings is most likely to accompany this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Candida* antigen anergy (7%)
- ✓ ☒ B. Decreased serum C3 level (40%)
- ☐ C. Increased serum IgE level (13%)
- ☐ D. Low serum IgA level (8%)
- ☐ E. Neutrophilia (14%)
- ☐ F. Severe thrombocytopenia (14%)

Correct

40%
Answered correctly

02 mins, 01 sec
Time Spent

12/19/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Hypersensitivity reactions

| | Humoral components | Cellular components | Examples |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Type I (immediate) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IgE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basophils • Mast cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anaphylaxis • Allergies |
| Type II (cytotoxic) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IgG & IgM autoantibodies • Complement activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NK cells • Eosinophils • Neutrophils • Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autoimmune hemolytic anemia • Goodpasture syndrome |
| Type III (immune complex) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deposition of antibody-antigen complexes • Complement activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neutrophils | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serum sickness • PSGN • Lupus nephritis |



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | activation | | |
| Type IV (delayed type) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> T cells Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact dermatitis Tuberculin skin test |

NK = natural killer; PSGN = poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis.

This patient's symptoms and biopsy findings are suggestive of **acute serum sickness**, a condition caused by tissue deposition of circulating immune complexes (**type III hypersensitivity**). The most common manifestations include fever, pruritic skin rash, and arthralgias that begin 7-14 days after exposure to an antigen. Lymphadenopathy and proteinuria may also occur in some patients. Histologic examination of affected tissues typically shows small vessel vasculitis with **fibrinoid necrosis** and intense **neutrophil infiltration**. Deposition of IgG and/or IgM complement-fixing antibodies results in localized complement consumption and **hypocomplementemia** (decreased serum C3 levels).

Serum sickness can occur following administration of antigenic heterologous proteins such as **chimeric monoclonal antibodies** (eg, rituximab and infliximab) or **nonhuman immunoglobulins** (eg, venom antitoxins). A serum sickness–like reaction is also associated with the use of certain nonprotein drugs (eg,

antitoxins). A serum sickness-like reaction is also associated with the use of certain nonprotein drugs (eg, penicillin, cefaclor, and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole).

(Choice A) Anergy to cutaneously applied *Candida* antigens would be indicative of depressed cell-mediated immunity. Cell-mediated immunity is involved in the pathogenesis of type IV (delayed) hypersensitivity.

(Choice C) Increased serum IgE levels are typically found in atopic individuals prone to IgE-mediated (type I) hypersensitivity reactions. Type I reactions cause vasodilation and tissue edema and inflammatory infiltration; they do not cause vasculitis with fibrinoid necrosis.

(Choice D) Deposition of IgA-containing immune complexes is involved in the pathogenesis of Henoch-Schönlein purpura in pediatric patients. IgA does not play an important role in type III hypersensitivity.

(Choice E) Serum sickness causes release of the C5a complement fragment (a neutrophil chemoattractant) at sites of immune complex deposition. This leads to neutropenia (not neutrophilia) due to extensive neutrophilic marginalization and tissue infiltration. In addition, infliximab and other TNF-alpha inhibitors can also cause neutropenia.

(Choice F) Mild thrombocytopenia has been associated with serum sickness due to platelet consumption at the site of active vascular inflammation. However, severe thrombocytopenia is unlikely to occur.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

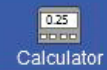
27



A 23-year-old woman comes to the office due to sharp, right-sided chest pain, fatigue, and fever for the past week. The chest pain is worsened with deep breathing. She has had no associated expectoration or shortness of breath. For the past 6 months, the patient also has had intermittent joint pains, predominantly in the knees and hands. She is sexually active with one male partner and uses an intrauterine device for contraception. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 89/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 24 kg/m². Examination shows mild erythema over the cheeks and a scratching sound over the right lower lung with breathing. Heart sounds are normal. There is no joint swelling. Which of the following tests is most useful in confirming the diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies
- ☐ B. Antistreptolysin O titers
- ☐ C. Nucleic acid amplification test of cervical swab
- ☐ D. Rheumatoid factor assay
- ☐ E. Serologic test for syphilis





past week. The chest pain is worsened with deep breathing. She has had no associated expectoration or shortness of breath. For the past 6 months, the patient also has had intermittent joint pains, predominantly in the knees and hands. She is sexually active with one male partner and uses an intrauterine device for contraception. **Temperature** is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 89/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 24 kg/m². Examination shows mild erythema over the cheeks and a scratching sound over the right lower lung with breathing. Heart sounds are normal. There is no joint swelling. Which of the following tests is most useful in confirming the diagnosis?

- ☒ A. Anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies (76%)
- ☐ B. Antistreptolysin O titers (7%)
- ☐ C. Nucleic acid amplification test of cervical swab (8%)
- ☐ D. Rheumatoid factor assay (4%)
- ☐ E. Serologic test for syphilis (3%)

Correct



76%

Answered correctly



01 min, 22 secs

Time spent



02/28/2021

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Systemic lupus erythematosus

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Clinical presentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Gradual symptom onset• Malar or discoid rash• Joint, renal, serosal &/or neurologic involvement |
| Laboratory abnormalities | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Anemia, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia• Positive ANA, anti-double-stranded DNA, anti-Smith• Low complement levels, increased immune complexes |

ANA = antinuclear antibodies.

This young patient has pleuritis (chest pain worse with breathing, pleural rub), arthralgias, fever, and an erythematous rash on the cheeks. This presentation is concerning for **systemic lupus erythematosus** (SLE), a chronic inflammatory disease characterized by autoantibodies that bind self-antigens. Particular autoantibodies that are useful in the diagnosis of SLE include:

1. **Antinuclear antibodies** are found in virtually all patients with SLE but also in many other autoimmune disorders (ie, high sensitivity, low specificity).
2. **Anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies** are highly specific for SLE, but only approximately 60% of



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

1. **Antinuclear antibodies** are found in virtually all patients with SLE but also in many other autoimmune disorders (ie, high sensitivity, low specificity).
2. **Anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies** are **highly specific** for SLE, but only approximately 60% of patients have high titers (ie, low sensitivity, high specificity).
3. **Anti-Smith antibodies** (ie, antibodies against small nuclear ribonucleoproteins) are present in 20%-30% of patients but are also highly specific.

Common laboratory abnormalities include **low C3 and C4** levels (due to activation of complement) and **elevated inflammatory markers** (eg, C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate). Hematologic abnormalities can include anemia, leukopenia, and thrombocytopenia, which occur due to chronic inflammatory effects on bone marrow and autoimmune hemolysis. Renal involvement can result in elevated serum creatinine, proteinuria, hematuria, or red cell casts visible on urinalysis.

(Choice B) Antibodies to streptolysin O indicate recent streptococcal infection and are useful in the diagnosis of certain immune sequelae (eg, glomerulonephritis, rheumatic fever). This patient has arthralgias, but no other major features of rheumatic fever (ie, carditis, subcutaneous nodules, erythema marginatum, Sydenham chorea).

(Choice C) Acute cervicitis is a common cause of fever in young, sexually active women. Evaluation



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice C) Acute cervicitis is a common cause of fever in young, sexually active women. Evaluation

commonly includes nucleic acid amplification testing (NAAT) for organisms such as gonorrhea, chlamydia, and trichomoniasis. Although disseminated gonorrhea can cause arthralgias and rash, pleuritis is not typical.

(Choice D) Rheumatoid factor is an IgM antibody directed against the Fc portion of human IgG. It is classically associated with rheumatoid arthritis, although it may also be seen in other autoimmune diseases (including SLE) and is nonspecific. Rheumatoid arthritis can cause arthralgias and lung involvement, but rash is unexpected and joint swelling is usually prominent.

(Choice E) Nontreponemal serologic tests (eg, RPR, VDRL) are frequently used to screen for syphilis. Although secondary syphilis can manifest with synovitis and rash, it typically involves the palms and soles and pleural involvement is rare.

Educational objective:

Antinuclear antibodies are found in almost all patients with systemic lupus erythematosus but are also found in many other autoimmune disorders and have low specificity. Anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies and anti-Smith antibodies have lower sensitivity but higher specificity.

Pathophysiology

Allergy & Immunology

SLE

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

A 7-month-old boy is brought to the physician by his parents due to irritability and white patches in his mouth. His past medical history is significant for 3 episodes of otitis media and 2 episodes of bronchiolitis that have required hospitalization. He also has a history of chronic loose stools. The child is small for his age and ill-appearing. Head and neck examination shows white patches consistent with oral candidiasis but is otherwise normal. Auscultation of the lungs shows expiratory wheezing. Cardiac examination is within normal limits. Laboratory results are as follows:

Sodium 140 mEq/L

Potassium 3.8 mEq/L

Chloride 98 mEq/L

Bicarbonate 24 mEq/L

Calcium 9.6 mg/dL

Serum protein electrophoresis shows a very low gamma globulin level. Chest x-ray reveals an absent thymic shadow. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

A. Common variable immunodeficiency



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Potassium 3.8 mEq/L

Chloride 98 mEq/L

Bicarbonate 24 mEq/L

Calcium 9.6 mg/dL

Serum protein electrophoresis shows a very low gamma globulin level. Chest x-ray reveals an absent thymic shadow. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Common variable immunodeficiency
- ☐ B. DiGeorge syndrome
- ☐ C. Severe combined immunodeficiency
- ☐ D. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
- ☐ E. X-linked agammaglobulinemia

Submit

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Potassium 3.0 mEq/L
Chloride 98 mEq/L
Bicarbonate 24 mEq/L
Calcium 9.6 mg/dL

Serum protein electrophoresis shows a very low gamma globulin level. Chest x-ray reveals an absent thymic shadow. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Common variable immunodeficiency (2%)
- ☐ B. DiGeorge syndrome (40%)
- ✓ ☒ C. Severe combined immunodeficiency (45%)
- ☐ D. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (1%)
- ☐ E. X-linked agammaglobulinemia (9%)

Correct

45%



01 min, 42 secs



12/25/2020



0



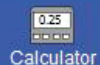
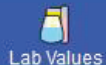
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Distinctive features of selected primary immunodeficiency disorders

| Condition | Characteristic features |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Ataxia-telangiectasia | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ataxia• Telangiectasias• Sinopulmonary infections |
| Chédiak-Higashi syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oculocutaneous albinism• Pyogenic infections• Progressive neurologic dysfunction |
| Chronic granulomatous disease | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Severe bacterial & fungal infections• Granuloma formation |
| DiGeorge syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Congenital heart disease• Dysmorphic facies• Hypocalcemia |
| Severe combined | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Severe bacterial & viral infections in infancy |



| | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hypocalcemia |
| Severe combined immunodeficiency | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Severe bacterial & viral infections in infancy• Chronic diarrhea• Mucocutaneous candidiasis |
| Terminal complement deficiency | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent <i>Neisseria</i> infection |
| Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent infections that worsen with age• Easy bleeding• Eczema |

Severe combined immune deficiency (SCID) is a life-threatening immunodeficiency syndrome that presents in **infancy**. It is caused by a variety of mutations in different genes that result in impaired T and B cell development and function. This leads to compromised cell-mediated and humoral immunity with the eventual development of **severe viral and bacterial infections** as maternal immunity wanes. Other common features include mucocutaneous candidiasis, persistent diarrhea, and failure to thrive. Laboratory studies show very low or **absent CD3+ T cells** and **hypogammaglobulinemia**. Thymic hypoplasia or aplasia is another common finding in infants with SCID due to severe T cell deficiency.



aplasia is another common finding in infants with SCID due to severe T cell deficiency.

(Choice A) Common variable immunodeficiency is a heterogenous condition caused by B and T cell dysfunction and characterized by hypogammaglobulinemia. It presents with recurrent infections in adults and children (after the neonatal period). While not entirely unaffected, cell-mediated immunity is not as impaired as in SCID and thymic aplasia is unlikely.

(Choice B) DiGeorge syndrome (DGS) classically presents with craniofacial abnormalities, conotruncal cardiac anomalies, hypoplastic thymus, and hypocalcemia resulting from parathyroid hypoplasia. Immunodeficiency can also occur and is related to the degree of thymic hypoplasia. Although complete DGS (<1% of cases) is a form of SCID, the absence of other characteristic findings makes DGS a less likely diagnosis.

(Choice D) In Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, functioning of both T and B cells is impaired due to abnormal cytoskeletal functioning. Patients experience recurrent viral, bacterial, and fungal infections that generally worsen with age. However, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome also typically causes bleeding due to thrombocytopenia and eczema.

(Choice E) X-linked (Bruton's) agammaglobulinemia is an immunodeficiency syndrome caused by insufficient production of mature B cells. which predisposes mainly to recurrent infections with encapsulated





cytoskeletal functioning. Patients experience recurrent viral, bacterial, and fungal infections that generally worsen with age. However, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome also typically causes bleeding due to thrombocytopenia and eczema.

(Choice E) X-linked (Bruton's) agammaglobulinemia is an immunodeficiency syndrome caused by insufficient production of mature B cells, which predisposes mainly to recurrent infections with encapsulated pyogenic bacteria (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Hemophilus influenzae* type B). The quantity and functioning of T cells is generally not affected, so an absent thymic shadow is unlikely.

Educational objective:

Severe combined immune deficiency is characterized by combined T and B cell dysfunction. It is a life-threatening condition that presents in infancy with severe bacterial and viral infections; mucocutaneous candidiasis; persistent diarrhea; and failure to thrive. Laboratory findings include absent T cells and hypogammaglobulinemia. The thymic shadow is not usually present due to severe T cell deficiency.

References

- Educational paper. The expanding clinical and immunological spectrum of severe combined immunodeficiency.
- Educational paper: Primary immunodeficiencies in children: a diagnostic challenge.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

A 6-month-old boy is brought to the clinic by his mother and grandmother for a routine well-child visit. The child was born full-term and has no medical problems. He recently learned to sit with support and is starting to eat pureed foods. Vital signs and physical examination are normal. As part of the routine pediatric immunization schedule, the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine is ordered. The patient's grandmother says that she recently received the pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine. Which of the following statements is true regarding the difference between the pneumococcal conjugate and polysaccharide vaccines?

- ☐ A. The conjugate vaccine causes less local site reactions than the polysaccharide vaccine
- ☐ B. The conjugate vaccine induces a more robust immune response through B and T cell activation
- ☒ C. The conjugate vaccine is inactivated while the polysaccharide vaccine is live attenuated
- ☐ D. The conjugate vaccine protects against meningitis but the polysaccharide vaccine does not
- ☐ E. The conjugate vaccine protects against more pneumococcal strains than the polysaccharide vaccine



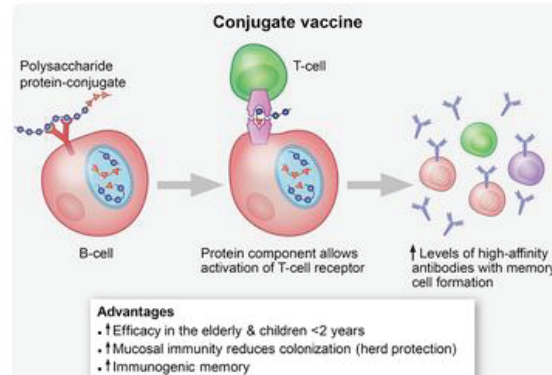
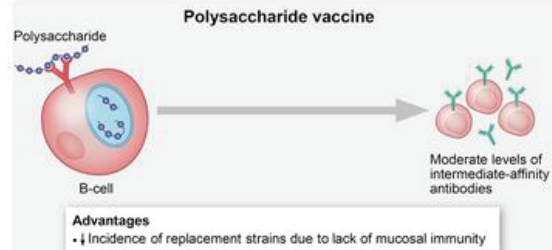
child was born full-term and has no medical problems. He recently learned to sit with support and is starting to eat pureed foods. Vital signs and physical examination are normal. As part of the routine pediatric immunization schedule, the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine is ordered. The patient's grandmother says that she recently received the pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine. Which of the following statements is true regarding the difference between the pneumococcal conjugate and polysaccharide vaccines?

- ☐ A. ~~The conjugate vaccine causes less local site reactions than the polysaccharide vaccine (1%)~~
- ☒ B. The conjugate vaccine induces a more robust immune response through B and T cell activation (79%)
- ☐ C. ~~The conjugate vaccine is inactivated while the polysaccharide vaccine is live attenuated (7%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~The conjugate vaccine protects against meningitis but the polysaccharide vaccine does not (2%)~~
- ☐ E. The conjugate vaccine protects against more pneumococcal strains than the polysaccharide vaccine (7%)



Polysaccharide vaccine

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Streptococcus pneumoniae is a common cause of invasive infection (eg, meningitis, sepsis) in children, particularly those age <2 . Routine childhood immunization has dramatically reduced the incidence of *S pneumoniae* infection in infancy. Pneumococcal strains are identified by the polysaccharide components of their capsule. These polysaccharides are included in vaccines to provide strain-specific immunity.

The 2 types of pneumococcal vaccines are the polysaccharide and conjugate vaccines. The 23-valent pneumococcal **polysaccharide vaccine** (PPSV23, Pneumovax) protects against a wider range of serotypes (**Choice E**), but antibody levels decline over approximately 5 years. In addition, PPSV23 is **not immunogenic** in children **age <2** due to their relatively immature humoral antibody response. Therefore, PPSV23 is recommended for all adults age >65 and for those age 2-64 with certain medical conditions (eg, diabetes, chronic pulmonary or cardiovascular disease).

The 13-valent pneumococcal **conjugate vaccine** (PCV13, Prevnar) contains a nontoxic diphtheria protein conjugated to the polysaccharides that boosts the immune response through **T cell recruitment**. This conjugation allows for development of memory B cells, higher and longer-lasting antibody levels, and less mucosal carriage (herd immunity). Therefore, PCV13 is **strongly immunogenic** in infancy and part of routine childhood vaccinations. Similar to PPSV23, PCV13 is recommended for immunocompromised patients and adults age >65 .



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

(Choice A) The rate of local site reactions is similar between PCV13 and PPSV23, approximately 40%-50%. Most local site reactions are minor (eg, transient pain, redness, swelling).

(Choice C) PPSV23 is a polysaccharide capsular subunit, not a live attenuated vaccine. Examples of live attenuated vaccines include the rotavirus, varicella, and measles-mumps-rubella vaccinations.

(Choice D) Both PPSV23 and PCV13 provide strain-specific protection against invasive disease, including meningitis and sepsis.

Educational objective:

Pneumococcal conjugate vaccines are strongly immunogenic in infancy due to both B and T cell recruitment. They provide higher, longer-lasting antibody titers relative to pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccines. The pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine is poorly immunogenic in infants due to their relatively immature humoral antibody response.

References

- [Impact of conjugate pneumococcal vaccines on the changing epidemiology of pneumococcal infections](#)
- [A review of the evidence to inform pneumococcal vaccine recommendations for risk groups aged 2 years and older](#)



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 25-year-old woman comes to the office due to arthralgias in her hands for the last several months. The pain frequently involves her wrists and proximal finger joints bilaterally, and alternates between being worse in the wrists versus in the hands. The patient has no other medical problems and takes no medications.

Complete blood count results are as follows:

Erythrocytes 3.2 million/mm³

Platelets 90,000/mm³

Leukocytes 3,200/mm³

Further evaluation reveals proteinuria and red blood cell casts. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Ankylosing spondylitis
- ☒ B. Myelodysplastic syndrome
- ☐ C. Primary myelofibrosis
- ☐ D. Systemic lupus erythematosus



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Complete blood count results are as follows:

Erythrocytes 3.2 million/mm³

Platelets 90,000/mm³

Leukocytes 3,200/mm³

Further evaluation reveals proteinuria and red blood cell casts. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Ankylosing spondylitis
- ☐ B. Myelodysplastic syndrome
- ☐ C. Primary myelofibrosis
- ☐ D. Systemic lupus erythematosus
- ☐ E. Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency

Submit





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Complete blood count results are as follows:

Erythrocytes 3.2 million/mm³

Platelets 90,000/mm³

Leukocytes 3,200/mm³

Further evaluation reveals proteinuria and red blood cell casts. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Ankylosing spondylitis (1%)
- ☐ B. Myelodysplastic syndrome (11%)
- ☐ C. Primary myelofibrosis (10%)
- ☒ D. Systemic lupus erythematosus (75%)
- ☐ E. Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (0%)

Correct

75%

01 min, 39 secs

02/28/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Manifestations of systemic lupus erythematosus

Clinical symptoms

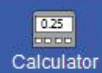
- Constitutional: fever, fatigue & weight loss
- Symmetric, migratory arthritis
- Skin: butterfly rash & photosensitivity
- Serositis: pleurisy, pericarditis & peritonitis
- Thromboembolic events (due to vasculitis & antiphospholipid antibodies)
- Neurologic: cognitive dysfunction & seizures

Laboratory findings

- Hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenia & leukopenia
- Hypocomplementemia (C3 & C4)
- Antibodies:
 - ANA (sensitive)
 - Anti-dsDNA & anti-Smith (specific)
- Renal involvement: proteinuria & elevated creatinine

ANA = antinuclear antibodies; **dsDNA** = double-stranded DNA.

This patient has chronic **migratory arthralgias**, **pancytopenia**, and evidence of glomerulonephritis (ie



This patient has chronic **migratory arthralgias**, pancytopenia, and evidence of glomerulonephritis (ie, proteinuria, red cell casts). These findings are suspicious for **systemic lupus erythematosus** (SLE), an idiopathic autoimmune disorder that is most common in women.

Hematologic abnormalities are common in SLE. The most common cause of anemia is chronic inflammation (anemia of chronic disease); however, **pancytopenia** (as seen in this patient) can also occur due to autoantibodies against blood cell antigens (ie, **type II hypersensitivity**). Autoimmune hemolytic anemia in SLE is caused by IgG antibodies against erythrocytes; manifestations include **spherocytosis**, a positive direct Coombs test, and extravascular hemolysis. Antiplatelet antibodies in SLE can cause thrombocytopenia resembling immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Leukopenia can also occur, primarily due to antibody-mediated destruction of neutrophils.

Lupus nephritis is caused by immune complex deposition (ie, **type III hypersensitivity**) in the mesangium, subendothelial, and/or subepithelial spaces. Histopathology is variable but diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (class IV) is the most common pattern.

(Choice A) Ankylosing spondylitis is a chronic inflammatory arthritis involving the spine and sacroiliac joints. It presents with low back pain and stiffness. Common associated features include enthesitis, dactylitis, and uveitis, but renal and hematologic manifestations (other than anemia of chronic disease) are



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

☰

Item 15 of 40

Question Id: 875

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

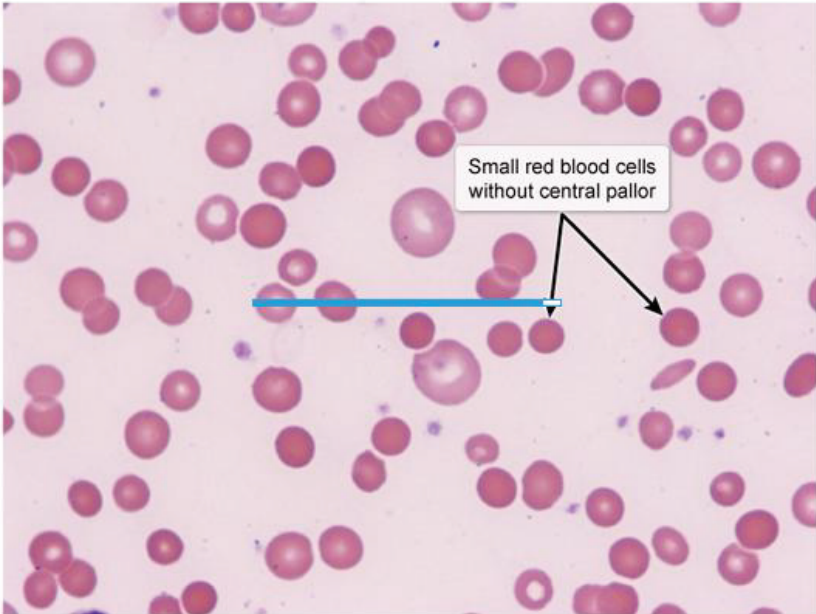
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

Spherocytes



Small red blood cells without central pallor

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

dactylitis, and uveitis, but renal and hematologic manifestations (other than anemia of chronic disease) are not common.

(Choices B, C, and E) Myelodysplastic syndromes and primary myelofibrosis are bone marrow disorders that occur most commonly in patients over age 50. Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency can also cause impaired hematopoiesis. Although these disorders can cause pancytopenia, this patient's arthritis and nephritis are much more consistent with SLE.

Educational objective:

Systemic lupus erythematosus is an autoimmune disorder that occurs most commonly in women.

Hematologic abnormalities are common; autoantibodies against blood cell antigens (ie, type II hypersensitivity) can cause pancytopenia (ie, anemia, thrombocytopenia, leukopenia). In contrast, lupus nephritis is caused by immune complex deposition (ie, type III hypersensitivity) in the glomeruli.

References

- Management of immune cytopenias in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus - old and new.
- Redefining lupus nephritis: clinical implications of pathophysiologic subtypes.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

SLE

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 72-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department from a nursing facility due to fever, chills, and hypotension. The patient has a history of diabetes mellitus, ischemic stroke, and neurogenic bladder. She has an indwelling urinary catheter. Temperature is 38.8 C (102 F), blood pressure is 80/40 mm Hg, and pulse is 130/min. The patient is lethargic and disoriented. Her extremities are warm, and her breathing is rapid and shallow. Lungs are clear on auscultation and there are no heart murmurs. There is left costovertebral angle tenderness. The urine in her catheter appears cloudy. Her leukocyte count is elevated with left shift, and urinalysis shows pyuria and bacteruria. Which of the following chemical mediators is most responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Interleukin-3
- ☐ B. Interleukin-4
- ☐ C. Interleukin-10
- ☐ D. Leukotriene B4
- ☐ E. Transforming growth factor-beta
- ☐ F. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

and hypotension. The patient has a history of diabetes mellitus, ischemic stroke, and neurogenic bladder.

She has an indwelling urinary catheter. Temperature is 38.8 C (102 F), blood pressure is 80/40 mm Hg, and pulse is 130/min. The patient is lethargic and disoriented. Her extremities are warm, and her breathing is rapid and shallow. Lungs are clear on auscultation and there are no heart murmurs. There is left costovertebral angle tenderness. The urine in her catheter appears cloudy. Her leukocyte count is elevated with left shift, and urinalysis shows pyuria and bacteruria. Which of the following chemical mediators is most responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Interleukin-3 (3%)
- ☐ B. Interleukin-4 (5%)
- ☐ C. Interleukin-10 (6%)
- ☐ D. Leukotriene B4 (25%)
- ☐ E. Transforming growth factor-beta (2%)
- ☒ F. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha (56%)



When observed in the setting of infection, the combination of hypotension, tachycardia, tachypnea, and markedly elevated or decreased body temperature is suggestive of **septic shock**. Early sepsis is characterized by peripheral vasodilation, a compensatory increase in cardiac output, and warm extremities.

Numerous **cytokines** are released in sepsis, resulting in widespread **systemic inflammation**. One of the most important mediators of sepsis is **tumor necrosis factor-alpha** (TNF- α), an acute-phase cytokine produced by activated macrophages. TNF- α stimulates systemic inflammation via recruitment of additional leukocytes (eg, neutrophils, macrophages) and increasing pro-inflammatory cytokine production. Other cytokines responsible for inducing the systemic inflammatory response in sepsis include IL-1 and IL-6.

(Choice A) IL-3 is a cytokine produced by activated T cells. It stimulates the growth and differentiation of stem cells in the bone marrow.

(Choice B) IL-4 is a cytokine produced by Th2 T-helper cells. It stimulates the growth of B cells and increases the number of Th2 T-helper cells at the site of inflammation.

(Choice C) IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine produced by macrophages and Th2 T-helper cells. IL-10 limits the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (eg, interferon-gamma, IL-2, IL-3, TNF- α).

(Choice D) Leukotriene B4 is a metabolite of arachidonic acid. Its main function is to stimulate neutrophil





(Choice B) IL-4 is a cytokine produced by Th2 T-helper cells. It stimulates the growth of B cells and increases the number of Th2 T-helper cells at the site of inflammation.

(Choice C) IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine produced by macrophages and Th2 T-helper cells. IL-10 limits the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (eg, interferon-gamma, IL-2, IL-3, TNF- α).

(Choice D) Leukotriene B4 is a metabolite of arachidonic acid. Its main function is to stimulate neutrophil migration to the site of inflammation.

(Choice E) Transforming growth factor-beta is released by macrophages and has anti-inflammatory roles in sepsis, including suppressing the release of IL-1 and TNF- α , and inhibiting lymphocyte proliferation.

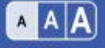
Educational objective:

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha is released from activated macrophages and is one of the most important mediators of the systemic inflammatory response in sepsis. Other cytokines responsible for inducing the systemic inflammatory response include IL-1 and IL-6.

References

- [Sepsis and septic shock.](#)





A 34-year-old man is admitted to the intensive care unit due to fever, chills, shortness of breath, and altered mental status. His symptoms began 3 days ago and have progressively worsened over the last 24 hours. His past medical history is significant for a motor vehicle accident 2 years ago in which he sustained blunt abdominal trauma and required emergency laparotomy due to internal bleeding. His blood pressure is 81/44 mm Hg and pulse is 122/min. He is started on broad-spectrum antibiotics, intravenous fluids, and vasopressors. His condition continues to deteriorate and he dies in the hospital several hours later despite extensive resuscitation efforts. Blood cultures obtained on admission grow *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Impairment of which of the following mechanisms most likely contributed to the severity of this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. Complement production
- ☐ B. Immediate hypersensitivity
- ☐ C. Intracellular killing
- ☐ D. Systemic bacterial clearance
- ☐ E. Type I interferon release



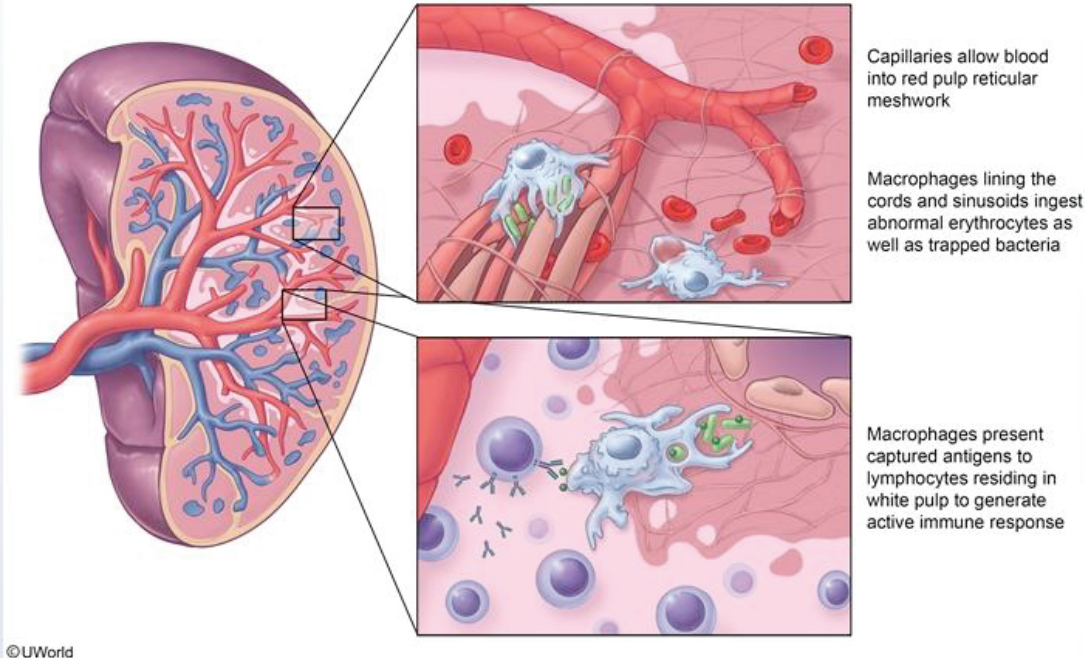
His past medical history is significant for a motor vehicle accident 2 years ago in which he sustained blunt abdominal trauma and required emergency laparotomy due to internal bleeding. His blood pressure is 81/44 mm Hg and pulse is 122/min. He is started on broad-spectrum antibiotics, intravenous fluids, and vasopressors. His condition continues to deteriorate and he dies in the hospital several hours later despite extensive resuscitation efforts. Blood cultures obtained on admission grow *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Impairment of which of the following mechanisms most likely contributed to the severity of this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. Complement production (25%)
- ☐ B. Immediate hypersensitivity (1%)
- ☐ C. Intracellular killing (10%)
- ☒ D. Systemic bacterial clearance (58%)
- ☐ E. Type I interferon release (3%)

Correct

58%
Answered correctly47 secs
Time spent02/06/2021
Last updated

Anatomy of the spleen



This patient likely experienced traumatic splenic rupture 2 years ago with the splenic remnants removed during laparotomy (spleen is the most commonly injured organ with blunt abdominal trauma). He

This patient likely experienced traumatic splenic rupture 2 years ago with the splenic remnants removed during laparotomy (spleen is the most commonly injured organ with blunt abdominal trauma). He subsequently experienced overwhelming **asplenic sepsis**, a condition that carries a 50% mortality risk.

The **spleen** is a part of the systemic lymphoid system and receives roughly 6% of the cardiac output. Many of the splenic capillaries are open-ended and sinusoidal, permitting whole blood to flow into the red pulp cords. These cords form a reticular meshwork that acts as a fine sieve with spaces as small as 1 micron in diameter. Large numbers of macrophages line the red pulp cords and sinusoids and ingest any particulate matter that becomes trapped. The splenic red pulp is important for:

1. Destroying aged and **abnormal erythrocytes** (eg, spherocytes) and serving as an emergency store of blood cells and platelets that can be delivered into the circulation when needed.
2. Clearance of **circulating bacteria** that become lodged in the cords. Macrophages then present captured antigens to the B- and T-cells residing in the splenic white pulp to generate an active immune response.

Nearly half of the body's total immunoglobulins are produced by splenic B-lymphocytes. Splenic **opsonizing antibody** is of particular importance in the clearance of **encapsulated species**, as the



response.

Nearly half of the body's total immunoglobulins are produced by splenic B-lymphocytes. Splenic **opsonizing antibody** is of particular importance in the clearance of **encapsulated species**, as the capsule allows them to resist innate phagocytosis. Vaccination against encapsulated bacteria such as *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, and *Neisseria meningitidis* is recommended for all asplenic patients.

(Choice A) The liver is the primary site for complement production. C3 deficiency predisposes to recurrent infections with encapsulated organisms. Deficiencies of C5-9, the components of the membrane attack complex, can lead to recurrent infections with *N meningitidis* or *N gonorrhoeae*.

(Choice B) Immediate hypersensitivity results from IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation. It is not affected by splenectomy.

(Choice C) Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) is a condition where catalase-positive organisms such as *Staphylococcus aureus* are phagocytosed but cannot be killed effectively. Patients experience recurrent suppurative infections (eg, abscesses).

(Choice E) Interferons α and β are released from virally-infected cells and cause macrophage and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte activation, leading to destruction of infected cells. Defects in type I interferon



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

attack complex, can lead to recurrent infections with *N meningitidis* or *N gonorrhoeae*.

(Choice B) Immediate hypersensitivity results from IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation. It is not affected by splenectomy.

(Choice C) Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) is a condition where catalase-positive organisms such as *Staphylococcus aureus* are phagocytosed but cannot be killed effectively. Patients experience recurrent suppurative infections (eg, abscesses).

(Choice E) Interferons α and β are released from virally-infected cells and cause macrophage and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte activation, leading to destruction of infected cells. Defects in type I interferon release lead to increased susceptibility to viral infections.

Educational objective:

The spleen acts as both a blood filter capable of removing circulating pathogens and as a major site of opsonizing antibody synthesis. Asplenic patients are prone to infections caused by encapsulated organisms such as *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, and *Neisseria meningitidis*.

References

- [Pneumococcal and influenza immunization in asplenic persons: a retrospective population-based cohort study 1990-2002.](#)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 25-year-old man comes to the office due to a 1-month history of increasing abdominal girth and swollen extremities. His BMI is 32 kg/m². Laboratory evaluation shows decreased serum albumin and hypercholesterolemia, and urinalysis reveals heavy proteinuria and fatty casts. A renal biopsy shows findings consistent with focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Despite aggressive medical management, the patient requires a kidney transplant from his younger sister, who is a 5 out of 6 HLA antigen match. As a part of his posttransplant immunosuppressive regimen, he takes a medication that inhibits lymphocyte proliferation by directly blocking interleukin-2 signal transduction. This mechanism best describes which of the following drugs?

- ☐ A. Bortezomib
- ☐ B. Mycophenolate
- ☐ C. Prednisone
- ☐ D. Rituximab
- ☐ E. Sirolimus





extremities. His BMI is 32 kg/m². Laboratory evaluation shows decreased serum albumin and hypercholesterolemia, and urinalysis reveals heavy proteinuria and fatty casts. A renal biopsy shows findings consistent with focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Despite aggressive medical management, the patient requires a kidney transplant from his younger sister, who is a 5 out of 6 HLA antigen match. As a part of his posttransplant immunosuppressive regimen, he takes a medication that inhibits lymphocyte proliferation by **directly blocking interleukin-2 signal transduction**. This mechanism best describes which of the following drugs?

- ☐ A. Bortezomib (7%)
- ☐ B. Mycophenolate (8%)
- ☐ C. Prednisone (7%)
- ☐ D. Rituximab (15%)
- ☒ E. Sirolimus (61%)

Correct

61%



01 min, 05 secs



02/27/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:40

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

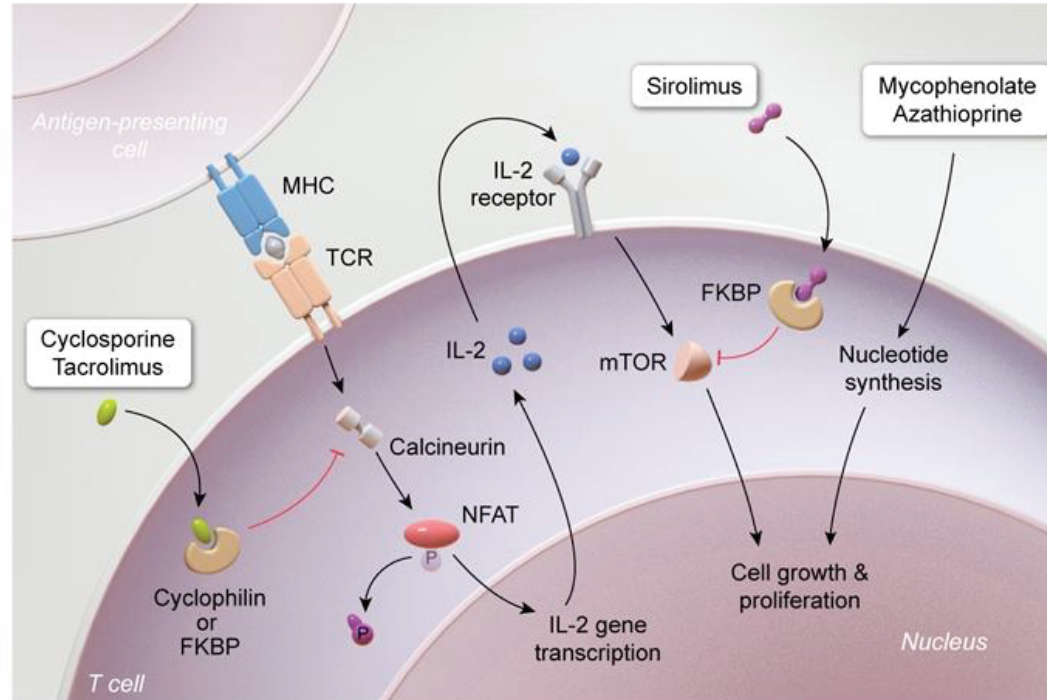


Suspend



End Block

Mechanism of action of common immunosuppressants



FKBP = FK506-binding protein; MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; TCR = T cell receptor.

©UWorld



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

FKBP = FK506-binding protein; MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; TCR = T cell receptor.

©UWorld

Unless a transplanted kidney is obtained from a genetically identical donor (eg, identical twin), chronic **immunosuppression therapy** is needed to help prevent organ rejection. **Sirolimus** is commonly used as part of the immunosuppression regimen for solid organ transplants. It functions as a proliferation signal inhibitor by targeting the mTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin) signaling pathway, an important stimulator of cell growth and proliferation. Specifically, sirolimus binds to the immunophilin FK binding protein (FKBP), forming a complex that **inhibits mTOR**. This leads to **interruption of IL-2 signal transduction**, preventing G1 to S phase progression and lymphocyte proliferation.

Calcineurin inhibitors (eg, tacrolimus, cyclosporine) are other commonly used immunosuppression medications that function by blocking the translocation of nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NFAT), resulting in reduced transcription of IL-2.

(Choice A) Bortezomib binds and inhibits the 26S proteasome. In multiple myeloma, bortezomib can facilitate apoptosis of neoplastic cells by preventing degradation of proapoptotic factors.

(Choice B) Mycophenolate reversibly inhibits inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase. This blocks a critical step in the de novo synthesis of purine nucleotides that is required for proliferation of activated lymphocytes. Because most other cells have an alternative pathway for purine synthesis that lymphocytes



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice B) Mycophenolate reversibly inhibits inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase. This blocks a critical step in the de novo synthesis of purine nucleotides that is required for proliferation of activated lymphocytes. Because most other cells have an alternative pathway for purine synthesis that lymphocytes lack, mycophenolate is relatively specific for suppression of B and T cells.

(Choice C) Prednisone and other glucocorticoids bind to cytoplasmic receptors, translocate to the nucleus, and then inhibit the transcription of genes that encode IL-2 and other inflammatory mediators.

(Choice D) Rituximab is a chimeric antibody directed against the CD20 antigen (specific to B lymphocytes). It depletes B cells (and reduces antibody production) through multiple pathways, including complement-mediated lysis, antibody-dependent cytotoxicity (via natural killer cells), and induction of lymphocyte apoptosis.

Educational objective:

Sirolimus binds to the immunophilin FK binding protein (FKBP) in the cytoplasm, forming a complex that binds and inhibits mTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin). Inhibition of mTOR signaling blocks IL-2 signal transduction and prevents cell cycle progression and lymphocyte proliferation.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Transplant rejection

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:40

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 19 of 40

Question Id: 556

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 5-year-old child is brought to the emergency department by his parents for right arm pain. The patient reports that he was playing hide and seek outside and felt a sharp pain on his arm while hiding in some thick bushes. His parents suspect that something had stung him. Physical examination shows an edematous and erythematous plaque with mild central pallor. A residual stinger, located central to the lesion, is readily extracted. The physical examination is otherwise not significant. Which of the following substances is most likely directly responsible for the skin findings observed in this patient?

A. C3b

B. IL-2

C. Histamine

D. Lysozyme

E. TNF- α

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback


Suspend

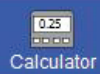
End Block

A 5-year-old child is brought to the emergency department by his parents for right arm pain. The patient reports that he was playing hide and seek outside and felt a sharp pain on his arm while hiding in some thick bushes. His parents suspect that something had stung him. Physical examination shows an edematous and erythematous plaque with mild central pallor. A residual stinger, located central to the lesion, is readily extracted. The physical examination is otherwise not significant. Which of the following substances is most likely directly responsible for the skin findings observed in this patient?

- ☐ A. C3b (2%)
- ☐ B. IL-2 (4%)
- ☒ C. Histamine (86%)
- ☐ D. Lysozyme (1%)
- ☐ E. TNF- α (5%)

Correct

 86%
Answered correctly 01 min, 01 sec
Time Spent 12/30/2020
Last Updated



This child is experiencing a local allergic reaction (**type I hypersensitivity**) to an insect sting. The cutaneous findings are consistent with a **wheal-and-flare reaction**, an erythematous papule or plaque often with central pallor (wheal) and peripheral erythema (flare).

During initial allergen exposure, a patient predisposed to an allergic response will undergo antibody class switching from IgM to **IgE antibodies** specific for the allergen. IgE produced by B lymphocytes and plasma cells then binds to high-affinity IgE Fc receptors on **basophils** and **mast cells**. Re-exposure to the allergen results in cross-linking of bound IgE antibodies with subsequent degranulation and release of inflammatory mediators (eg, **histamine**, proteases [tryptase], leukotrienes, prostaglandins). Localized vasodilation and increased vascular permeability result in the characteristic wheal-and-flare lesions. In severe cases, widespread release of these agents can also cause systemic vasodilation, bronchoconstriction, and massive fluid shifts, leading to anaphylactic shock and potentially death.

(Choice A) C3b, the larger subunit produced by cleavage of complement component 3, binds to pathogens and enhances phagocytosis. The C3b component of immune complexes formed by type III hypersensitivity reactions can also bind to CR1 receptors on erythrocytes, facilitating their clearance in the liver and spleen.

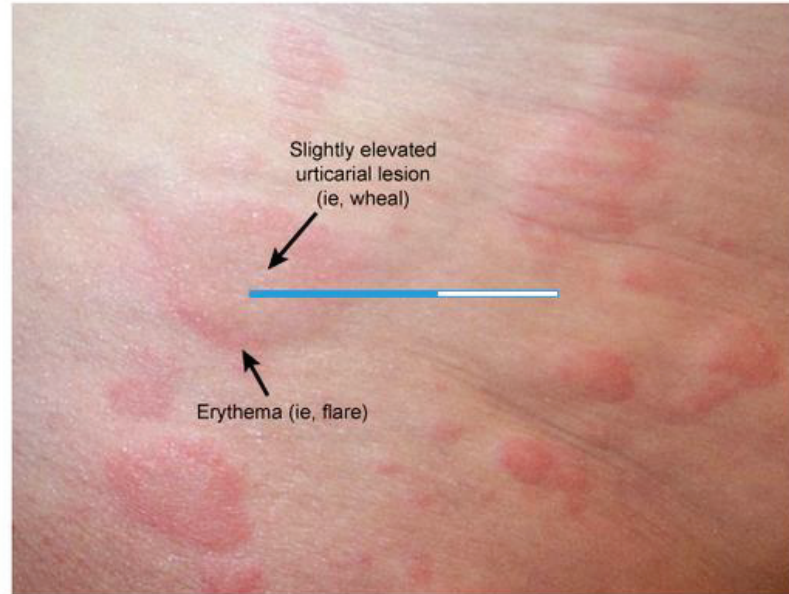
(Choice B) IL-2 is a cytokine produced by T_H1 lymphocytes that increases proliferation and activity of



This child is experiencing a local allergic reaction (type I hypersensitivity) to an insect sting. The

Exhibit Display

Wheal and flare



©UWorld

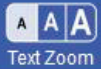
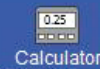
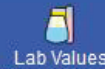
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



helper, cytotoxic, and regulatory T cells as well as NK cells. T_H1 cells are responsible for inducing macrophage and cytotoxic T lymphocyte-mediated (type IV) inflammatory reactions. In contrast, IL-4 is responsible for driving the production of T_H2 cells, which promote antibody-mediated (humoral) immunity and facilitate type I hypersensitivity.

(Choice D) Lysozyme is an antimicrobial enzyme found in specific granules of neutrophils and bodily secretions (tears, mucus). Lysozyme functions by hydrolyzing bonds within the peptidoglycan cell walls of bacterial organisms. It is an important component of innate immunity, not hypersensitivity reactions.

(Choice E) TNF- α is a proinflammatory cytokine produced by macrophages and T cells that induces and maintains granuloma formation (important for host defense against tuberculosis). It also plays a pathogenic role in inflammatory conditions such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and inflammatory bowel disease. TNF- α may be elevated in type IV (delayed type) hypersensitivity, but not type I.

Educational objective:

Wheal-and-flare lesions usually result from allergic (type I hypersensitivity) reactions. On initial exposure, an allergen (eg, insect venom) promotes antibody class switching to IgE. Subsequent exposure promotes cross-linking of IgE on basophils and mast cells, resulting in degranulation and release of multiple vasoactive mediators, including histamine.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 20 of 40

Question Id: 745



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A researcher identifies a group of malignant epithelial cells in the sigmoid colon that have decreased their surface expression of MHC class I antigen. Which of the following immune effector cell types is most likely to kill the transformed epithelial cells?

- ☐ A. Neutrophils
- ☐ B. Macrophages
- ☐ C. Dendritic cells
- ☐ D. CD4+ T lymphocytes
- ☐ E. Plasma cells
- ☐ F. Natural killer cells

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



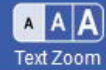
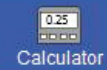
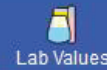
End Block

A researcher identifies a group of malignant epithelial cells in the sigmoid colon that have decreased their surface expression of MHC class I antigen. Which of the following immune effector cell types is most likely to kill the transformed epithelial cells?

- ☐ A. Neutrophils (1%)
- ☐ B. Macrophages (6%)
- ☐ C. Dendritic cells (1%)
- ☐ D. CD4+ T lymphocytes (5%)
- ☐ E. Plasma cells (1%)
- ☒ F. Natural killer cells (84%)

Correct

 84%
Answered correctly 36 secs
Time Spent 01/30/2021
Last Updated



Natural killer (NK) cells are responsible for the destruction of cells with decreased or absent MHC class I proteins on their surfaces. Such changes in MHC I antigen expression occur in virus-infected cells and tumor cells. Natural killer cells are derived from lymphoid stem cells and comprise approximately 10% of all circulating lymphocytes. They are large cells with cytoplasmic granules containing perforins, which produce holes in target cell membranes, and granzymes, chemicals that induce target cell apoptosis. Granzymes gain access to the target cell via membrane holes created by perforin. The target cell subsequently undergoes apoptosis. NK cells do not directly lyse cells.

NK cells:

1. Do not express CD4, CD8 or CD3 molecules on their surface. They do express either CD16 or CD 56.
2. Do not require the thymus for maturation and are present in athymic patients.
3. Have no antigen-specific activities, do not require exposure to antigen for activation, and do not possess antigen memory ability.
4. Are activated by interferon- γ and IL-12.

(Choice A) Neutrophils do not directly kill malignant cells.

(Choice B) The functions of macrophages include phagocytosis, antigen presentation to T-helper lymphocytes in association with MHC class II molecules, and secretion of immunomodulatory cytokines.





possess antigen memory ability.

4. Are activated by interferon- γ and IL-12.

(Choice A) Neutrophils do not directly kill malignant cells.

(Choice B) The functions of macrophages include phagocytosis, antigen presentation to T-helper lymphocytes in association with MHC class II molecules, and secretion of immunomodulatory cytokines, like TNF and IL-1.

(Choice C) Dendritic cells are avid antigen presenting cells that constantly sample their environment by endocytosis and become activated upon encountering a foreign antigen. When activated, dendritic cells migrate to the lymph nodes and spleen where they display antigen with MHC II and co-stimulatory molecules to activate T-cells and B-cells.

(Choice D) CD4⁺ T-lymphocytes (T_H cells) are activated by antigen presented in association with MHC II molecules and can promote cell-mediated (macrophages and CD8⁺ cells) and/or humoral (B-cells) immune responses.

(Choice E) B-cells transform into plasma cells under the influence of activated T_H cells. Plasma cells secrete antigen-specific immunoglobulins.

Educational Objective:

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



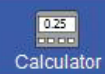
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



(Choice C) Dendritic cells are avid antigen presenting cells that constantly sample their environment by endocytosis and become activated upon encountering a foreign antigen. When activated, dendritic cells migrate to the lymph nodes and spleen where they display antigen with MHC II and co-stimulatory molecules to activate T-cells and B-cells.

(Choice D) CD4+ T-lymphocytes (T_H cells) are activated by antigen presented in association with MHC II molecules and can promote cell-mediated (macrophages and CD8+ cells) and/or humoral (B-cells) immune responses.

(Choice E) B-cells transform into plasma cells under the influence of activated T_H cells. Plasma cells secrete antigen-specific immunoglobulins.

Educational Objective:

NK cells recognize and kill cells with decreased MHC class I antigen cell surface expression, such as virus-infected cells and tumor cells. They are large lymphocytes that contain perforins and granzymes in cytoplasmic granules. NK cells kill target cells by inducing apoptosis.

Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

Cell mediated immunity
Topic



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



Item 21 of 40

Question Id: 557



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 4-year-old boy is being evaluated due to severe and recurrent infections. He has been hospitalized 3 times with pneumonia since birth. He has also had multiple skin infections that have required treatment with antibiotic and antifungal agents. The patient's neutrophils fail to turn blue following exposure to nitroblue tetrazolium. Which of the following substances is most likely produced by the microorganisms responsible for this patient's infections?

- ☐ A. β -lactamase
- ☐ B. Catalase
- ☐ C. Coagulase
- ☐ D. Lecithinase
- ☐ E. Polysaccharide capsule

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:19

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



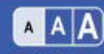
Feedback



Suspend




End Block



A 4-year-old boy is being evaluated due to severe and recurrent infections. He has been hospitalized 3 times with pneumonia since birth. He has also had multiple skin infections that have required treatment with antibiotic and antifungal agents. The patient's neutrophils fail to turn blue following exposure to nitroblue tetrazolium. Which of the following substances is most likely produced by the microorganisms responsible for this patient's infections?

- ☐ A. β -lactamase (2%)
- ☒ B. Catalase (84%)
- ☐ C. Coagulase (2%)
- ☐ D. Lecithinase (2%)
- ☐ E. Polysaccharide capsule (8%)

Correct

 84%
Answered correctly

 50 secs
Time Spent

 11/01/2020
Last Updated





The failure of this patient's neutrophils to turn blue on **nitroblue tetrazolium testing** is characteristic of **chronic granulomatous disease**, a condition most often caused by an X-linked mutation affecting **NADPH oxidase**. This enzyme normally functions within activated phagocytes to produce **reactive oxygen species** (eg, O_2^- , H_2O_2 , $HO\cdot$) that act directly as antimicrobial agents and also activate **granule proteases** (eg, elastase, cathepsin G) present in phagosomes. Inactivating mutations in NADPH oxidase cause **impaired intracellular killing** by neutrophils and macrophages, leading to **recurrent bacterial and fungal infections**. These infections are usually caused by **catalase-positive** organisms that can destroy the hydrogen peroxide produced by their own metabolic activity. In contrast, catalase-negative organisms cannot prevent accumulation of bacterially-generated hydrogen peroxide within phagosomes, allowing for some microbicidal activity independent of host superoxide production.

(Choice A) β -lactamase is an enzyme produced by bacteria that confers resistance to β -lactam antibiotics (eg, penicillin). In an effort to overcome bacterial production of β -lactamase, penicillinase-resistant penicillins (eg, methicillin, oxacillin, nafcillin) and β -lactamase inhibitors (eg, clavulanic acid, tazobactam, sulbactam) were developed.

(Choice C) Coagulase is an enzyme produced by *Staphylococcus aureus* that activates prothrombin, resulting in the conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin. This process leads to fibrin coating of the organism and



Exhibit Display

The failure of this p
chronic granulomatous disease. This enzyme is a **cytochrome oxidase**. This enzyme is a **species** (eg, O_2^- , H_2O_2) (eg, elastase, cathepsin G) **impaired intracellular killing** **infections**. These infections are caused by hydrogen peroxide and cannot prevent accumulation of some microbicidal agents.

(Choice A) β -lactams (eg, penicillin). In a study, β -lactams (eg, methicillin, sulbactam) were de

(Choice C) Coagulase negative staphylococci resulting in the con

| Features of chronic granulomatous disease | |
|---|--|
| Pathogenesis | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inactivating mutation affecting NADPH oxidase• Impaired respiratory burst inhibits phagocytic intracellular killing |
| Clinical manifestations | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent infections with catalase-positive bacteria & fungi• Lungs, skin, lymph nodes & liver most commonly involved• Diffuse granuloma formation |
| Diagnosis | Measurement of neutrophil superoxide production : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHR flow cytometry (preferred)• NBT testing |

DHR = dihydrorhodamine; NBT = nitroblue tetrazolium.

⚡ New | Existing



resulting in the conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin. This process leads to fibrin-coating of the organism and resistance to phagocytosis.

(Choice D) Lecithinase (α toxin) is an enzyme with phospholipase C activity and the major virulence factor produced by *Clostridium perfringens*. The toxin increases platelet aggregation and adherence molecule expression on leukocytes and endothelial cells, resulting in vasoocclusion and ischemic necrosis of affected tissues.

(Choice E) The polysaccharide capsule expressed by some organisms (eg, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*) inhibits phagocytosis by macrophages and neutrophils. Recognition of capsular antigens by the immune system leads to effective phagocytosis and killing of encapsulated organisms.

Educational objective:

Chronic granulomatous disease is an X-linked disorder resulting from deficiency of NADPH oxidase, the enzyme responsible for formation of reactive oxygen species in phagosomes. Neutrophils affected by this disorder are unable to kill catalase-producing organisms, resulting in recurrent bacterial and fungal infections that frequently involve the lungs, skin, and lymph nodes.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

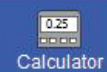
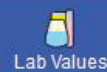
27



A 12-year-old girl is being evaluated for recurrent episodes of self-limited colicky abdominal pain and nausea lasting several days. She was also recently hospitalized for an episode of difficulty breathing. The patient has no significant past medical history, but her mother has a history of attacks of severe abdominal pain and diarrhea. Physical examination is unremarkable. Laboratory evaluation reveals decreased serum complement C4 and C1 esterase inhibitor levels. Which of the following drugs is contraindicated in this patient?

- ☐ A. Captopril
- ☐ B. Furosemide
- ☐ C. Methotrexate
- ☐ D. Metoprolol
- ☐ E. Penicillin

Submit



A 12-year-old girl is being evaluated for recurrent episodes of self-limited colicky abdominal pain and nausea lasting several days. She was also recently hospitalized for an episode of difficulty breathing. The patient has no significant past medical history, but her mother has a history of attacks of severe abdominal pain and diarrhea. Physical examination is unremarkable. Laboratory evaluation reveals decreased serum complement C4 and C1 esterase inhibitor levels. Which of the following drugs is contraindicated in this patient?

- ☒ A. Captopril (62%)
- ☐ B. Furosemide (4%)
- ☐ C. Methotrexate (19%)
- ☐ D. Metoprolol (4%)
- ☐ E. Penicillin (9%)

Correct

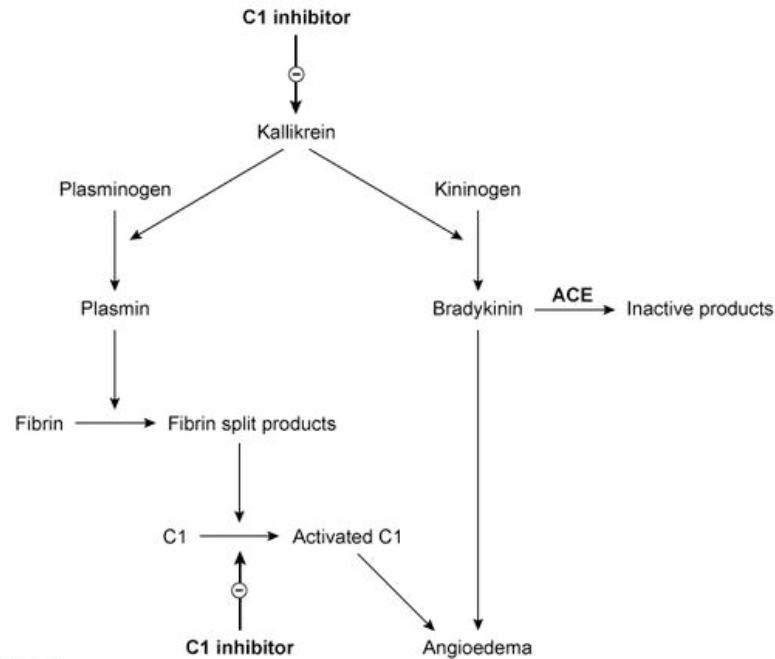
62%
Answered correctly

27 secs
Time Spent

11/16/2020
Last Updated



Exhibit Display



©UWorld

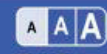
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Low serum levels of C1 esterase inhibitor (and its substrate C4) are diagnostic of **hereditary angioedema**, an inherited autosomal dominant condition that causes episodes of painless, non-pitting, well-circumscribed edema. The face, neck, lips, and tongue are most commonly affected, but internal organs may also be involved. Angioedema affecting the tracheobronchial tree can cause respiratory obstruction and is potentially fatal. Angioedema of the gastrointestinal tract manifests with abdominal pain, vomiting, and diarrhea.

Normally, **C1 esterase inhibitor** suppresses activation of the C1 complement component and therefore the rest of the classic complement pathway. It also inactivates **kallikrein**, which catalyzes the conversion of kininogen to bradykinin. In **hereditary** angioedema, low C1 esterase inhibitor activity leads to an increase in active kallikrein and bradykinin levels. **Bradykinin** (along with C3a and C5a) mediate angioedema by increasing vasodilation and vascular permeability.

Angioedema may also occur as a side effect of **angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor** medications. ACE normally catalyzes the conversion of angiotensin I into angiotensin II. ACE also converts bradykinin into inactive metabolites. ACE inhibitors can therefore lead to **bradykinin accumulation**. These medications should **not** be used in patients with hereditary angioedema as they may precipitate disease episodes.





may precipitate disease episodes.

(Choice B) Furosemide can cause hypokalemia, hyperuricemia, and hypovolemia. Ototoxicity may occur if furosemide is used with aminoglycosides.

(Choice C) Methotrexate can cause hepatitis, pulmonary fibrosis, and bone marrow suppression.

(Choice D) Metoprolol is a selective β_1 -adrenergic blocker with few side effects. It may cause heart block in patients with conduction system disease and bronchoconstriction in asthmatic patients (rare due to β_1 selectivity but can still occur).

(Choice E) The most common side effect of penicillin is hypersensitivity.

Educational objective:

Angioedema can be hereditary (autosomal dominant) or acquired (associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitor treatment). In hereditary angioedema, low C1 esterase inhibitor activity leads to increases in bradykinin activity. ACE inhibitors should not be used in these patients.

Pharmacology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

Angioedema
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

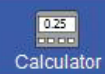
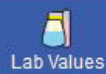


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

A 68-year-old man comes to the office for a follow-up appointment. He has a history of advanced melanoma that is unresectable and resistant to adjuvant regimens. The patient recently began receiving monoclonal antibody infusions for advanced melanoma. The monoclonal antibodies block a specific cell surface receptor found on T lymphocytes. As a result, T cells capable of recognizing tumor antigens have improved ability to destroy cancer cells. Which of the following cell surface receptors is most likely blocked by the treatment?

- ☐ A. CCR5
- ☐ B. CD4
- ☐ C. CD19
- ☐ D. CD28
- ☐ E. PD-1

Submit



A 68-year-old man comes to the office for a follow-up appointment. He has a history of advanced melanoma that is unresectable and resistant to adjuvant regimens. The patient recently began receiving monoclonal antibody infusions for advanced melanoma. The monoclonal antibodies block a specific cell surface receptor found on T lymphocytes. As a result, T cells capable of recognizing tumor antigens have improved ability to destroy cancer cells. Which of the following cell surface receptors is most likely blocked by the treatment?

- ☐ A. CCR5 (13%)
- ☐ B. CD4 (17%)
- ☐ C. CD19 (6%)
- ☐ D. CD28 (25%)
- ☒ E. PD-1 (36%)

Correct

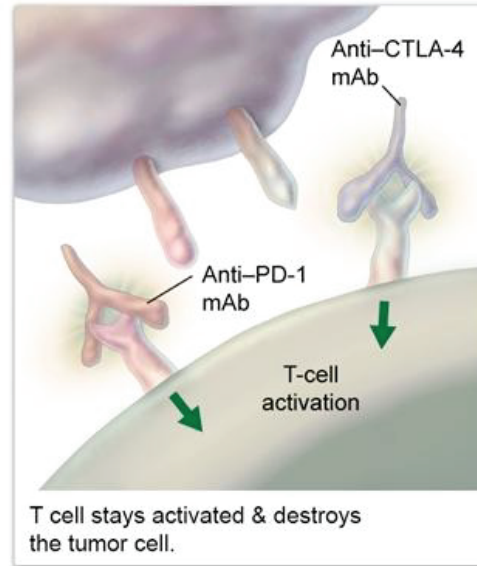
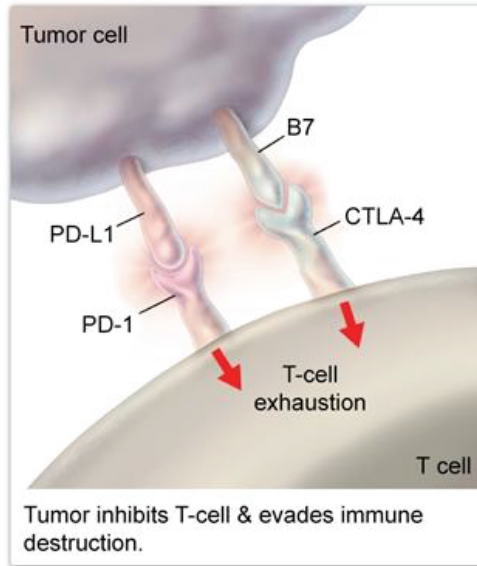
36%
Answered correctly

01 min, 56 secs
Time Spent

10/10/2020
Last Updated



Cancer immunotherapy: anti-PD-1 & anti-CTLA-4 antibodies



CTLA-4 = cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4; mAb = monoclonal antibody;
PD-1 = programmed death receptor-1; PD-L1 = programmed death ligand-1.
©UWorld

Oncogenesis generates proteins not found in healthy cells. Pieces of these proteins (**neoantigens**) are



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

CTLA-4 = cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4; mAb = monoclonal antibody,
PD-1 = programmed death receptor-1; PD-L1 = programmed death ligand-1.
© UWorld

Oncogenesis generates proteins not found in healthy cells. Pieces of these proteins (**neoantigens**) are displayed on the cell surface and may be recognized by cytotoxic T-cells as "non-self" (leading to cellular apoptosis). However, neoplastic cells can blunt the cytotoxic T-cell response through a variety of mechanisms including the overexpression of **programmed death-ligand 1** (PD-L1), which binds to the PD-1 receptor on cytotoxic T cells and inhibits their ability to induce apoptosis (T-cell exhaustion).

Treatment with **monoclonal antibodies** against PD-1 (eg, pembrolizumab, nivolumab) or PD-L1 (eg, atezolizumab) results in T-cell disinhibition and a restoration of the cytotoxic response (thereby increasing cancer cell apoptosis). Anti-PD-1 therapy is currently used in advanced melanoma, certain types of lung cancer, and renal cell carcinoma but is being explored for many other cancer types.

(Choices A and B) HIV uses chemokine coreceptor 5 (CCR5) to **bind** to CD4 cells. Antagonists to CCR5 have been developed for the management of patients with HIV. CCR5 also appears to promote CD4 cell anti-tumor responses, so antibodies blocking its function may downregulate immune-mediated tumor destruction. Blockade of CD4 itself would inhibit helper T-cell activation and reduce tumor cell destruction.

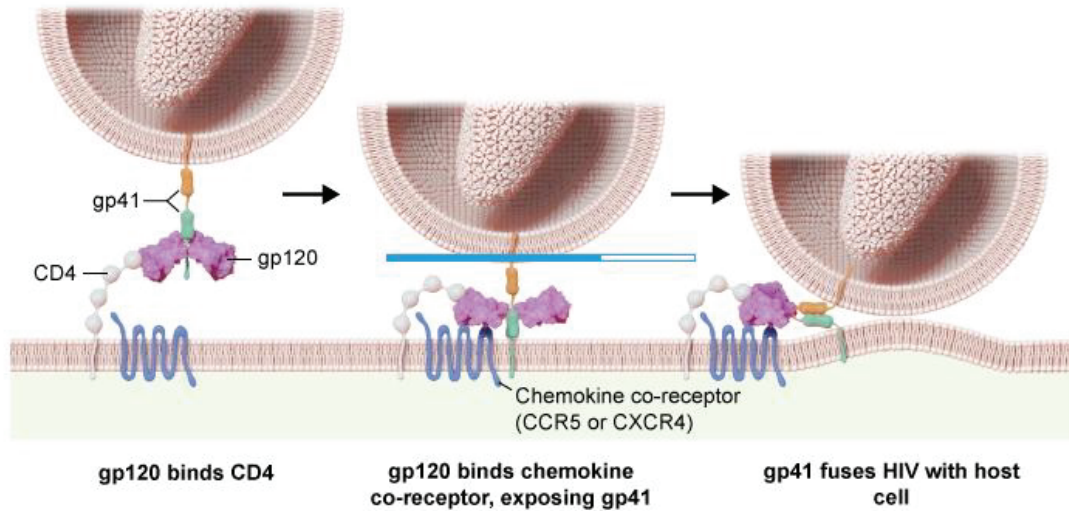
(Choice C) CD19 is expressed primarily on B cells (not T cells) and is important for B-cell signaling and activation.



CD4 = cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4; mAb = monoclonal antibody;
Fas = programmed death receptor 1; DR-1 = programmed death ligand 1

Exhibit Display

HIV fusion



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

destruction. Blockade of CD4 itself would inhibit helper T-cell activation and reduce tumor cell destruction.

(Choice C) CD19 is expressed primarily on B cells (not T cells) and is important for B-cell signaling and activation.

(Choice D) CD28 is a T cell-specific surface protein that interacts with B7 on antigen-presenting cells, providing a costimulatory signal necessary for T-cell activation. Therefore, antibodies blocking CD28 would inhibit T-cell activation. CTLA-4 also binds to B7 but has an inhibitory function on activated T cells.

Educational objective:

The binding of programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) to one of its ligands (programmed death-ligand 1 [PD-L1]) downregulates the immune response by inhibiting cytotoxic T cells. Many types of cancers evade immunodetection by increasing expression of PD-L1 on their surface. Monoclonal antibodies against PD-1 upregulate the T-cell response and promote tumor cell apoptosis.

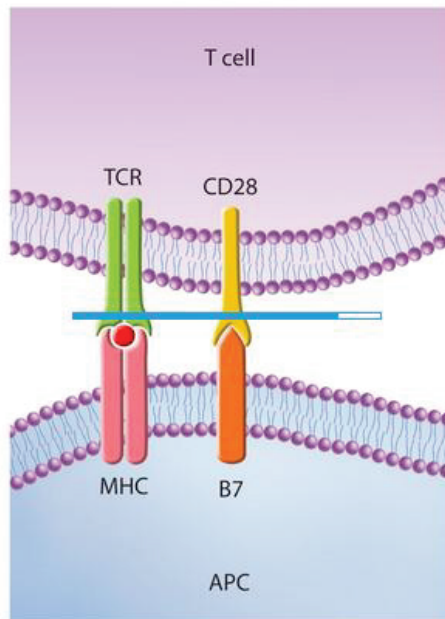
References

- Evolving concepts: immunity in oncology from targets to treatments.
- The next immune-checkpoint inhibitors: PD-1/PD-L1 blockade in melanoma.
- The B7 family and cancer therapy: costimulation and coinhibition.

destruction. Blockade of CD4 itself would inhibit helper T-cell activation and reduce tumor cell destruction.

Exhibit Display

T cell activation



© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 57-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to cough and hemoptysis. The patient also reports several months of fatigue and joint pain. Physical examination is notable for crusting of the nasal mucosa, lung crackles, and scattered palpable purpura over the lower extremities. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral, diffuse alveolar infiltrates. Laboratory studies show normocytic anemia, red blood cell casts and protein in the urine, and positive c-ANCA. After a confirmatory biopsy, treatment with rituximab infusion is planned. This medication is most likely to improve this patient's condition via which of the following mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Blockade of T-cell costimulation
- ☐ B. Depletion of B cells
- ☐ C. Disruption of leukocyte migration
- ☐ D. Inhibition of cytoplasmic kinase
- ☐ E. Interruption of cytokine function

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



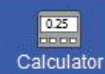
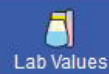
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 57-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to cough and hemoptysis. The patient also reports several months of fatigue and joint pain. Physical examination is notable for crusting of the nasal mucosa, lung crackles, and scattered palpable purpura over the lower extremities. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral, diffuse alveolar infiltrates. Laboratory studies show normocytic anemia, red blood cell casts and protein in the urine, and positive c-ANCA. After a confirmatory biopsy, treatment with rituximab infusion is planned. This medication is most likely to improve this patient's condition via which of the following mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Blockade of T-cell costimulation (13%)
- ✓ ☐ B. Depletion of B cells (74%)
- ✗ ☒ C. Disruption of leukocyte migration (3%)
- ☐ D. Inhibition of cytoplasmic kinase (1%)
- ☐ E. Interruption of cytokine function (7%)

Incorrect

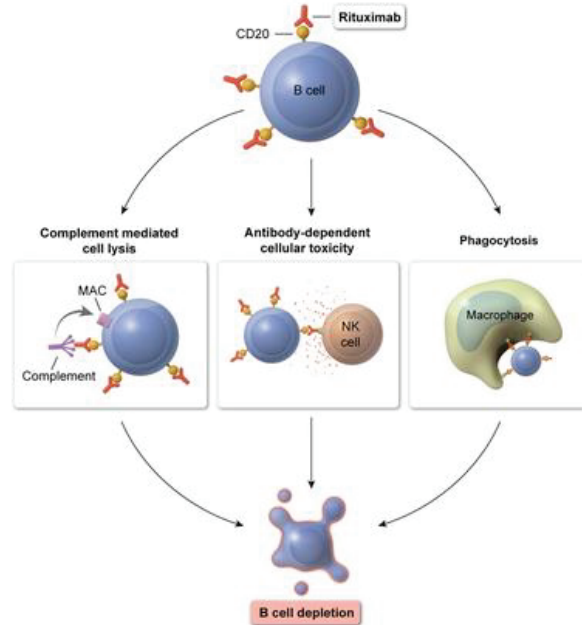
02 mins, 08 secs

03/11/2021



Exhibit Display

Rituximab mechanism of action



MAC = membrane attack complex; NK cell = natural killer cell.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



This patient's clinical picture is consistent with **granulomatosis with polyangiitis (GPA)**, a c-ANCA-positive inflammatory vasculitis that primarily attacks the upper/lower respiratory tract, kidneys, and skin. Molecular and immunologic advances have led to a dramatic expansion in treatments for chronic systemic inflammatory diseases such as GPA; treatments are generally classified as follows:

- **Cytokine inhibitors:** These bind free inflammatory cytokines or block cytokine receptors on cell surfaces; they target tumor necrosis factor (eg, infliximab, etanercept), IL-1, IL-6, IL-17, or IL-12/23 **(Choice E)**.
- **T-cell costimulation inhibitors:** Two steps are required to activate cytotoxic T cells. The T cell must bind a specific antigen on the major histocompatibility complex type 1 of an antigen-presenting cell, and then the T cell must be costimulated by the interaction between the T-cell surface receptor CD28 and the antigen-presenting cell surface ligand CD80/86. T-cell costimulatory inhibitors (eg, abatacept) block the CD28 receptor on the cytotoxic T cell, which prevents T-cell costimulation and causes T-cell anergy **(Choice A)**.
- **B-cell depletion or inhibition:** Because B cells generate inflammatory cytokines, promote T-cell activation, and differentiate into plasma cells that generate autoantibodies, medications that inhibit B-cell activation (eg, belimumab) or deplete B-cell populations (eg, **rituximab**) are highly effective in



B-cell activation (eg, belimumab) or deplete B-cell populations (eg, rituximab) are highly effective in many systemic inflammatory disorders.

Rituximab is an **IgG monoclonal antibody against CD20**, a surface molecule present on developing and mature **B cells**. Binding of rituximab to CD20 results in Fc receptor-mediated B-cell cytotoxicity and antibody-dependent B-cell phagocytosis, which **significantly reduces the B-cell population**. Although existing plasma cells are unaffected (they do not express CD20), the reduction in total B-cell population significantly improves inflammatory symptoms. However, depletion of B cells also increases the risk for severe and recurrent bacterial infections, a major adverse effect of therapy.

(Choice C) Natalizumab is a monoclonal antibody against integrin, an adhesion molecule that mediates leukocyte interaction with the endothelium and subsequent leukocyte attachment/migration into tissue. Natalizumab is used in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis.

(Choice D) Cytoplasmic kinases (eg, Janus kinase) transmit inflammatory cytokine receptor binding to the nucleus. Rituximab does not operate via this mechanism, but new therapies that target these intracellular signaling pathways are under development.

Educational objective:

Rituximab is a monoclonal antibody directed against CD20, a cell surface receptor on developing and

significantly improves inflammatory symptoms. However, depletion of B cells also increases the risk for severe and recurrent bacterial infections, a major adverse effect of therapy.

(Choice C) Natalizumab is a monoclonal antibody against integrin, an adhesion molecule that mediates leukocyte interaction with the endothelium and subsequent leukocyte attachment/migration into tissue. Natalizumab is used in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis.

(Choice D) Cytoplasmic kinases (eg, Janus kinase) transmit inflammatory cytokine receptor binding to the nucleus. Rituximab does not operate via this mechanism, but new therapies that target these intracellular signaling pathways are under development.

Educational objective:

Rituximab is a monoclonal antibody directed against CD20, a cell surface receptor on developing and mature B cells. Binding of rituximab to CD20 results in B-cell cytotoxicity and phagocytosis, which reduces the B-cell population. This reduces inflammatory symptoms in a wide range of rheumatologic diseases.

Immunology Allergy & Immunology Biologic agents
Subject System Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



Researchers are studying various cellular processes in normal and diseased states to find new anticancer drug targets. They develop a medication that inhibits an intracellular enzyme that converts adenosine to inosine. With drug use, accumulation of enzyme substrates in the neoplastic cells leads to DNA strand breaks and subsequent apoptosis. Which of the following malignancies is likely to be most responsive to this medication?

- ☐ A. Hairy cell leukemia
- ☐ B. Malignant melanoma
- ☐ C. Ovarian teratoma
- ☐ D. Small cell lung cancer
- ☐ E. Soft tissue sarcoma

Submit





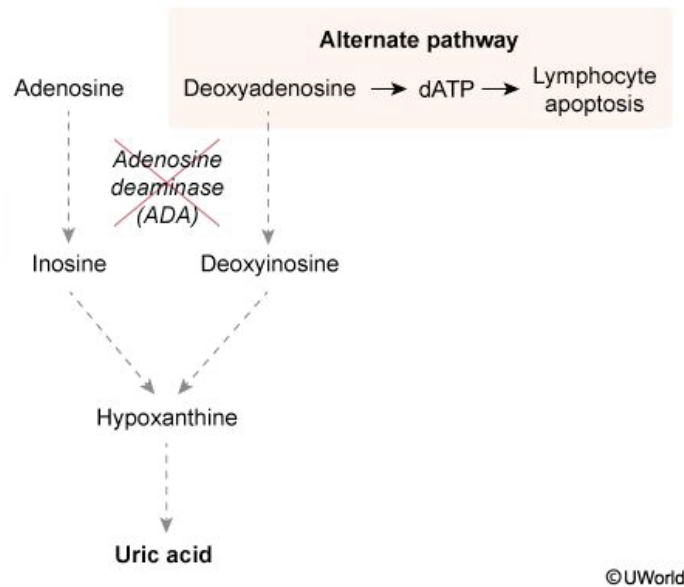
Researchers are studying various cellular processes in normal and diseased states to find new anticancer drug targets. They develop a medication that inhibits an **intracellular enzyme** that converts **adenosine** to **inosine**. With drug use, accumulation of enzyme substrates in the neoplastic cells leads to DNA strand breaks and subsequent apoptosis. Which of the following malignancies is likely to be most responsive to this medication?

- ☒ A. Hairy cell leukemia (56%)
- ☐ B. Malignant melanoma (18%)
- ☐ C. Ovarian teratoma (6%)
- ☐ D. Small cell lung cancer (13%)
- ☐ E. Soft tissue sarcoma (5%)

Correct

56%
Answered correctly01 min, 05 secs
Time Spent01/29/2021
Last Updated

ADA inhibitors



Adenosine deaminase (ADA) is a highly conserved enzyme that plays a crucial role in purine metabolism. ADA removes the amino group from **adenosine**/deoxyadenosine and replaces it with a keto

Adenosine deaminase (ADA) is a highly conserved enzyme that plays a crucial role in purine metabolism. ADA removes the amino group from **adenosine**/deoxyadenosine and replaces it with a keto group, leading to the formation of **inosine**/deoxyinosine. These compounds are subsequently converted into nontoxic waste products (hypoxanthine and uric acid) and are excreted.

ADA inhibition results in the metabolism of deoxyadenosine through an alternate pathway, whereby it is phosphorylated into the **toxic metabolite** deoxyadenosine triphosphate. Elevated intracellular levels of deoxyadenosine triphosphate activate the caspase system and also inhibit ribonucleotide reductase from converting ribonucleotides to deoxyribonucleotides, which depletes cells of DNA precursors. This ultimately results in the inhibition of DNA synthesis/repair and subsequent apoptosis.

Although all human cells contain ADA, developing lymphocytes are among the most mitotically active cells; the inhibition/absence of ADA is highly **lymphocytotoxic**. Therefore, ADA inhibitors (eg, cladribine) can be used to treat **lymphocyte-derived cancers** such as hairy cell leukemia. Similarly, children born with mutations to both ADA genes have dramatic B- and T-lymphocyte impairment, leading to the most severe form of **severe combined immunodeficiency**.

(Choices B, C, and E) Malignant melanoma is an aggressive melanocyte tumor that metastasizes early and is associated with high mortality rates when diagnosed at an advanced stage. Ovarian teratoma is an

Topic

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 28-year-old woman is treated with high-dose prednisone for severe lupus nephritis. Several hours after therapy is initiated, she becomes very agitated and delusional. Blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg and heart rate is 110/min. A basic metabolic profile, complete blood cell (CBC) count, and urinalysis are obtained. The CBC differential is expected to show an increase in which of the following as a result of this patient's therapy?

- ☐ A. Basophils
- ☐ B. Eosinophils
- ☐ C. Lymphocytes
- ☐ D. Monocytes
- ☐ E. Neutrophils

Submit



A 28-year-old woman is treated with high-dose prednisone for severe lupus nephritis. Several hours after therapy is initiated, she becomes very agitated and delusional. Blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg and heart rate is 110/min. A basic metabolic profile, complete blood cell (CBC) count, and urinalysis are obtained. The CBC differential is expected to show an increase in which of the following as a result of this patient's therapy?

- ☐ A. Basophils (5%)
- ☐ B. Eosinophils (16%)
- ☐ C. Lymphocytes (13%)
- ☐ D. Monocytes (8%)
- ☒ E. Neutrophils (57%)

Correct

 57%
Answered correctly 19 secs
Time Spent 01/04/2021
Last Updated

Side effects of corticosteroids

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Skin/MSK | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central obesity, buffalo hump • Skin atrophy, bruisability (↓ collagen & fibroblasts) • Proximal muscle weakness |
| GI tract | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peptic ulcer, GI bleed (↓ prostaglandins) |
| Endocrine | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HPA axis suppression • Hyperglycemia • Hypogonadism • Osteoporosis (↓ bone formation, ↓ Ca/Phos absorption) |
| Immune | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neutrophilia (neutrophil demargination) • Immunosuppression • ↑ Risk of infection |
| Nervous | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypomania, psychosis • Sleep disturbance |
| Respiratory | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ Surfactant production |

As a result of their immunosuppressive effects, **corticosteroids** such as prednisone have been used to treat many autoimmune and inflammatory conditions, including systemic lupus erythematosus. However, corticosteroid use can lead to a number of adverse effects. High doses can sometimes cause **corticosteroid-induced psychosis** (confusion, hallucinations), as seen in this patient; hypoalbuminemia is a risk factor, and the neuropsychiatric symptoms typically resolve with discontinuation of therapy.

Corticosteroid receptors also have widespread physiologic effects, including those on circulating leukocytes and vascular endothelial cells. **Neutrophil counts increase** following administration of the drug as a result of "**demargination**" of neutrophils previously attached to the vessel wall. Therefore, neutrophil recruitment to fight infection in tissues is decreased, potentially contributing to increased infection risk.

(Choice A) Corticosteroids reduce basophil count, which decreases local inflammatory responses by preventing histamine release.

(Choice B) Eosinophil counts decrease significantly with administration of corticosteroids (an effect previously used as the basis for a bioassay for corticosteroids). These drugs are used in allergic conditions as they reduce the eosinophil count and therefore the release of mediators from the eosinophils.

(Choice C) Corticosteroids reduce peripheral lymphocyte counts within minutes as a result of inhibition of



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

as they reduce the eosinophil count and therefore the release of mediators from the eosinophils.

(Choice C) Corticosteroids reduce peripheral lymphocyte counts within minutes as a result of inhibition of immunoglobulin synthesis, stimulation of lymphocyte apoptosis, and lymphocyte redistribution (from the intravascular compartment to the spleen, lymph nodes, and bone marrow). T lymphocyte counts are typically reduced to a greater degree than B lymphocyte counts.

(Choice D) Corticosteroids inhibit peripheral extravasation of monocytes and macrophages and decrease antigen presentation by macrophages and dendritic cells. Blood monocyte levels drop after corticosteroid administration due to redistribution to lymphoid tissues.

Educational objective:

The acute effects of corticosteroids on the white blood cell count include an increased neutrophil count and decreased lymphocyte, monocyte, basophil, and eosinophil counts. The increase in the neutrophil count results from "demargination" of neutrophils previously attached to the vessel wall.

References

- A mechanism for the antiinflammatory effects of corticosteroids: the glucocorticoid receptor regulates leukocyte adhesion to endothelial cells and expression of endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 and intercellular adhesion molecule 1.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



order. Once you click **Proceed to Next Item**, you will not be able to add or change an answer.

A 52-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with pain and redness affecting her left leg. The patient's symptoms began 2 days ago and have progressed to the point where she cannot walk without experiencing severe pain. Physical examination shows a large, erythematous area with indistinct margins over her left leg. The area feels hot and indurated and is exquisitely tender. She is admitted to the hospital for severe left leg cellulitis and is started on intravenous cefazolin. Several minutes after the infusion is started, she experiences shortness of breath, diffuse itching, and dizziness. Her blood pressure is 64/38 mm Hg and heart rate is 130/min. On examination, there is a diffuse erythematous skin rash and bilateral wheezing is heard on lung auscultation.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is most likely to be elevated in this patient's serum as a result of her medication reaction?

- ☐ A. 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid
- ☐ B. Alkaline phosphatase
- ☐ C. Calcitonin





hospital for severe left leg cellulitis and is started on intravenous cefazolin. Several minutes after the infusion is started, she experiences shortness of breath, diffuse itching, and dizziness. Her blood pressure is 64/38 mm Hg and heart rate is 130/min. On examination, there is a diffuse erythematous skin rash and bilateral wheezing is heard on lung auscultation.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is most likely to be elevated in this patient's serum as a result of her medication reaction?

- ☐ A. 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid
- ☐ B. Alkaline phosphatase
- ☐ C. Calcitonin
- ☐ D. Myeloperoxidase
- ☐ E. Tryptase

Submit





hospital for severe left leg cellulitis and is started on intravenous cefazolin. Several minutes after the infusion is started, she experiences shortness of breath, diffuse itching, and dizziness. Her blood pressure is 64/38 mm Hg and heart rate is 130/min. On examination, there is a diffuse erythematous skin rash and bilateral wheezing is heard on lung auscultation.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is most likely to be elevated in this patient's serum as a result of her medication reaction?

- ☐ A. 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (35%)
- ☐ B. Alkaline phosphatase (13%)
- ☐ C. Calcitonin (2%)
- ☐ D. Myeloperoxidase (24%)
- ☒ E. Tryptase (25%)

Correct

25%
Answered correctly

01 min, 02 secs
Time Spent

11/29/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



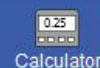
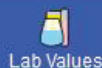
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Anaphylaxis

Triggers

- Food (eg, nuts, shellfish)
- Medications (eg, β -lactam antibiotics)
- Insect stings

Clinical manifestations

- Cardiovascular
 - Vasodilation → hypotension & tissue edema
 - Tachycardia
- Respiratory
 - Upper airway edema → stridor & hoarseness
 - Bronchospasm → wheezing
- Cutaneous
 - Urticarial rash, pruritus, flushing
- Gastrointestinal
 - Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain
- Intramuscular epinephrine



Treatment

- Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain
- Intramuscular epinephrine
- Airway management & volume resuscitation
- Adjunctive therapy (eg, antihistamines, glucocorticoids)

This patient is experiencing an **anaphylactic reaction** to the cephalosporin cefazolin. Anaphylaxis is a systemic type 1 hypersensitivity reaction characterized by increased vascular permeability and **multisystem edema**, leading to massive shifting of intravascular fluid to the extravascular compartment. Symptoms often begin within seconds to minutes after intravascular exposure to an inciting factor (eg, insect stings, intravenous medications) but can take up to 2 hours to develop with orally ingested antigens.

Anaphylaxis results from widespread **mast cell and basophil degranulation** and resultant **histamine** and **tryptase** release. Tryptase is an enzyme that is relatively specific to mast cells, and elevated serum levels of tryptase are often used to support a clinical diagnosis of anaphylaxis after the patient has been stabilized.

(Choice A) 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid is a breakdown product of serotonin that is used to screen for carcinoid syndrome. Although mast cell granules contain some preformed serotonin, serum levels are not significantly elevated in anaphylaxis.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

(Choice A) 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid is a breakdown product of serotonin that is used to screen for carcinoid syndrome. Although mast cell granules contain some preformed serotonin, serum levels are not significantly elevated in anaphylaxis.

(Choice B) Alkaline phosphatase is present in all cells of the body, but the highest levels are found in the liver, bones, and placenta.

(Choice C) Calcitonin is produced by the C cells of the thyroid gland and can be useful as a tumor marker for medullary thyroid carcinoma.

(Choice D) Myeloperoxidase is found predominately in neutrophils. Serum levels of myeloperoxidase can increase following inflammation and infection but would not rise in response to an acute allergic reaction.

Educational objective:

Anaphylaxis is the result of widespread mast cell and basophil degranulation and the release of preformed inflammatory mediators, including histamine and tryptase. Tryptase is relatively specific to mast cells and can be used as a marker for mast cell activation.

References

- [Risk assessment in anaphylaxis: current and future approaches.](#)



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Item 2 of 2

The patient's anaphylactic reaction is determined to be mediated by antigen-specific IgE antibodies attached to high-affinity receptors on the surface of mast cells and basophils. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely to trigger vasoactive substance release by these cells?

- ☐ A. Antibody-receptor covalent binding
- ☐ B. Antibody-receptor dissociation
- ☐ C. Receptor aggregation
- ☐ D. Receptor detachment from the cell surface
- ☐ E. Receptor internalization

Submit

1



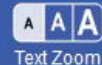
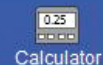
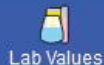
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 2 of 2

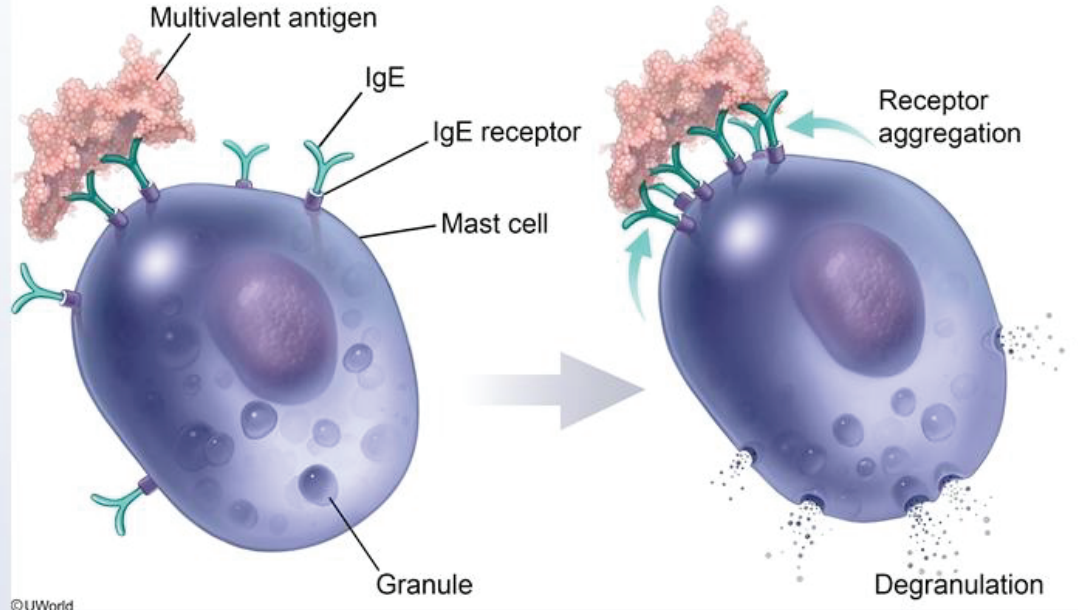
The patient's **anaphylactic** reaction is determined to be mediated by antigen-specific IgE antibodies attached to high-affinity receptors on the surface of mast cells and basophils. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely to trigger **vasoactive** substance release by these cells?

- ☐ A. Antibody-receptor covalent binding (40%)
- ☐ B. Antibody-receptor dissociation (3%)
- ☒ C. Receptor aggregation (44%)
- ☐ D. Receptor detachment from the cell surface (4%)
- ☐ E. Receptor internalization (7%)

Correct

 44%
Answered correctly 19 secs
Time Spent 11/29/2020
Last Updated

High affinity IgE receptor activation



The **high-affinity IgE receptor** (FcεRI) is found on mast cells and basophils and plays a primary role in mediating the allergic response. The receptor normally binds the Fc portion of circulating IgE, coating the



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

The **high-affinity IgE receptor** (FcεRI) is found on mast cells and basophils and plays a primary role in mediating the allergic response. The receptor normally binds the Fc portion of circulating IgE, coating the cell with various antigen-specific IgE molecules. When a multivalent antigen comes in contact with the cell, multiple IgE antibodies become **cross-linked**, resulting in **aggregation** of the FcεRI receptors on the mast cell surface. This clumping of receptors leads to the activation of non-receptor tyrosine kinases, triggering an intracellular cascade that ultimately results in mast cell and basophil **degranulation**.

(Choices A and B) The high strength of the IgE-FcεRI bond is a result of the sum of many weak noncovalent forces; it is not associated with the formation of covalent (eg, disulfide, peptide) bonds. The strength of this attachment is such that antibody-receptor dissociation is rare; most of the total IgE in the body is bound to the surface of mast cells and basophils and not circulating freely.

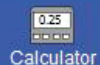
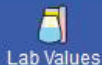
(Choice D) Receptor detachment from the cell surface is not a known mechanism of signal transduction.

(Choice E) Receptor internalization occurs in the process of synaptic desensitization to excessive neurotransmitter stimulation. It also occurs in receptor-mediated endocytosis of substances such as iron (ie, transferrin receptor) and cholesterol (ie, LDL receptor).

Educational objective:

The high-affinity IgE receptor (FcεRI) is found on the surface of mast cells and basophils and normally





(Choices A and B) The high strength of the IgE-FcεRI bond is a result of the sum of many weak noncovalent forces; it is not associated with the formation of covalent (eg, disulfide, peptide) bonds. The strength of this attachment is such that antibody-receptor dissociation is rare; most of the total IgE in the body is bound to the surface of mast cells and basophils and not circulating freely.

(Choice D) Receptor detachment from the cell surface is not a known mechanism of signal transduction.

(Choice E) Receptor internalization occurs in the process of synaptic desensitization to excessive neurotransmitter stimulation. It also occurs in receptor-mediated endocytosis of substances such as iron (ie, transferrin receptor) and cholesterol (ie, LDL receptor).

Educational objective:

The high-affinity IgE receptor (FcεRI) is found on the surface of mast cells and basophils and normally binds the Fc portion of circulating IgE antibodies. Cross-linking of multiple membrane-bound IgE antibodies by a multivalent antigen results in aggregation of the FcεRI receptors, causing degranulation and the release of preformed mediators (eg, histamine, tryptase) that initiate an allergic response.

References

- [Mast cell signal transduction from the high-affinity IgE receptor.](#)





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A research scientist is comparing surface antigens X and Y that come from 2 different viruses. He obtains antibodies against antigen X from an animal previously exposed to the virus expressing this antigen. These antibodies are then attached to assay plates. Next, a fixed quantity of radiolabeled X antigen is added to the plates. Unlabeled Y antigens are then added in increasing concentrations to each plate, and the plates are washed to remove unbound antigens. Radioactivity is plotted as a function of Y antigen concentration, as shown in the graph below.

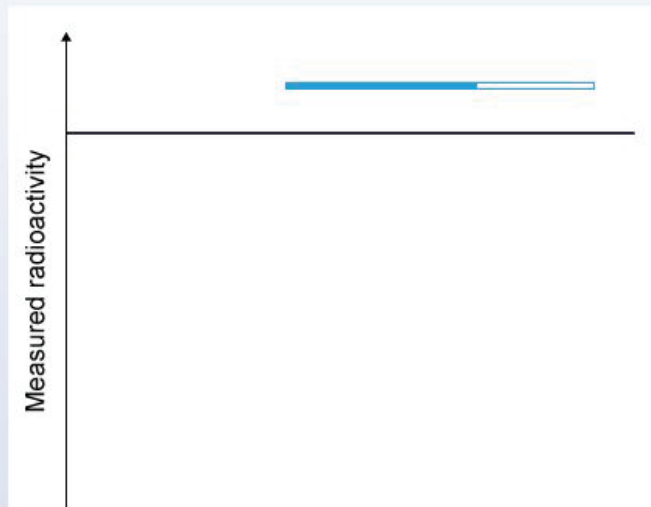
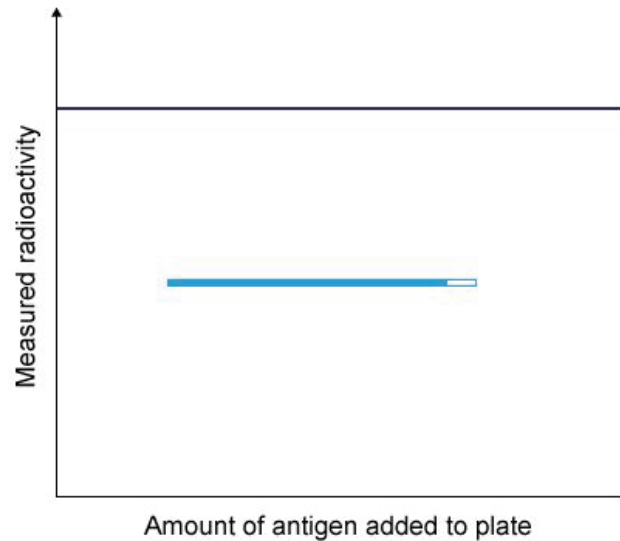


Exhibit Display





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Measured radio

Amount of antigen added to plate

Which of the following best describes the results of this experiment?

- ☐ A. Antigen X and antigen Y have no epitopes in common
- ☐ B. Antigen X and antigen Y have the same epitopes
- ☐ C. Antigen Y shares most of the epitopes of antigen X
- ☐ D. Antigen Y shares some of the epitopes of antigen X

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

Measured radio

Amount of antigen added to plate

Which of the following best describes the results of this experiment?

- ☒ A. Antigen X and antigen Y have no epitopes in common (55%)
- ☐ B. Antigen X and antigen Y have the same epitopes (32%)
- ☐ C. Antigen Y shares most of the epitopes of antigen X (8%)
- ☐ D. Antigen Y shares some of the epitopes of antigen X (3%)

Correct

55%

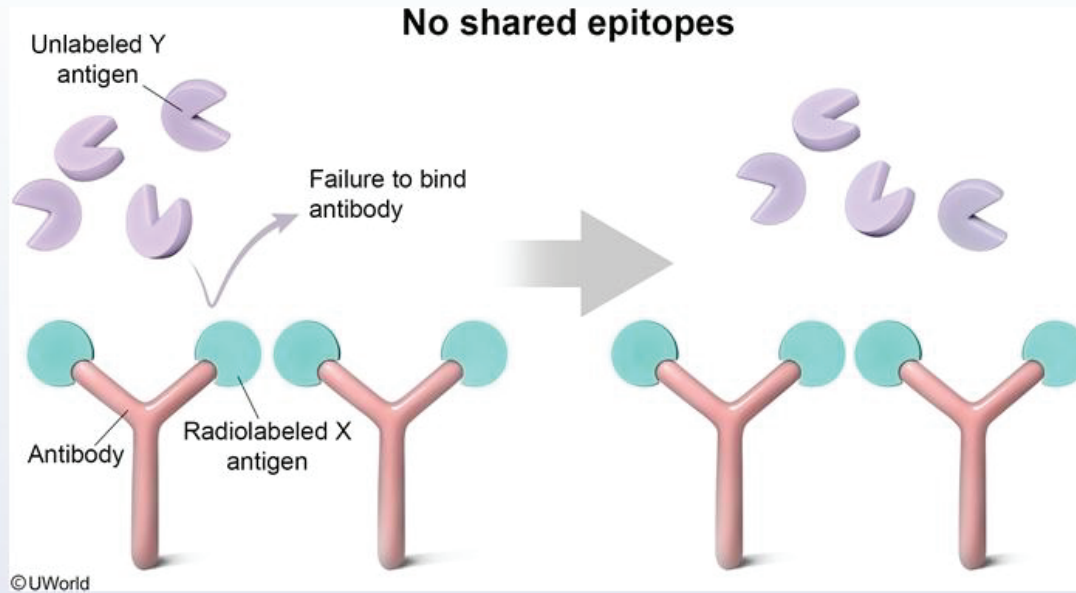
01 min, 03 secs

03/01/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:37:27
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





A **radioimmunoassay** is a laboratory technique that uses specific antibodies and a known quantity of radiolabeled antigen to determine the amount of antigen present in an unknown sample. In this technique, specific **antibodies** against a known antigen are attached to an assay plate. Next, a fixed quantity of **radiolabeled antigen** and varying quantities of **unlabeled antigen** are added to the plate. The system is subsequently washed to remove unbound antigens, and radioactivity is measured.



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A **radioimmunoassay** is a laboratory technique that uses specific antibodies and a known quantity of radiolabeled antigen to determine the amount of antigen present in an unknown sample. In this technique, specific **antibodies** against a known antigen are attached to an assay plate. Next, a fixed quantity of **radiolabeled antigen** and varying quantities of **unlabeled antigen** are added to the plate. The system is subsequently washed to remove unbound antigens, and radioactivity is measured.

The researcher in the above experiment observes no change in radioactivity with increasing Y antigen concentrations. This indicates that antigen Y cannot bind the available antibodies and therefore **shares no epitopes** with antigen X.

(Choice B) If the radiolabeled and unlabeled antigens are **identical** (eg, have the same epitopes), they should compete equally for antibody binding sites. The amount of radiolabeled antigen displaced from the antibodies will be proportionate to the amount of unlabeled antigen added. Consequently, increasing concentrations of antigen Y would result in a proportionate decrease in **measured radioactivity**.

(Choices C and D) If antigen Y shared most or some of the epitopes of antigen X, then antigen Y would bind at a rate proportionate to both the amount of antibodies able to recognize the common epitopes and the amount of antigen Y added to the system.

Educational objective:

Block Time Remaining: 00:37:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



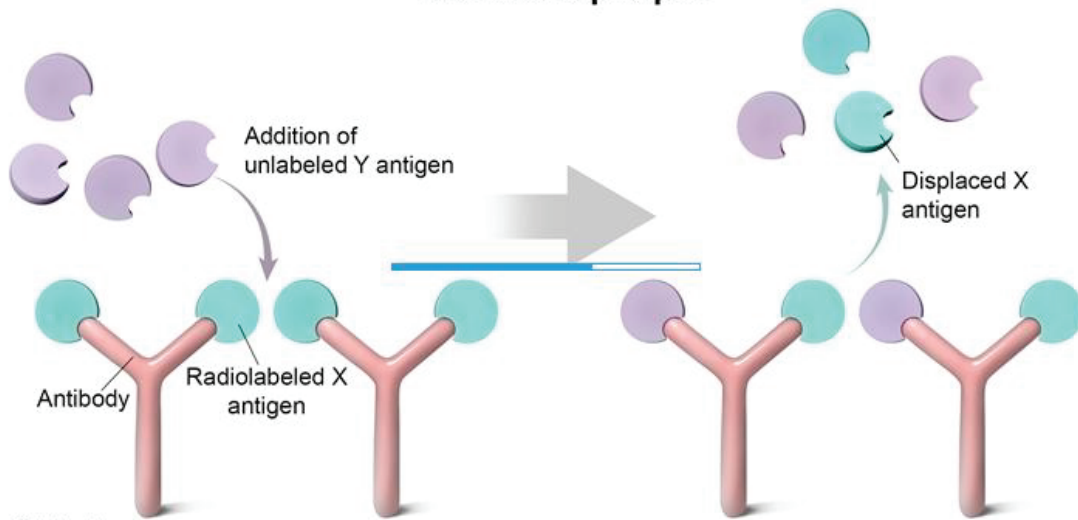
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Identical epitopes



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Educational objective:

Block Time Remaining: 00:37:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

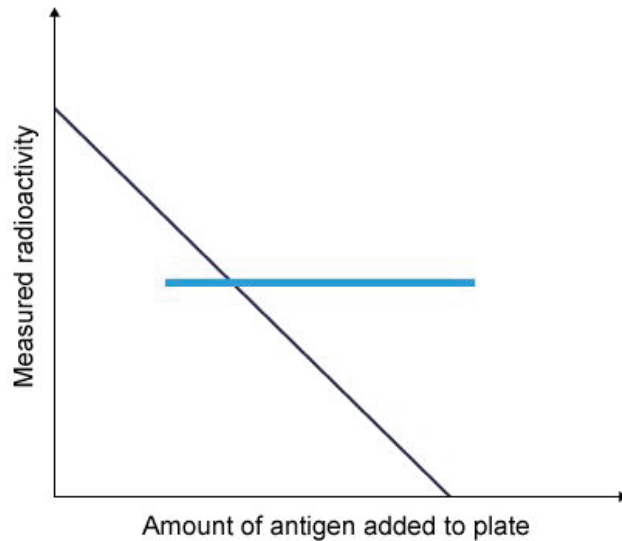


Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

Educational objective:



The researcher in the above experiment observed no change in radioactivity with increasing antigen

concentrations. This indicates that antigen Y cannot bind the available antibodies and therefore **shares no epitopes** with antigen X.

(Choice B) If the radiolabeled and unlabeled antigens are **identical** (eg, have the same epitopes), they should compete equally for antibody binding sites. The amount of radiolabeled antigen displaced from the antibodies will be proportionate to the amount of unlabeled antigen added. Consequently, increasing concentrations of antigen Y would result in a proportionate decrease in **measured radioactivity**.

(Choices C and D) If antigen Y shared most or some of the epitopes of antigen X, then antigen Y would bind at a rate proportionate to both the amount of antibodies able to recognize the common epitopes and the amount of antigen Y added to the system.

Educational objective:

A radioimmunoassay uses specific antibodies and a fixed quantity of radiolabeled antigen to determine the amount of antigen present in an unknown sample. This is done by measuring the amount of radiolabeled antigen displaced from the antibodies in the system.

References

- [Radioimmunoassay](#).



A 23-year-old woman comes to the physician with migratory joint pains involving her hands and knees. Physical examination shows bilateral tenderness in her wrists and proximal interphalangeal joints. There is also a malar skin rash and generalized lymphadenopathy. A urinalysis reveals proteinuria. Further evaluation shows that the patient's lymphocytes contain a mutated and functionally defective Fas gene product. Which of the following immunologic mechanisms is most likely impaired in this patient as a result of this molecular defect?

- ☐ A. Activation-induced T lymphocyte death
- ☐ B. Affinity maturation of B lymphocytes
- ☐ C. Clonal anergy of T lymphocytes
- ☐ D. Isotype switching of B lymphocytes
- ☐ E. T_H1 and T_H2 lymphocyte differentiation

Submit

A 23-year-old woman comes to the physician with migratory joint pains involving her hands and knees. Physical examination shows bilateral tenderness in her wrists and proximal interphalangeal joints. There is also a malar skin rash and generalized lymphadenopathy. A urinalysis reveals proteinuria. Further evaluation shows that the patient's lymphocytes contain a mutated and functionally defective Fas gene product. Which of the following immunologic mechanisms is most likely impaired in this patient as a result of this molecular defect?

- ☒ A. Activation-induced T lymphocyte death (64%)
- ☐ B. Affinity maturation of B lymphocytes (7%)
- ☐ C. Clonal anergy of T lymphocytes (15%)
- ☐ D. Isotype switching of B lymphocytes (8%)
- ☒ E. T_H1 and T_H2 lymphocyte differentiation (4%)

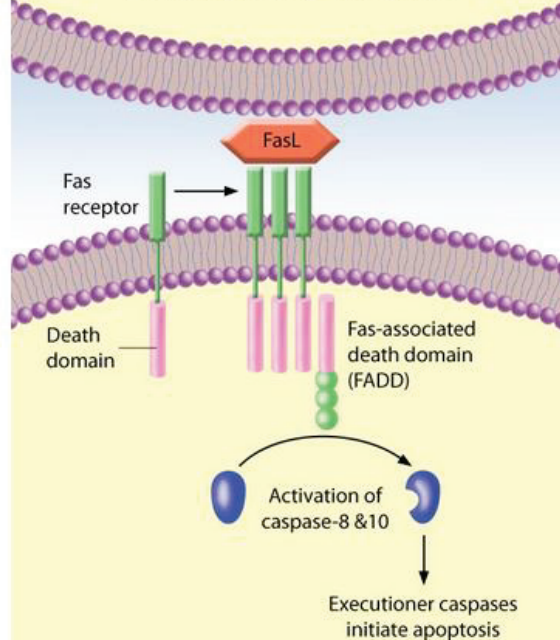
Incorrect

Correct answer

 64%
Answered correctly 02 mins, 04 secs
Time Spent 02/16/2021
Last Updated

Exhibit Display

Extrinsic pathway of apoptosis



© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Apoptosis can be triggered by a number of mechanisms, including deprivation of growth factors, DNA damage, intracellular accumulation of misfolded proteins, mediation by cytotoxic T lymphocytes, and activation of receptors in the TNF receptor family (such as Fas). Fas receptors initiate the extrinsic pathway of apoptosis through a cytoplasmic component known as the death domain. Upon binding Fas ligand (FasL), the receptors trimerize, allowing their death domains to form a binding site for an adapter protein called Fas-associated death domain (FADD). Receptor-bound FADD then stimulates the activation of initiator caspases (8 & 10) that begin an activation cascade culminating in the activation of executioner caspases (3 & 6). These initiate the terminal processes of apoptosis, including cleavage of DNA, fragmentation of the nucleus, organelle autodigestion, and plasma membrane blebbing.

The Fas receptor is expressed on T-lymphocytes and plays an important role in the pathogenesis of numerous diseases, including cancer and autoimmune disorders. Once activated, T lymphocytes begin to express FasL, which can bind to Fas on the same cell or adjacent lymphocytes. During initial clonal expansion, activated T lymphocytes are resistant to Fas-induced apoptosis. However, they become more sensitive with progressive stimulation. In the constant presence of stimulating self-antigens, activated T lymphocytes eventually undergo apoptosis in a process known as activation-induced cell death. Mutations involving Fas or FasL impair this process, resulting in excessive accumulation of autoreactive T-cells and the development of autoimmune diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus (which this patient





the development of autoimmune diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus (which this patient appears to have).

(Choice B) As B lymphocytes undergo affinity maturation, cells that exhibit a stronger affinity for the antigen (which acts as a limited growth resource) are able to proliferate more than cells with lower affinity. This results in cells that are more efficient and accurate in binding to pathogens. Affinity maturation does not involve the Fas pathway.

(Choice C) Anergy is a state of prolonged unresponsiveness that occurs in T lymphocytes as a form of immune tolerance. It occurs when self-reactive T cells bind MHC molecules without receiving the necessary costimulatory signal (ie, binding of CD28 on T cells with the B7 on antigen-presenting cells).

(Choice D) Isotype switching is the process through which activated B lymphocytes switch production from IgM immunoglobulins to IgG and IgA isotypes. This process requires the interaction of CD40 on activated B cells with CD40 ligand expressed by activated T cells and is modulated by cytokines secreted by T cells.

(Choice E) On exposure to an antigen, naïve T helper (T_H0) cells differentiate into T_H1 (cell-mediating) and T_H2 (antibody-mediating) subtypes based on the local cytokine milieu. IFN- γ and IL-12 induce T_H1 formation; IL-4 stimulates T_H2 development.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

immediate tolerance. It occurs when self-reactive T cells bind MHC molecules without receiving the necessary costimulatory signal (ie, binding of CD28 on T cells with the B7 on antigen-presenting cells).

(Choice D) Isotype switching is the process through which activated B lymphocytes switch production from IgM immunoglobulins to IgG and IgA isotypes. This process requires the interaction of CD40 on activated B cells with CD40 ligand expressed by activated T cells and is modulated by cytokines secreted by T cells.

(Choice E) On exposure to an antigen, naïve T helper (T_H0) cells differentiate into T_H1 (cell-mediating) and T_H2 (antibody-mediating) subtypes based on the local cytokine milieu. IFN- γ and IL-12 induce T_H1 formation; IL-4 stimulates T_H2 development.

Educational objective:

The Fas receptor acts to initiate the extrinsic pathway of apoptosis. Mutations involving the Fas receptor or Fas ligand can prevent apoptosis of autoreactive lymphocytes, thereby increasing the risk of autoimmune disorders such as systemic lupus erythematosus.

References

- [Activation-induced cell death in T cells.](#)

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Cell mediated immunity

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

An 18-year-old female college student is hospitalized because of high fever, headache, and skin rash. She has had these symptoms for the past 24 hours. She has a history of recurrent infections, including bacterial meningitis 6 months ago that was successfully treated with ceftriaxone. She takes no medication at home. She denies recent travel and insect bites. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Her temperature is 39.1° C (102.4° F), blood pressure is 104/70 mm Hg, and pulse is 110/min and regular. General physical examination reveals a petechial rash on the trunk and extremities, including the palms and soles. Neurologic examination shows lethargy, alertness, fluent speech, and ability to follow commands. She has evidence of neck stiffness and photophobia. Which of the following immune system impairments is the most likely explanation for her symptoms?

- ☐ A. Pure T-cell dysfunction
- ☐ B. Ineffective intracellular killing
- ☐ C. Insufficient IgA production
- ☐ D. Inability to form the membrane attack complex



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

An 18-year-old female college student is hospitalized because of high fever, headache, and skin rash. She has had these symptoms for the past 24 hours. She has a history of recurrent infections, including bacterial meningitis 6 months ago that was successfully treated with ceftriaxone. She takes no medication at home. She denies recent travel and insect bites. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Her temperature is 39.1° C (102.4° F), blood pressure is 104/70 mm Hg, and pulse is 110/min and regular. General physical examination reveals a petechial rash on the trunk and extremities, including the palms and soles. Neurologic examination shows lethargy, alertness, fluent speech, and ability to follow commands. She has evidence of neck stiffness and photophobia. Which of the following immune system impairments is the most likely explanation for her symptoms?

- ☐ A. Pure T-cell dysfunction (5%)
- ☐ B. Ineffective intracellular killing (12%)
- ☐ C. Insufficient IgA production (9%)
- ☒ D. Inability to form the membrane attack complex (72%)

Correct

72%
Answered correctly01 min, 10 secs
Time spent12/22/2020
Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:41

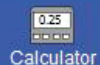
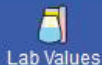
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Patients with deficiencies of the complement factors that form the membrane attack complex (MAC) (i.e., C5b–C9) often experience recurrent infections by *Neisseria* species. The MAC is the end-product of antibody complement fixation. It forms a pore in the bacterial cell membrane, leading to electrolyte disturbances, inflow of free water, and eventual cell lysis. *N. meningitidis* is a common cause of bacterial meningitis, especially in the college dormitory setting. Clinically, *N. meningitidis* presents with high fever, chills, altered mentation, petechial skin rash from *Neisseria*-induced small-vessel vasculitis (especially affecting palms and soles), and ultimately septic shock. The treatment is intravenous ceftriaxone for at least 2 weeks.

(Choice A) An example of pure T-cell dysfunction is thymic hypoplasia (i.e., DiGeorge syndrome).

DiGeorge syndrome has congenital absence of the thymus and parathyroid glands caused by maldevelopment of the third and fourth pharyngeal pouches. The result is a pure T-cell lymphopenia. The absence of T cells leads to recurrent viral and fungal infections. The absence of parathyroids causes symptomatic hypocalcemia (e.g., tetany).

(Choice B) Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) is an example of deficient intracellular killing. It is an X-linked immunodeficiency that results from the inability of phagocytes to synthesize NADPH oxidase, an enzyme essential to the lysosomal oxidative burst. Patients with CGD suffer recurrent infections with





(Choice B) Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) is an example of deficient intracellular killing. It is an X-linked immunodeficiency that results from the inability of phagocytes to synthesize NADPH oxidase, an enzyme essential to the lysosomal oxidative burst. Patients with CGD suffer recurrent infections with catalase-positive organisms, such as staphylococci.

(Choice C) Young adults infected with *N. meningitidis* can be at increased risk for disseminated infection if they produce **too much** serum IgA antibody. In these patients, IgA attaches to the bacteria and blocks attachment of the IgM and IgG antibodies that induce complement-mediated bacterial lysis. Unlike IgM and IgG, IgA does not trigger the complement cascade but instead binds to bacteria and prevents them from attaching to mucosal surfaces. Therefore, only IgM and IgG binding can produce a bacteriocidal effect, which is a more effective form of killing bacteria.

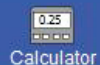
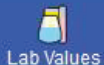
Educational objective:

Deficiency of the complement factors that form the membrane attack complex (i.e., C5b-C9) results in recurrent infections by *Neisseria* species.

References

- Recurrent meningococcal meningitis due to partial complement defects and poor anti-meningococcal antibody response.





A 57-year-old man underwent lung transplantation for severe emphysema 2 years ago. Over the last 6 months, he has had increasing exertional dyspnea and dry cough. The patient has adhered to his medical regimen. He does not smoke and has no exposure to secondhand smoke. Physical examination shows scattered bilateral rales and end-expiratory squeaks. Cardiac auscultation reveals no murmurs or additional sounds. Spirometry demonstrates markedly decreased FEV1 compared with findings 6 months prior, although the FVC remains largely unchanged. Chronic lung transplant rejection is suspected, and bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy is planned. Histopathology is most likely to show injury predominantly involving which of the following structures?

- ☐ A. Alveolar walls
- ☐ B. Large airways
- ☐ C. Pleural membranes
- ☐ D. Small airways
- ☐ E. Small blood vessels



months, he has had increasing exertional dyspnea and dry cough. The patient has adhered to his medical regimen. He does not smoke and has no exposure to secondhand smoke. Physical examination shows scattered bilateral rales and end-expiratory squeaks. Cardiac auscultation reveals no murmurs or additional sounds. Spirometry demonstrates markedly **decreased** FEV1 compared with findings 6 months prior, although the FVC remains largely unchanged. Chronic lung transplant rejection is suspected, and bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy is planned. Histopathology is most likely to show injury predominantly involving which of the following structures?

- ☐ A. Alveolar walls (32%)
- ☐ B. Large airways (6%)
- ☐ C. Pleural membranes (2%)
- ☒ D. Small airways (38%)
- ☐ E. Small blood vessels (20%)

Correct

38%
Answered correctly

01 min, 19 secs

Time Spent



11/11/2020

Last Updated



1



Feedback



Suspend



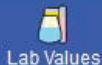
End Block

Lung transplant rejection

| Type | Onset | Etiology | Pathophysiology |
|-------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Hyperacute | Minutes to hours | Preformed host antibodies to donor ABO or HLA | Neutrophilic infiltration with fibrinoid necrosis and thrombosis |
| Acute | ≤6 months | Cell-mediated response to mismatched donor HLA | Perivascular (small lung vessels) & submucosal (bronchiole) lymphocytic infiltrates |
| Chronic | Months or years | Chronic, low-grade, mixed cell-mediated and antibody response to HLA antigens | Submucosal inflammation → granulation, scarring & bronchiolitis obliterans |

HLA = human leukocyte antigen.

Although patients who undergo organ transplantation receive immunosuppressive therapy, rejection



HLA = human leukocyte antigen.

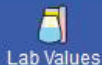
Although patients who undergo organ transplantation receive immunosuppressive therapy, rejection reactions still commonly occur. The severity and timing of the rejection depends on the degree of difference between the donor and recipient major histocompatibility complex antigens in addition to other variables.

Chronic lung transplant rejection is marked by submucosal lymphocytic inflammation in the walls of the **small airways**. Subsequent ingrowth of granulation tissue into the lumen leads to airway obstruction and obliteration (**bronchiolitis obliterans**). Patients usually present with **slowly worsening dyspnea** and dry cough that begins **months or years after transplantation**. Lung examination may reveal end-expiratory squeaks or pops, and spirometry typically demonstrates airflow limitation (obstructive pattern) with a drop in FEV1.

Other forms of lung transplant rejection include:

- Hyperacute rejection usually occurs on the first day of transplantation and is caused by preformed host antibodies against donor ABO or human leukocyte antigens (major histocompatibility complexes). Histology generally shows fibrinoid necrosis with hemorrhage and ischemia ("white graft" reaction).
- Acute rejection normally occurs within 6 months of transplantation and is typically caused by a cell-





- Acute rejection normally occurs within 6 months of transplantation and is typically caused by a cell-mediated immune response to donor human leukocyte antigens. Histology generally shows perivascular mononuclear infiltrates in the small blood vessels of the lung, which can expand to include the alveolar walls (**Choices A and E**).

(Choice B) Bronchiolitis obliterans can occasionally cause large airway scarring, leading to bronchiectasis, but this is not the primary pathologic manifestation.

(Choice C) Restrictive allograft syndrome, a less common type of chronic lung transplant rejection, can result in fibrotic changes to the pleurae. However, pulmonary function tests would reveal a restrictive (reduced FVC), not obstructive, pattern.

Educational objective:

Chronic lung transplant rejection is due primarily to progressive scarring of the small airways, leading to bronchiolitis obliterans. Manifestations occur months or years after transplantation and include obstructive lung disease (eg, reduced FEV1) with dyspnea and dry cough.

References

- [Chronic lung allograft dysfunction phenotypes and treatment.](#)
- [Immunobiology of chronic lung allograft dysfunction: new insights from the bench and beyond](#)



A 75-year-old man comes to the urgent care center with acute onset of a pruritic rash after eating strawberries. The patient has no associated swelling in or around the mouth, no wheezing, and no difficulty breathing. Past medical history is notable for coronary artery disease, for which he takes atorvastatin, lisinopril, aspirin, and metoprolol. He also has a history of allergy to dog and cat dander. The patient does not use alcohol or tobacco. His family reports that he lives alone and his functional status has been declining. He walks with a cane, has poor vision, and is frequently forgetful. The patient also has occasional dizziness when standing up and a history of frequent falls. Which of the following would be the most appropriate medication to treat this patient's acute symptoms?

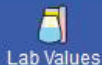
- ☐ A. Chlorpheniramine
- ☐ B. Diphenhydramine
- ☐ C. Hydroxyzine
- ☐ D. Loratadine
- ☐ E. Promethazine

strawberries. The patient has no associated swelling in or around the mouth, no wheezing, and no difficulty breathing. Past medical history is notable for coronary artery disease, for which he takes atorvastatin, lisinopril, aspirin, and metoprolol. He also has a history of allergy to dog and cat dander. The patient does not use alcohol or tobacco. His family reports that he lives alone and his functional status has been declining. He walks with a cane, has poor vision, and is frequently forgetful. The patient also has occasional dizziness when standing up and a history of **frequent falls**. Which of the following would be the most appropriate medication to treat this patient's acute symptoms?

- ☐ A. Chlorpheniramine (6%)
- ☐ B. Diphenhydramine (15%)
- ☐ C. Hydroxyzine (5%)
- ☒ D. Loratadine (66%)
- ☐ E. Promethazine (5%)

Correct

66%
Answered correctly58 secs
Time Spent01/04/2021
Last Updated



This patient, with an acute, pruritic rash and history of environmental allergies, has a typical presentation of urticaria (hives). Hives are triggered in most cases by IgE-dependent mast cell degranulation. As histamine is one of the primary mediators in this type of allergic reaction, **antihistamines** (ie, H1 histamine receptor antagonists) are the preferred treatment in most cases.

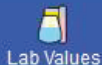
The side effects of antihistamines are largely due to blockade of other pathways, especially:

- **Cholinergic/muscarinic** (blurry vision, exacerbation of glaucoma, urine retention, delirium, constipation)
- **Alpha-adrenergic** (postural dizziness, falls)
- **Serotonergic** (appetite stimulation, weight gain)

These side effects are especially prominent with first-generation antihistamines (eg, hydroxyzine, promethazine, chlorpheniramine, diphenhydramine) (**Choices A, B, C and E**). Furthermore, first-generation antihistamines are lipophilic and easily cross the blood-brain barrier, where they may cause significant sedation and cognitive dysfunction. First-generation antihistamines are considered potentially inappropriate medications for **elderly patients**, especially those with pre-existing cognitive or functional impairment.

Newer generation antihistamines (eg, loratadine, cetirizine) do not have the same degree of antimuscarinic





generation antihistamines are lipophilic and easily cross the blood-brain barrier, where they may cause significant sedation and cognitive dysfunction. First-generation antihistamines are considered potentially inappropriate medications for **elderly patients**, especially those with pre-existing cognitive or functional impairment.

Newer-generation antihistamines (eg, loratadine, cetirizine) do not have the same degree of antimuscarinic, antiserotonergic, or anti-alpha adrenergic properties and their side effects are minimal. Moreover, second-generation antihistamines are less lipophilic, do not readily cross the blood-brain barrier, and are usually nonsedating.

Educational objective:

First-generation antihistamines can cause significant side effects due to blockade of cholinergic, alpha-adrenergic, and serotonergic pathways. They should be avoided in older patients with cognitive or functional impairments.

References

- [Drugs with anticholinergic properties: a current perspective on use and safety.](#)

Pharmacology

Allergy & Immunology

Antihistamines

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 26-year-old man returns to the emergency department after developing a fever and skin rash. The patient was discharged from the hospital 10 days ago after treatment for a copperhead snake bite to his left leg. He received multiple doses of polyvalent Fab antivenom therapy and other supportive care during hospitalization. The patient's bite site pain, swelling, and ecchymosis have resolved; however, he has developed fever, pain in multiple extremity joints, and pruritic rash over the past 2 days. He has no chronic medical conditions. Temperature is 38.5 C (101.3 F), blood pressure is 128/70 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 17/min. Physical examination shows a diffuse urticarial rash. No mucous membrane lesions are present. There is tenderness to palpation of the bilateral metacarpophalangeal joints, wrists, and ankles with no redness or swelling. Blood cell counts, serum chemistry studies, and coagulation parameters are within normal limits. Which of the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reaction to the antivenom
- ☐ B. Polyclonal T-cell activation by the antivenom
- ☐ C. Receptor-mediated phagocytosis of unbound antivenom
- ☐ D. Snake venom-induced diffuse mast cell degranulation



0



Feedback



Suspend



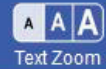
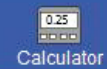
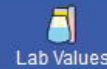
End Block



hospitalization. The patient's bite site pain, swelling, and ecchymosis have resolved; however, he has developed fever, pain in multiple extremity joints, and pruritic rash over the past 2 days. He has no chronic medical conditions. Temperature is 38.5 C (101.3 F), blood pressure is 128/70 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 17/min. Physical examination shows a diffuse urticarial rash. No mucous membrane lesions are present. There is tenderness to palpation of the bilateral metacarpophalangeal joints, wrists, and ankles with no redness or swelling. Blood cell counts, serum chemistry studies, and coagulation parameters are within normal limits. Which of the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reaction to the antivenom
- ☐ B. Polyclonal T-cell activation by the antivenom
- ☐ C. Receptor-mediated phagocytosis of unbound antivenom
- ☐ D. Snake venom-induced diffuse mast cell degranulation
- ☐ E. Tissue deposition of host antibodies and antivenom complexes

Submit



developed fever, pain in multiple extremity joints, and pruritic rash over the past 2 days. He has no chronic medical conditions. Temperature is 38.5 C (101.3 F), blood pressure is 128/70 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 17/min. Physical examination shows a **diffuse urticarial rash**. No mucous membrane lesions are present. There is tenderness to palpation of the bilateral metacarpophalangeal joints, wrists, and ankles with no redness or swelling. Blood cell counts, serum chemistry studies, and coagulation parameters are within normal limits. Which of the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. ~~IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reaction to the antivenom (0%)~~
- ☐ B. ~~Polyclonal T-cell activation by the antivenom (0%)~~
- ☐ C. ~~Receptor-mediated phagocytosis of unbound antivenom (0%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~Snake venom-induced diffuse mast cell degranulation (0%)~~
- ☒ E. Tissue deposition of host antibodies and antivenom complexes (100%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics



02 mins, 53 secs

Time Spent



03/12/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:45:51

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Polyclonal fab antivenom is a collection of immunoglobulin fragments from the plasma of venom-inoculated animals (eg, horses). Because the antivenom contains **foreign proteins**, exposure triggers the **adaptive immune response** to form high-affinity IgG antibodies against the foreign components of the antivenom. This typically takes **1-2 weeks** due to time lag between antigen processing, antigen presentation, CD4 T-lymphocyte activation, and T-cell-mediated B-cell activation/differentiation.

Once formed, IgG then binds to the free-circulating antivenom, which creates **immune complexes (ICs)**. The Fc portion of the IgG triggers clearance of the ICs by activating the classical complement system and by directly binding to the Fc receptor on mononuclear phagocytes in the reticuloendothelial system. Clearance of ICs generally proceeds without issue when there is minimal antigen because the phagocytic system has a large capacity.

However, the administration of multiple antivenom doses can overwhelm the phagocytic system, leading to the aggregation of ICs in the bloodstream. Aggregated ICs then **deposit in tissue** (eg, skin, joints), activate the complement cascade, and cause a **type III hypersensitivity** reaction called **serum sickness**. Serum sickness generally presents with **fever, urticarial rash**, and **arthralgia** 1-2 weeks after exposure to nonhuman proteins in antivenom, antitoxins, monoclonal antibodies, or vaccinations. Most cases resolve spontaneously over several days as the ICs are cleared.





spontaneously over several days as the ICS are cleared.

(Choices A and D) Antivenom administration can cause IgE antibodies to form against the nonhuman portions of the protein, which then triggers a type I hypersensitivity reaction upon reexposure. Although these reactions often cause urticaria due to mast cell degranulation, symptoms typically arise within seconds or minutes of reexposure, not a week or two after initial exposure.

(Choice B) Superantigens directly activate polyclonal populations of T cells, leading to acute-onset fever, hypotension, sunburn-like rash, and organ failure. Fab fragments in antivenom are unlikely to activate T cells directly; they are processed by antigen-presenting cells and lead to the generation of antibodies.

(Choice C) The phagocytic Fc receptor can only bind antivenom that has bound IgG or IgM antibody. Unbound antivenom cannot attach to phagocytic receptors.

Educational objective:

Serum sickness is an immune complex-mediated type III hypersensitivity reaction that occurs 1-2 weeks after exposure to nonhuman protein in antitoxins (eg, antivenom), monoclonal antibodies (eg, rituximab), or vaccines (eg, rabies antigens). Deposition of immune complexes in tissue leads to complement activation and subsequent self-limited fever, arthralgia, and urticarial rash.

References





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 1-year-old boy is brought to the office for medical evaluation. The patient was recently diagnosed with type 1 diabetes mellitus. He has also had chronic diarrhea, failure to thrive, and eczematous dermatitis since early infancy. Small bowel biopsy reveals villous atrophy and extensive lymphocytic infiltration. Immunologic testing shows significantly increased serum immunoglobulins and decreased IL-10 and transforming growth factor-beta levels. Genetic testing reveals a missense mutation affecting *FOXP3*. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Defective B-cell differentiation into plasma cells
- ☐ B. Dysfunction of regulatory T cells
- ☐ C. Dysfunction of T-helper cell type 17
- ☐ D. Impaired immunoglobulin isotype switching
- ☐ E. Impaired positive selection of thymic T cells

Submit

A 1-year-old boy is brought to the office for medical evaluation. The patient was recently diagnosed with type 1 **diabetes mellitus**. He has also had **chronic diarrhea**, failure to thrive, and **eczematous dermatitis** since early infancy. Small bowel biopsy reveals **villous atrophy** and extensive **lymphocytic infiltration**. Immunologic testing shows significantly increased **serum immunoglobulins** and **decreased IL-10** and transforming growth factor-beta levels. Genetic testing reveals a **missense mutation** affecting **FOXP3**. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

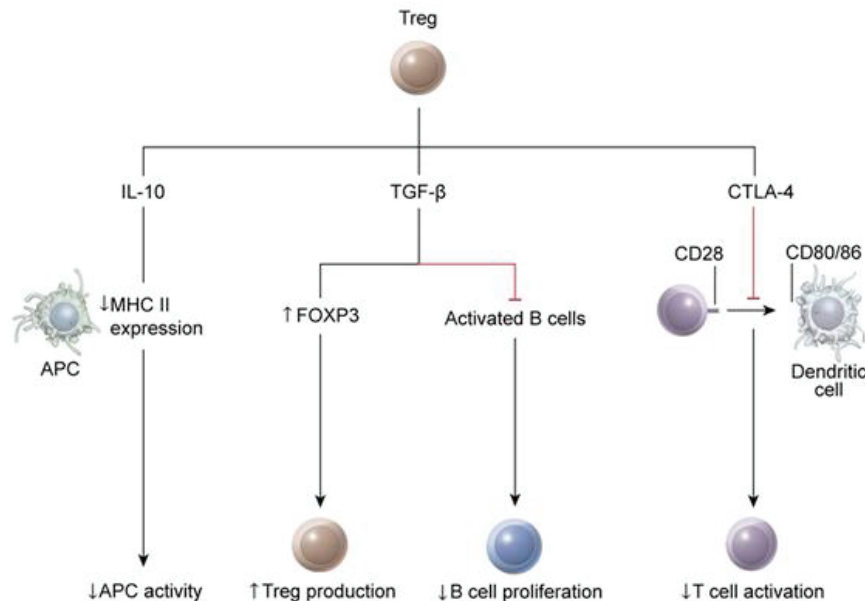
- ☐ A. Defective B-cell differentiation into plasma cells (2%)
- ☒ B. Dysfunction of regulatory T cells (71%)
- ☐ C. Dysfunction of T-helper cell type 17 (11%)
- ☐ D. Impaired immunoglobulin isotype switching (7%)
- ☐ E. Impaired positive selection of thymic T cells (7%)

Correct

 71%
Answered correctly 01 min, 38 secs
Time Spent 03/02/2021
Last Updated

Exhibit Display

Regulatory T-cell function



©UWorld



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

FOXP3 encodes a transcriptional regulator that converts activated CD4 cells into **regulatory T cells** (Treg), a population of T lymphocytes that **inhibit immune activation**. Expression of FOXP3 drives the production of the following inhibitory cytokines and surface ligands:

- **IL-10** inhibits macrophage function, blocks inflammatory cytokine release by CD4+ T cells, and downregulates expression of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II on antigen-presenting cells (APCs).
- **Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF- β)** inhibits B-lymphocyte proliferation/activation and promotes Treg differentiation (eg, FOXP3 expression).
- **Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen-4 (CTLA-4)** binds with high affinity to CD80/86 on APCs, a surface protein required for costimulation of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells; because CTLA-4 binds up CD80/86, less is available for the activation of T cells.

Mutations in *FOXP3* lead to excessive and unregulated T- and B-lymphocyte activity and is associated with a rare genetic disorder called **IPEX** (Immune dysregulation, **P**olyendocrinopathy, **E**nteropathy, and **X**-linked transmission); it is marked by autoimmune enteritis (eg, lymphocytic infiltrate, villous atrophy, chronic diarrhea), eczematous dermatitis, and type 1 diabetes in infancy.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

diarrhea), eczematous dermatitis, and type 1 diabetes in infancy.

(Choice A) Impaired differentiation of B cells into plasma cells is the hallmark of combined variable immunodeficiency, which typically presents after puberty with recurrent infections (eg, sinopulmonary, gastrointestinal) and autoimmune disease. Patients have dramatically reduced (not increased) serum immunoglobulins due to a lack of functioning plasma cells.

(Choice C) T-helper cell type 17 (Th17) dysfunction is associated hyperimmunoglobulin E (Job) syndrome. Th17 cells assist in neutrophil recruitment and are crucial for pathogen defense at mucosal sites. Although patients with Job syndrome have eczema and recurrent infection (eg, staphylococcal abscesses), they do not have *FOXP3* mutation.

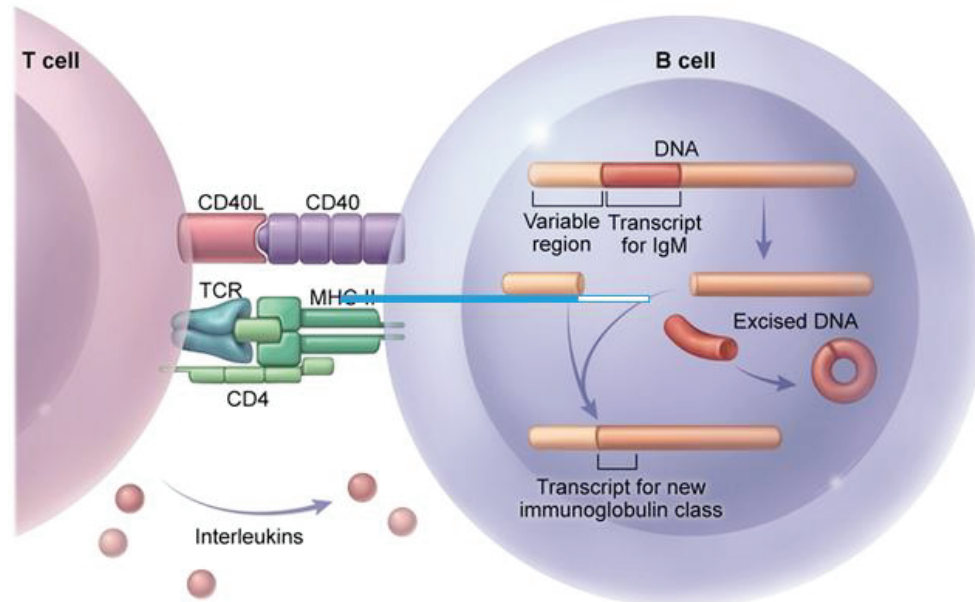
(Choice D) Mutations in CD40 ligand or CD40 prevent activated CD4 cells from triggering activated B cells to undergo **immunoglobulin isotype (class) switching**; this results in overproduction of IgM (hyper-IgM syndrome). Patients have recurrent infections and chronic diarrhea but not *FOXP3* mutation.

(Choice E) Developing T cells that bind too strongly to self MHC die by apoptosis as part of negative selection; therefore, reduced negative (not positive) selection would lead to autoimmunity. In contrast, positive selection provides survival signals to developing T cells that bind to self MHC with moderate affinity.

diarrhea) eczematous dermatitis, and type 1 diabetes in infancy

Exhibit Display

Immunoglobulin class switching



MHC II = major histocompatibility complex class II; TCR = T-cell receptor.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice D) Mutations in CD40 ligand or CD40 prevent activated CD4 cells from triggering activated B cells to undergo **immunoglobulin isotype (class) switching**; this results in overproduction of IgM (hyper-IgM syndrome). Patients have recurrent infections and chronic diarrhea but not *FOXP3* mutation.

(Choice E) Developing T cells that bind too strongly to self MHC die by apoptosis as part of negative selection; therefore, reduced negative (not positive) selection would lead to autoimmunity. In contrast, positive selection provides survival signals to developing T cells that bind to self MHC with moderate affinity.

Educational objective:

FOXP3 is a transcriptional regulator protein that is required for the development of regulatory T cells; it triggers production of cytokines (eg, IL-10, transforming growth factor-beta) and ligands (eg, cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen-4) that suppress immune activation. *FOXP3* mutations result in immune dysregulation marked by excessive immunoglobulin production and the development of autoimmunity.

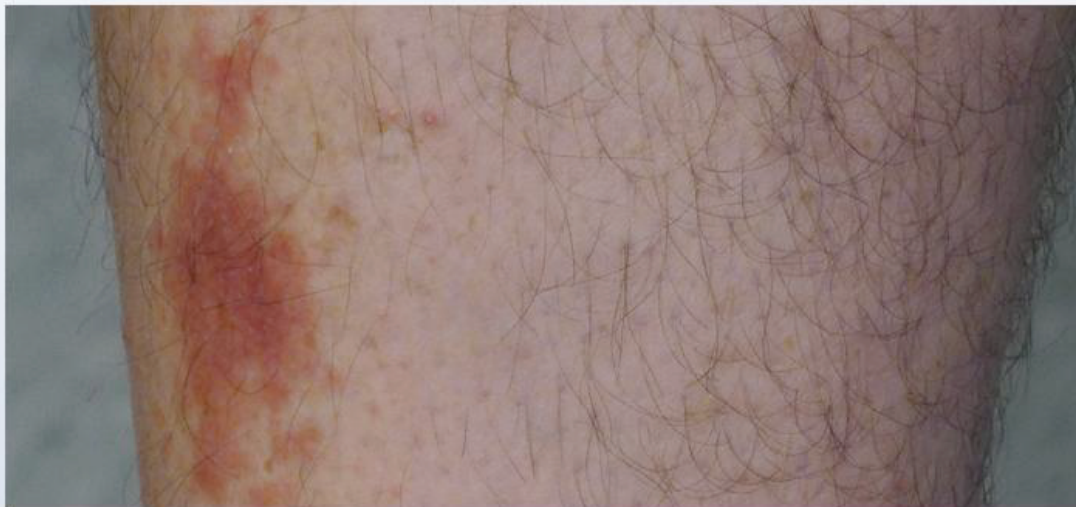
Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

Cell mediated immunity
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

A 34-year-old electric company worker comes to the physician with a skin rash on his right leg. He has not eaten any new foods or changed detergents, soaps, or lotions. On further questioning, the patient recalls that he recently worked on a repair job in an unmaintained, wooded area. He had atopic dermatitis as a child but no other significant illnesses. On physical examination, he appears uncomfortable and is constantly scratching his leg. His lungs are clear bilaterally and his heart sounds are normal. Examination of his right leg shows the findings in the image below.





Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Which of the following cells is most responsible for causing the tissue damage seen in this patient?

- ☐ A. Basophils
- ☐ B. Eosinophils
- ☐ C. Mast cells
- ☐ D. Neutrophils
- ☐ E. Plasma cells
- ☐ F. T lymphocytes

Submit



Which of the following cells is most responsible for causing the tissue damage seen in this patient?

- ☐ A. Basophils (1%)
- ☐ B. Eosinophils (9%)
- ☐ C. Mast cells (25%)
- ☐ D. Neutrophils (2%)
- ☐ E. Plasma cells (1%)
- ☒ F. T lymphocytes (60%)

Correct

60%
Answered correctly



01 min, 48 secs
Time Spent



01/03/2021
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:49:17
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



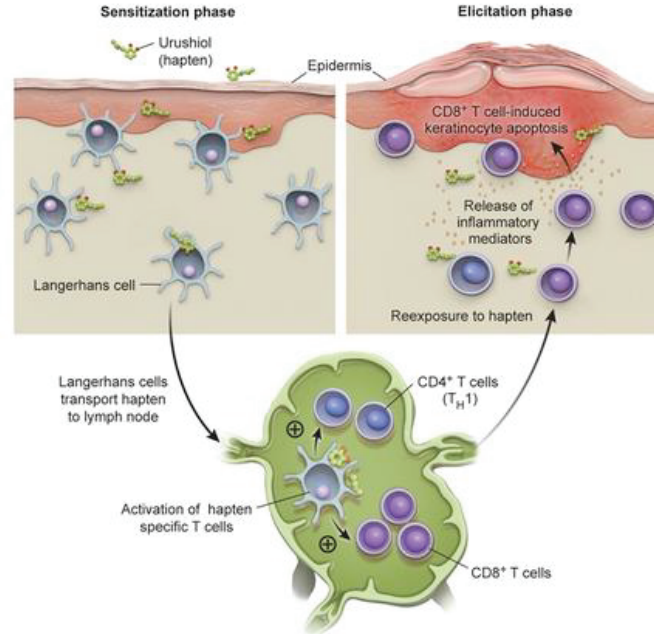
Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Exhibit Display

Urushiol-induced contact dermatitis



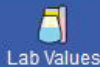
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



©UWorld

This patient's pruritic skin rash following wilderness exposure is consistent with **poison ivy dermatitis**, a form of contact dermatitis. **Poison ivy, poison oak, and poison sumac** all produce **urushiol**, a small allergenic substance that causes an immune response when attached to proteins (ie, a hapten). Following contact with these plants, patients develop a **highly pruritic**, erythematous rash consisting of papules, vesicles, and bullae that may show signs of excoriation. The rash most frequently affects exposed skin (eg, legs, forearms) and often forms **linear streaks** as the patient walks past the plant, dragging it along the skin.

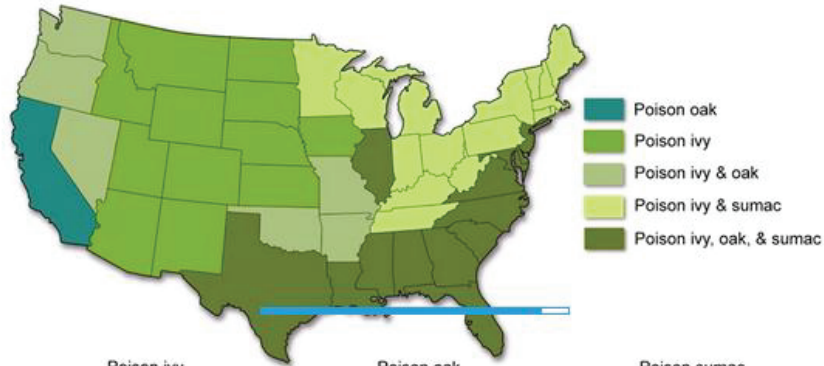
Contact dermatitis is a type IV (**delayed-type**) hypersensitivity reaction that occurs in 2 distinct phases:

1. The **sensitization phase** leads to the creation of hapten-specific T cells and takes 10-14 days. Cutaneous dendritic cells take up the haptens and express them on MHC-I and MHC-II molecules as hapten-conjugated peptides. These dendritic cells travel to the draining lymph nodes and interact with hapten-sensitive CD4+ and CD8+ T cells, causing activation and clonal expansion.
2. The **elicitation phase** occurs within 2-3 days following re-exposure to the same antigen (or following sensitization after first exposure to a highly antigenic antigen such as urushiol). In this phase, the hapten is taken up by skin cells and causes activation of hapten-sensitized T cells in the dermis and epidermis. This results in an inflammatory response and the clinical manifestations of contact



Exhibit Display

Prevalence of poison ivy, oak, & sumac in the U.S.



Poison ivy



Poison oak



Poison sumac



Zoom In

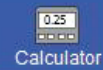
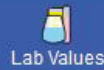
Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

epidermis. This results in an inflammatory response and the clinical manifestations of contact



sensitization after first exposure to a highly antigenic antigen such as urushiol). In this phase, the hapten is taken up by skin cells and causes activation of hapten-sensitized T cells in the dermis and epidermis. This results in an inflammatory response and the clinical manifestations of contact dermatitis.

Depending on the etiologic agent, contact dermatitis can be mediated primarily by cytotoxic CD8+ T cells or CD4+ T_H1 cells (that cause indirect damage by activating macrophages). In urushiol-induced contact dermatitis, **CD8+ T cells** are the primary effector cells and directly destroy keratinocytes expressing haptenated proteins.

(Choices A and C) Mast cells and basophils, along with IgE, are primarily responsible for type I hypersensitivity allergic reactions. Mast cells play a role in modulating the response in contact dermatitis by affecting antigen presentation and T-cell recruitment and activation, but they are not the main effector cells in type IV hypersensitivity.

(Choice B) Eosinophils are cells that play a role in the defense against parasitic organisms and allergic reactions.

(Choice D) Neutrophils are the primary phagocytic killers of the innate immune system and do not play a significant role in type IV hypersensitivity reactions. They are more important in type III hypersensitivity



hypersensitivity allergic reactions. Mast cells play a role in modulating the response in contact dermatitis by affecting antigen presentation and T-cell recruitment and activation, but they are not the main effector cells in type IV hypersensitivity.

(Choice B) Eosinophils are cells that play a role in the defense against parasitic organisms and allergic reactions.

(Choice D) Neutrophils are the primary phagocytic killers of the innate immune system and do not play a significant role in type IV hypersensitivity reactions. They are more important in type III hypersensitivity reactions, in which deposited immune complexes activate complement and cause neutrophil-mediated tissue damage.

(Choice E) Plasma cells are the principal cells responsible for the synthesis of immunoglobulins, which are directly responsible for type II and III hypersensitivity reactions.

Educational objective:

Poison ivy dermatitis is a form of allergic contact dermatitis, which is a type IV hypersensitivity reaction mediated primarily by T lymphocytes. It manifests as intensely pruritic erythematous papules, vesicles, or bullae that often form linear patterns.

References

A 56-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with facial swelling and difficulty breathing. She woke up today with a "feeling of fullness" in her lips, and 2 hours later her husband said that her lips looked puffy. There is no itching or skin rash. The patient has had no similar symptoms before. She has a history of gastroesophageal reflux disease and takes lansoprazole daily. She also began taking lisinopril 2 months ago for hypertension. The patient's blood pressure is 135/75 mm Hg. On examination, there is moderate swelling of her lips and tongue. Mild audible stridor without wheezing is present. Which of the following is the most likely mechanism responsible for this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin accumulation
- ☐ B. Hereditary C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency
- ☐ C. IgE-dependent mast cell degranulation
- ☐ D. Increased renin secretion
- ☐ E. Nonimmune mediated mast cell degranulation

Submit

A 56-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with facial swelling and difficulty breathing. She woke up today with a "feeling of fullness" in her lips, and 2 hours later her husband said that her lips looked puffy. There is no itching or skin rash. The patient has had no similar symptoms before. She has a history of gastroesophageal reflux disease and takes lansoprazole daily. She also began taking lisinopril 2 months ago for hypertension. The patient's blood pressure is 135/75 mm Hg. On examination, there is moderate swelling of her lips and tongue. Mild audible stridor without wheezing is present. Which of the following is the most likely mechanism responsible for this patient's symptoms?

- ☒ A. Bradykinin accumulation (61%)
- ☐ B. Hereditary C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency (22%)
- ☐ C. IgE-dependent mast cell degranulation (6%)
- ☐ D. Increased renin secretion (1%)
- ☐ E. Nonimmune mediated mast cell degranulation (7%)

Causes of angioedema

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Mast cell activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type 1 hypersensitivity reactions (IgE-mediated)• Direct mast cell activation (eg, opioids) | Associated pruritus & urticaria |
| Excess bradykinin | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ACE inhibitors• C1 inhibitor deficiency (hereditary/acquired) | No pruritus or urticaria |

©UWorld

Angioedema is a rare and potentially serious adverse effect of **ACE inhibitor therapy**. Symptoms typically appear within days of initiation but can also occur after weeks to years of therapy. Although **angioedema** can affect any tissue, it most commonly involves the tongue, lips, or eyelids. Laryngeal edema and difficulty breathing may also occur.

ACE inhibitor-induced angioedema is due to bradykinin accumulation. Normally, ACE is responsible for bradykinin breakdown. ACE inhibitors prevent bradykinin degradation, leading to increased levels. Bradykinin is a potent **vasodilator** that ultimately increases **vascular permeability**, causing significant angioedema. ACE inhibitors should be **discontinued** in patients who develop angioedema.

Exhibit Display



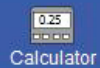
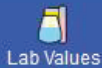
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



(Choice B) Hereditary C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency also causes bradykinin-mediated angioedema, but it usually presents in childhood and early adolescence. This patient's age and history make ACE inhibitor-induced bradykinin accumulation more likely.

(Choice C) Even though IgE-dependent mast cell degranulation can cause angioedema, it is more commonly associated with urticaria and pruritus. True hypersensitivity or an allergy to ACE inhibitors is very rare and not likely in this patient.

(Choice D) ACE inhibitors decrease production of angiotensin II, which reduces negative feedback on the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, thereby promoting renin release. Increased renin levels are a natural compensatory response to ACE inhibitor therapy and have no role in causing angioedema.

(Choice E) In nonimmune mediated mast cell degranulation, there is direct activation of mast cells independent of IgE cross-linking. These pseudoallergic reactions can be caused by chemicals, heat, and certain drugs (eg, opiates, vancomycin) and are clinically similar to hypersensitivity and allergic reactions.

Educational objective:

Angioedema is a rare and serious adverse effect of ACE inhibitor therapy. ACE inhibition increases bradykinin levels, which increase vascular permeability and lead to angioedema. Symptoms include





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice C) Even though IgE-dependent mast cell degranulation can cause angioedema, it is more commonly associated with urticaria and pruritus. True hypersensitivity or an allergy to ACE inhibitors is very rare and not likely in this patient.

(Choice D) ACE inhibitors decrease production of angiotensin II, which reduces negative feedback on the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, thereby promoting renin release. Increased renin levels are a natural compensatory response to ACE inhibitor therapy and have no role in causing angioedema.

(Choice E) In nonimmune mediated mast cell degranulation, there is direct activation of mast cells independent of IgE cross-linking. These pseudoallergic reactions can be caused by chemicals, heat, and certain drugs (eg, opiates, vancomycin) and are clinically similar to hypersensitivity and allergic reactions.

Educational objective:

Angioedema is a rare and serious adverse effect of ACE inhibitor therapy. ACE inhibition increases bradykinin levels, which increase vascular permeability and lead to angioedema. Symptoms include tongue, lips, or eyelid swelling and, less frequently, laryngeal edema and difficulty breathing. ACE inhibitors should be discontinued in affected patients.

References

- [Bradykinin and the pathophysiology of angioedema.](#)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



order. Once you click **Proceed to Next Item**, you will not be able to add or change an answer.

A 13-month-old boy is brought to the emergency department due to cough and increased work of breathing. On physical examination, he is tachypneic and has perioral cyanosis. A chest radiograph shows bilateral interstitial opacities. Review of his medical records shows a recurrent history of otitis media, pneumonia, and thrush as well as chronic diarrhea and failure to thrive. The patient is admitted to the hospital and undergoes bronchoscopy. Analysis of the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid shows *Pneumocystis jirovecii*.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Agammaglobulinemia
- ☐ B. Chronic granulomatous disease
- ☐ C. Cystic fibrosis
- ☐ D. Primary ciliary dyskinesia
- ☐ E. Severe combined immune deficiency





A 13-month-old boy is brought to the emergency department due to cough and increased work of breathing. On physical examination, he is tachypneic and has perioral cyanosis. A chest radiograph shows bilateral interstitial opacities. Review of his medical records shows a recurrent history of otitis media, pneumonia, and thrush as well as chronic diarrhea and failure to thrive. The patient is admitted to the hospital and undergoes bronchoscopy. Analysis of the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid shows *Pneumocystis jirovecii*.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Agammaglobulinemia
- ☒ B. Chronic granulomatous disease
- ☐ C. Cystic fibrosis
- ☐ D. Primary ciliary dyskinesia
- ☐ E. Severe combined immune deficiency
- ☐ F. Terminal complement deficiency



shows bilateral interstitial opacities. Review of his medical records shows a recurrent history of otitis media, pneumonia, and thrush as well as chronic diarrhea and failure to thrive. The patient is admitted to the hospital and undergoes bronchoscopy. Analysis of the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid shows *Pneumocystis jirovecii*.

Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Agammaglobulinemia (7%)
- ☐ B. Chronic granulomatous disease (3%)
- ☐ C. Cystic fibrosis (7%)
- ☐ D. Primary ciliary dyskinesia (1%)
- ☒ E. Severe combined immune deficiency (79%)
- ☐ F. Terminal complement deficiency (0%)

Correct

79%

01 min, 10 secs

02/28/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:51:40

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block

| Severe combined immunodeficiency | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Etiology | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Gene defect leading to failure of T cell development• B cell dysfunction due to absent T cells |
| Inheritance | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X-linked recessive• Autosomal recessive |
| Clinical features | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recurrent, severe viral, fungal, or opportunistic (ie, <i>Pneumocystis</i>) infections• Failure to thrive• Chronic diarrhea |
| Treatment | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stem cell transplant |

© UWorld

Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) is characterized by defective **T cell development** and **B cell dysfunction**. SCID can be caused by mutations in several different genes and may be inherited in an X-linked or autosomal recessive pattern. The absence of T cells causes severe defects in cellular immunity. Affected patients are at high risk for infections with viruses, fungi, and opportunistic pathogens



cell dysfunction. SCID can be caused by mutations in several different genes and may be inherited in an X-linked or autosomal recessive pattern. The absence of T cells causes severe defects in cellular immunity. Affected patients are at high risk for infections with viruses, fungi, and opportunistic pathogens (eg, *Pneumocystis jirovecii*). The loss of helper T cell function leads to B cell dysfunction (ie, deficient humoral/antibody-mediated immunity) and, therefore, recurrent sinopulmonary bacterial infections (eg, pneumonia, otitis media). In addition to infection, **chronic diarrhea** and **failure to thrive** in infancy are typical.

SCID is included in routine newborn screening in the United States. Laboratory findings of SCID include lymphopenia and hypogammaglobulinemia. Stem cell transplant is the only treatment and should be performed as early as possible. Congenital HIV infection can present similarly and should be considered in a patient with recurrent infections and failure to thrive.

(Choice A) Agammaglobulinemia is an isolated B cell defect that manifests with recurrent sinopulmonary bacterial infections. Infection with *Pneumocystis jirovecii* is not seen in isolated B cell defects.

(Choice B) Chronic granulomatous disease is a disorder of phagocyte dysfunction due to defective NADPH oxidase. This leads to bacterial (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*) and fungal (eg, *Aspergillus*) infections, such as abscesses, pneumonia, and osteomyelitis.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice C) Cystic fibrosis is an autosomal recessive disease caused by dysregulation of a chloride channel found in multiple organs (eg, lung, pancreas). Thick airway secretions and pancreatic insufficiency lead to recurrent respiratory infections and chronic diarrhea, respectively. *Pneumocystis* and thrush would not be expected.

(Choice D) Primary ciliary dyskinesia is an autosomal recessive disease that results in poor mucociliary clearance in the respiratory tract, middle ear, and reproductive organs. Affected patients have recurrent sinopulmonary infections in childhood and decreased fertility in adulthood. Viral or opportunistic infections are not seen.

(Choice F) Terminal complement deficiency (any of C5-C9) prevents formation of the **membrane attack complex** and results in increased susceptibility to infections by *Neisseria*.

Educational objective:

Severe combined immunodeficiency is caused by a genetic defect in T cell development, leading to loss of both cellular and humoral immunity. Patients present in infancy with recurrent bacterial, viral, fungal, and opportunistic infections as well as failure to thrive and chronic diarrhea.

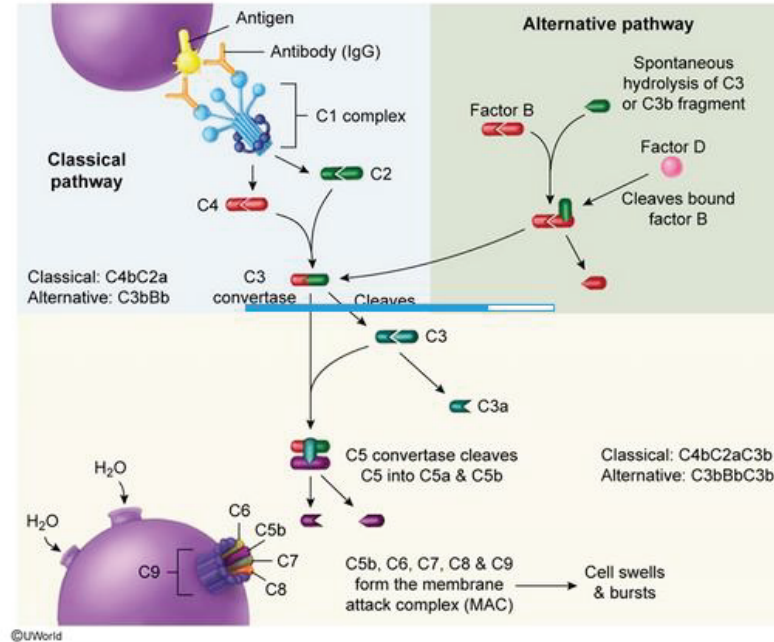
References

Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID): from molecular basis to clinical management



Exhibit Display

The complement cascade



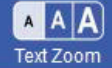
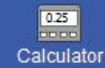
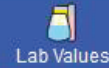
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

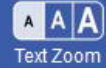
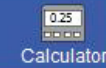
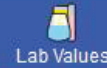


Item 2 of 2

Once the patient recovers from the acute illness, *Candida* antigen injection into his skin reveals no signs of inflammation in 48 hours. The same test performed in his mother produces 12 mm of skin induration within 48 hours. Which of the following cells are directly involved in the response observed in the mother?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes and CD4+ T lymphocytes
- ☐ B. B lymphocytes and CD8+ T lymphocytes
- ☐ C. CD4+ T lymphocytes and fibroblasts
- ☐ D. CD4+ T lymphocytes and macrophages
- ☐ E. CD8+ T lymphocytes and eosinophils

Submit





Item 2 of 2

Once the patient recovers from the acute illness, **Candida antigen** injection into his skin reveals no signs of inflammation in 48 hours. The same test performed in his mother produces 12 mm of skin induration within 48 hours. Which of the following cells are directly involved in the response observed in the mother?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes and CD4+ T lymphocytes (12%)
- ☐ B. B lymphocytes and CD8+ T lymphocytes (9%)
- ☐ C. CD4+ T lymphocytes and fibroblasts (1%)
- ☒ D. CD4+ T lymphocytes and macrophages (65%)
- ☐ E. CD8+ T lymphocytes and eosinophils (11%)

Correct

 65%
Answered correctly 01 min, 39 secs
Time Spent 02/28/2021
Last Updated



The candidal antigen skin test is used to determine the presence of cellular, or T cell-mediated, immunity through the detection of a **delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction** (type IV). The key cells involved are **macrophages, CD4⁺ helper T cells, and CD8⁺ cytotoxic T cells**. Macrophages present the injected candida antigen to CD4⁺ helper T cells. In response, CD4⁺ T cells secrete cytokines that recruit CD8⁺ T cells to the area and produce the characteristic signs of induration and erythema. CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells both produce interferon gamma, which stimulates phagocytosis of *Candida* by the macrophages. Failure to generate a response is referred to as **anergy**, which is expected in SCID patients who are deficient in both T and B cell lines. Virtually all people are sensitized to *Candida*, and so the candidal skin test can be used as a positive control for other antigens (eg, tuberculin skin testing).

(Choices A and B) B lymphocytes are a component of humoral, or antibody-mediated, immunity. Antibodies play a prominent role in type II (eg, drug-induced hemolytic anemia) and type III (eg, serum sickness) hypersensitivity reactions but not in type IV reactions.

(Choices C and E) Eosinophils and fibroblasts are not involved in type IV hypersensitivity reactions. Eosinophils are part of the innate immune system and are increased with atopic or parasitic diseases. Fibroblasts are found in connective tissue and are integral in wound healing through the production of extracellular matrix and collagen.





(Choices A and B) B lymphocytes are a component of humoral, or antibody-mediated, immunity.

Antibodies play a prominent role in type II (eg, drug-induced hemolytic anemia) and type III (eg, serum sickness) hypersensitivity reactions but not in type IV reactions.

(Choices C and E) Eosinophils and fibroblasts are not involved in type IV hypersensitivity reactions.

Eosinophils are part of the innate immune system and are increased with atopic or parasitic diseases.

Fibroblasts are found in connective tissue and are integral in wound healing through the production of extracellular matrix and collagen.

Educational objective:

The candidal antigen skin test assesses the activity of T cell-mediated immunity through the recruitment of macrophages and CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T lymphocytes in a type IV hypersensitivity reaction. Anergy, or failure to respond to candida antigen testing, is typical in patients with severe combined immunodeficiency.

References

- [Recent advances in understanding the pathophysiology of primary T cell immunodeficiencies.](#)

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Hypersensitivity reactions

Subject

System

Topic





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A scientist is interested in the mechanisms by which leukocytes traffic to sites of inflammation and infection. She finds that endothelial cells increase the expression of certain cell surface molecules in response to cytokines to allow for leukocyte trafficking. She subsequently creates a knockout mouse that has a deletion in the platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule 1 (PECAM-1) gene. The protein product of this gene is mainly localized to specific areas on the endothelial cells. Absent expression of this gene will most likely affect which of the following neutrophil functions?

- ☐ A. Crawling
- ☐ B. Margination
- ☐ C. Rolling
- ☐ D. Tight adhesion
- ☐ E. Transmigration

Submit

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

A scientist is interested in the mechanisms by which leukocytes traffic to sites of inflammation and infection. She finds that endothelial cells increase the expression of certain cell surface molecules in response to cytokines to allow for leukocyte trafficking. She subsequently creates a knockout mouse that has a deletion in the platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule 1 (PECAM-1) gene. The protein product of this gene is mainly localized to specific areas on the endothelial cells. Absent expression of this gene will most likely affect which of the following neutrophil functions?

- ☐ A. Crawling (1%)
- ☐ B. Margination (12%)
- ☐ C. Rolling (23%)
- ☐ D. Tight adhesion (31%)
- ☒ E. Transmigration (31%)

Correct

 31%
Answered correctly 01 min, 01 sec
Time Spent 03/01/2021
Last Updated



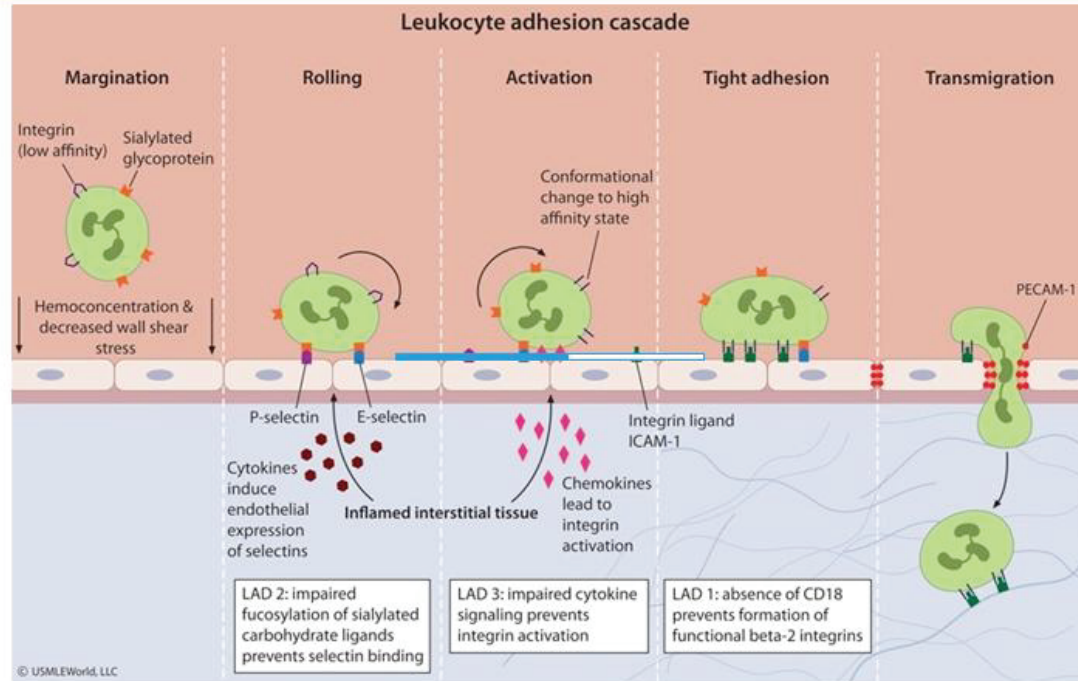
Inflammation is an important process in the defense against various pathogens. It is characterized by the passage of leukocytes into the inflamed tissue. The following steps are involved in **inflammatory leukocyte accumulation**:

1. Margination: Increased vascular leakage in the microvasculature leads to hemoconcentration and decreased wall shear stress, improving the contact of neutrophils with the endothelial lining (**Choice B**).
2. Rolling: Neutrophils roll on the endothelium via the loose binding of sialylated carbohydrate groups, such as Sialyl Lewis X or PSGL-1, to **L-selectin** on neutrophils or **E-selectin/P-selectin** on endothelial cells (**Choice C**). Cytokine stimulation greatly increases expression of endothelial selectins.
3. Activation: Slow rolling allows the leukocytes to sample the chemokines secreted by the inflamed tissue. This activates integrins by inducing a signaling cascade that results in a conformational change in the integrins necessary for binding.
4. Tight adhesion and crawling: Neutrophils become firmly attached to the endothelium via the binding of **CD 18 beta 2 integrins (Mac-1 and LFA-1)** to **intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1)** on



Inflammation is an important process in the defence against various pathogens. It is characterized by the

Exhibit Display



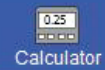
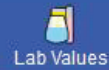
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



4. Tight adhesion and crawling: Neutrophils become firmly attached to the endothelium via the binding of **CD 18 beta 2 integrins (Mac-1 and LFA-1)** to **intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1)** on endothelial cells (**Choices A and D**).
5. Transmigration: After crawling to the endothelial cell periphery, neutrophils eventually migrate out of the vasculature by squeezing in between the cells via integrin attachments and adherence to **platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule 1 (PECAM-1)**. This protein is found primarily at the peripheral intercellular junctions of endothelial cells.

Three leukocyte adhesion deficiency (LAD) syndromes have been identified whereby leukocytes cannot leave the vasculature to migrate into tissues under conditions of inflammation. All are rare, autosomal recessive disorders.

LAD type 1 results from the absence of CD18. This leads to the inability to synthesize the beta-2 integrins Mac-1 and LFA1, affecting tight adhesion, crawling, and transmigration. The clinical manifestations include recurrent skin infections **without pus formation, delayed detachment of the umbilical cord**, and poor wound healing. LAD type 2 is a milder condition, with no delay in the separation of the umbilical cord and less severe and fewer infections. LAD type 3 is similar to type 1 and causes severe, recurrent bacterial





LAD type 1 results from the absence of CD18. This leads to the inability to synthesize the beta-2 integrins Mac-1 and LFA1, affecting tight adhesion, crawling, and transmigration. The clinical manifestations include recurrent skin infections **without pus formation, delayed detachment of the umbilical cord**, and poor wound healing. LAD type 2 is a milder condition, with no delay in the separation of the umbilical cord and less severe and fewer infections. LAD type 3 is similar to type 1 and causes severe, recurrent bacterial infections, delayed separation of the umbilical cord, and bleeding complications (due to affected beta-3 integrins on platelets).

Educational objective:

Inflammation is characterized by the passage of circulating inflammatory leukocytes into the inflamed tissue. The steps involved include margination, rolling, activation, tight adhesion and crawling, and transmigration.

References

- [Getting to the site of inflammation: the leukocyte adhesion cascade updated.](#)
- [Leukocyte adhesion deficiencies: molecular basis, clinical findings, and therapeutic options.](#)

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Inflammation



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

A 3-year-old boy experiences recurrent sinusitis and an episode of severe pneumonia. As part of his evaluation, *Candida* extract is injected intradermally. Forty-eight hours later, he returns to the clinic with a firm nodule measuring 16 mm in diameter where the extract was injected. Which of the following cell types is most likely responsible for the reaction observed in this patient?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes
- ☐ B. Eosinophils
- ☐ C. Mast cells
- ☐ D. Neutrophils
- ☐ E. T lymphocytes

Submit

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 544

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 3-year-old boy experiences recurrent sinusitis and an episode of severe pneumonia. As part of his evaluation, *Candida* extract is injected intradermally. Forty-eight hours later, he returns to the clinic with a firm nodule measuring 16 mm in diameter where the extract was injected. Which of the following cell types is most likely responsible for the reaction observed in this patient?

☐

A. B lymphocytes (4%)

☐

B. Eosinophils (2%)

☐

C. Mast cells (4%)

☐

D. Neutrophils (8%)

☒

E. T lymphocytes (80%)

Correct

80%

Answered correctly

36 secs

Time Spent

09/27/2020

Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:36

TUTOR

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 544

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with recurrent infection is undergoing a delayed-type hypersensitivity **skin test** to screen for **cellular immunodeficiency**. This procedure involves intradermal injection of an antigen to which the patient has already been exposed (ie, *Candida* extract). Development of an area of induration (ie, tissue firmness) surrounding the injection site indicates a positive response and demonstrates effective cellular immunity. Skin testing can also be used as a control in patients with suspected tuberculosis exposure to ensure that the lack of response is not caused by anergy.

Contact dermatitis, granulomatous inflammation, and reactive skin testing (eg, tuberculin skin test, *Candida* extract skin reaction) are all examples of **type IV** (T Cell–mediated) **delayed-type hypersensitivity** reactions. When reexposed to an antigen, previously sensitized **T lymphocytes** proliferate and release inflammatory cytokines that promote cell-mediated cytotoxicity (CD8⁺ T cells) and/or macrophage recruitment and activation. The resulting tissue damage and swelling is typically evident **24-48 hours** after exposure.

(Choice A) Antibody production by activated B lymphocytes (eg, plasma cells) plays a central role in type I, II, and III **hypersensitivity reactions**. The timeframe of these reactions can be immediate (type I: eg, anaphylaxis, allergies) or variable (types II and III: eg, most autoimmune disorders, serum sickness).

(Choice B) Eosinophils are phagocytic cells that play a role in the defense against parasitic organisms.

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

(Choice B) Eosinophils

⚡ New | Existing

| Hypersensitivity reactions | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Immunology | Examples |
| Type I (immediate) | IgE-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anaphylaxis • Urticaria |
| Type II (cytotoxic) | IgG & IgM autoantibody-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autoimmune hemolytic anemia • Goodpasture syndrome |
| Type III (immune complex) | Antibody-antigen complex deposition | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serum sickness • Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis • Lupus nephritis |
| Type IV (delayed type) | T cell- & macrophage-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact dermatitis • Tuberculin skin test |



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

anaphylaxis, allergies) or variable (types II and III: eg, most autoimmune disorders, serum sickness).

(Choice B) Eosinophils are phagocytic cells that play a role in the defense against parasitic organisms.

These cells are present in small numbers in the bloodstream but are often found in increased numbers in the affected tissues of patients with type I hypersensitivity responses (eg, asthma, allergies).

(Choice C) Mast cells are granulocytes that are the primary mediators of type I (immediate) hypersensitivity reactions (eg, allergies). Sensitized mast cells degranulate and release inflammatory mediators (eg, histamine, prostaglandins) when allergen-specific IgE cross-link on the mast cell Fc receptors, causing rapid swelling and tissue damage.

(Choice D) Neutrophils are the primary phagocytes of the innate immune system and play an ancillary role in some hypersensitivity reactions. Neutrophil deficiency or dysfunction can lead to severe infections without evidence of a significant immune response (eg, pus, infiltrates, erythema).

Educational objective:

Type IV (delayed) hypersensitivity reactions (eg, *Candida* extract skin test, contact dermatitis) are characterized by erythema and induration that develops 24-48 hours after repeat exposure to an antigen.

T lymphocytes mediate the inflammation in these reactions through cytokine release, CD8⁺ cytotoxicity, and macrophage recruitment.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

anaphylaxis, allergies) or variable (types II and III: eg, most autoimmune disorders, serum sickness).

(Choice B) Eosinophils are phagocytic cells that play a role in the defense against parasitic organisms.

These cells are present in small numbers in the bloodstream but are often found in increased numbers in the affected tissues of patients with type I hypersensitivity responses (eg, asthma, allergies).

(Choice C) Mast cells are granulocytes that are the primary mediators of type I (immediate) hypersensitivity reactions (eg, allergies). Sensitized mast cells degranulate and release inflammatory mediators (eg, histamine, prostaglandins) when allergen-specific IgE cross-link on the mast cell Fc receptors, causing rapid swelling and tissue damage.

(Choice D) Neutrophils are the primary phagocytes of the innate immune system and play an ancillary role in some hypersensitivity reactions. Neutrophil deficiency or dysfunction can lead to severe infections without evidence of a significant immune response (eg, pus, infiltrates, erythema).

Educational objective:

Type IV (delayed) hypersensitivity reactions (eg, *Candida* extract skin test, contact dermatitis) are characterized by erythema and induration that develops 24-48 hours after repeat exposure to an antigen.

T lymphocytes mediate the inflammation in these reactions through cytokine release, CD8⁺ cytotoxicity, and macrophage recruitment.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

A 21-year-old woman comes to the office due to recurrent episodes of self-limited, colicky abdominal pain. She also had an episode of facial swelling that resolved spontaneously. The patient has no other significant past medical history and takes no medications. Examination is unremarkable. Evaluation shows that her complement protein C1, even when not attached to an antigen-antibody complex, is excessively cleaving C2 and C4. Which of the following is most likely increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Antinuclear antibody titer
- ☐ B. Antistreptolysin O titer
- ☐ C. Bradykinin
- ☐ D. Free hemoglobin
- ☐ E. Renin

Submit





A 21-year-old woman comes to the office due to recurrent episodes of self-limited, colicky abdominal pain. She also had an episode of facial swelling that resolved spontaneously. The patient has no other significant past medical history and takes no medications. Examination is unremarkable. Evaluation shows that her complement protein C1, even when not attached to an antigen-antibody complex, is excessively cleaving C2 and C4. Which of the following is most likely increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Antinuclear antibody titer (20%)
- ☐ B. Antistreptolysin O titer (7%)
- ☒ C. Bradykinin (61%)
- ☐ D. Free hemoglobin (7%)
- ☐ E. Renin (2%)

Correct



61%

Answered correctly



32 secs

Time Spent



03/12/2021

Last Updated





This patient with recurrent episodes of abdominal pain and an episode of facial swelling likely has angioedema due to **C1 inhibitor (C1INH) deficiency**. C1INH prevents C1-mediated cleavage of C2 and C4, thereby limiting activation of the complement cascade. It also blocks kallikrein-induced conversion of kininogen to **bradykinin**, a potent vasodilator that also causes increased vascular permeability.

Acquired or hereditary **C1INH deficiency** (due to the complete absence of C1INH or the presence of a dysfunctional variant or an anti-C1INH antibody) leads to elevated levels of bradykinin, and patients can develop **bradykinin-associated angioedema**. Symptoms include facial swelling (without urticaria), life-threatening laryngeal edema, and gastrointestinal manifestations (eg, nausea/vomiting, colicky pain, diarrhea). Management of acute attacks involves supportive care and the administration of C1INH concentrate or a kallikrein inhibitor.

(Choice A) Increased antinuclear antibody (ANA) titers are seen in a number of autoimmune conditions, including systemic lupus erythematosus, which is associated with hypocomplementemia but would have different clinical manifestations (eg, butterfly rash, arthritis, oral ulcers). ANA production is not a result of excessive C1 activity.

(Choice B) Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis is associated with increased antistreptolysin O titers,





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

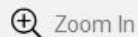


Settings

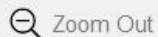
Exhibit Display

| Causes of angioedema | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Mast cell activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type 1 hypersensitivity reactions (IgE-mediated)• Direct mast cell activation (eg, <u>opioids</u>) | Associated pruritus & urticaria |
| Excess bradykinin | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ACE inhibitors• C1 inhibitor deficiency (hereditary/acquired) | No pruritus or urticaria |

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

excessive C1 activity.

(Choice B) Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis is associated with increased antistreptolysin O titers, complement activation, and low levels of C3. The typical presentation is hematuria or nephritic syndrome following respiratory infection.

(Choice D) Complement-mediated intravascular hemolysis can result from autoantibodies (autoimmune hemolytic anemia) or from direct complement activation (paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria); however, neither condition results from excessive C1 activity.

(Choice E) Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, which are associated with idiopathic angioedema, function by blocking ACE and result in increased renin levels. ACE also degrades bradykinin.

Educational objective:

C1 inhibitor (C1INH) deficiency causes increased cleavage of C2 and C4 and results in inappropriate activation of the complement cascade. C1INH also blocks kallikrein-induced conversion of kininogen to bradykinin, a potent vasodilator associated with angioedema.

References

- [C1 inhibitor deficiency: consensus document.](#)



0



Feedback

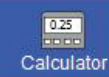
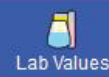


Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 43-year-old man is hospitalized with recent-onset oliguria and a high serum creatinine level. He has been seen in clinic several times for an intranasal ulcer that has failed to heal. This patient's condition is most likely associated with antibodies against which of the following?

- ☐ A. Glomerular basal membrane
- ☐ B. Smooth muscle cells
- ☐ C. Neutrophils
- ☐ D. Erythrocytes
- ☐ E. Platelets
- ☐ F. Mitochondria

Submit





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



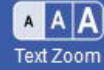
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 43-year-old man is hospitalized with recent-onset **oliguria** and a high serum **creatinine** level. He has been seen in clinic several times for an **intranasal ulcer** that has failed to heal. This patient's condition is most likely associated with antibodies against which of the following?

- ☒ A. Glomerular basal membrane (35%)
- ☐ B. Smooth muscle cells (6%)
- ☒ C. Neutrophils (49%)
- ☐ D. Erythrocytes (0%)
- ☐ E. Platelets (5%)
- ☐ F. Mitochondria (2%)

IncorrectCorrect answer
C49%
Answered correctly01 min, 04 secs
Time Spent09/18/2020
Last Updated

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

Nasal mucosal ulcerations and glomerulonephritis are most characteristic of granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Wegener). Cytoplasmic-staining antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (c-ANCA) are virtually pathognomonic for granulomatosis with polyangiitis, with a better than 90% specificity and sensitivity. Proteinase 3-ANCA (also known as c-ANCA) may also be useful as a quantitative measure of disease activity.

(Choice A) Goodpasture syndrome is sometimes called anti-glomerular basement membrane (GBM) antibody disease. Presenting clinical manifestations of Goodpasture syndrome are hemoptysis, radiographic focal pulmonary consolidations, and a glomerulonephritis that may rapidly progress to renal failure. Upper respiratory tract ulceration is *not* characteristic.

(Choice B) Smooth muscle cell antibodies are commonly seen in patients with autoimmune hepatitis.

(Choice D) Antierythrocyte antibodies can produce hemolysis of an intravascular and/or extravascular type. Hemoglobinemia from intravascular hemolysis can end in acute renal failure, although this is predominantly seen after transfusion reactions only when other conditions, such as hypovolemia and/or acidemia, coexist. Hemolytic anemia would not cause isolated ulceration of mucosa.

(Choice E) Platelet antibodies can often cause thrombocytopenia by binding to platelets. Neither these autoantibodies nor thrombocytopenia is known to cause acute renal failure.



(Choice B) Smooth muscle cell antibodies are commonly seen in patients with autoimmune hepatitis.

(Choice D) Antierythrocyte antibodies can produce hemolysis of an intravascular and/or extravascular type. Hemoglobinemia from intravascular hemolysis can end in acute renal failure, although this is predominantly seen after transfusion reactions only when other conditions, such as hypovolemia and/or acidemia, coexist. Hemolytic anemia would not cause isolated ulceration of mucosa.

(Choice E) Platelet antibodies can often cause thrombocytopenia by binding to platelets. Neither these autoantibodies, nor thrombocytopenia is known to cause acute renal failure.

(Choice F) Antimitochondrial antibodies are seen in primary biliary cholangitis (cirrhosis).

Educational objective:

Necrotizing vasculitis of the upper and lower respiratory tract (causing nasal ulcerations, sinusitis, hemoptysis) and rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis—producing a variable degree of renal failure—is characteristic of granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Wegener). This disease is associated with C-ANCA, which may target neutrophil proteinase 3.

Pathology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Granulomatosis with polyangiitis

Topic





A 62-year-old woman is admitted to the hospital for a living-donor kidney transplant. She has a history of end-stage kidney disease due to diabetic nephropathy and has been undergoing hemodialysis for the last 2 years. The transplant surgery is performed without complication, and the patient demonstrates good urine output afterward. To help prevent rejection, she is given a medication that inhibits the conversion of inosine monophosphate to guanosine monophosphate primarily in lymphocytes, causing reduced proliferation of activated lymphocytes. Which of the following medications is most likely being used in this patient?

- ☐ A. Azathioprine
- ☐ B. Mycophenolate
- ☐ C. Prednisone
- ☐ D. Sirolimus
- ☐ E. Tacrolimus

Submit



A 62-year-old woman is admitted to the hospital for a living-donor kidney transplant. She has a history of end-stage kidney disease due to diabetic nephropathy and has been undergoing hemodialysis for the last 2 years. The transplant surgery is performed without complication, and the patient demonstrates good urine output afterward. To help prevent rejection, she is given a medication that inhibits the **conversion** of inosine monophosphate to guanosine monophosphate primarily in lymphocytes, causing reduced proliferation of activated lymphocytes. Which of the following medications is most likely being used in this patient?

- ☐ A. Azathioprine (25%)
- ☒ B. Mycophenolate (66%)
- ☐ C. Prednisone (1%)
- ☐ D. Sirolimus (3%)
- ☐ E. Tacrolimus (3%)

Correct



66%

Answered correctly



01 min, 02 secs

Time Spent



10/20/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



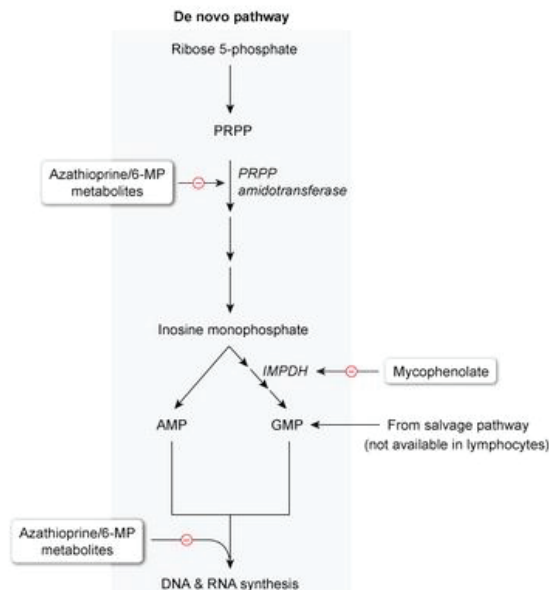
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Immunosuppressant inhibition of purine synthesis



6-MP = 6-mercaptopurine; AMP = adenosine monophosphate; GMP = guanosine monophosphate;
IMPDH = inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase; PRPP = phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



6-MP = 6-mercaptopurine; AMP = adenosine monophosphate; GMP = guanosine monophosphate;
IMPDH = inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase; PRPP = phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate.

©UWorld

Mycophenolate is an immunosuppression drug used to prevent organ transplant rejection. It functions via the **inhibition of inosine 5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH)**, an enzyme in the **de novo purine synthesis** pathway. The utility of mycophenolate as an immunosuppressant is aided by its relatively specific suppression of lymphocyte proliferation compared with other hematopoietic cell lines (eg, neutrophils, erythrocytes). This relative lymphocyte specificity is driven by 2 factors:

- Activated **lymphocytes** have a nearly **absent purine salvage pathway** and therefore are mostly **dependent on de novo purine synthesis**. Other hematopoietic cell lines have a more robust purine salvage pathway and can better compensate for inhibition of the de novo pathway.
- There are 2 subtypes of the IMPDH enzyme: Lymphocytes primarily contain type 2 IMPDH, whereas other cell lines contain a greater proportion of type 1. Mycophenolate binds to and inhibits type 2 IMPDH with a higher affinity than type 1.

Common **adverse effects** of mycophenolate include **lymphopenia** and gastrointestinal disturbances (eg, diarrhea).

(Choice A) Azathioprine produces **active metabolites** that inhibit an enzyme in the de novo purine synthesis pathway and also act as false nucleotides that incorporate into and disrupt DNA and RNA. Both





diarrhea).

(Choice A) Azathioprine produces **active metabolites** that inhibit an enzyme in the de novo purine synthesis pathway and also act as false nucleotides that incorporate into and disrupt DNA and RNA. Both the de novo and salvage purine synthesis pathways are disrupted, resulting in relatively nonspecific hematopoietic suppression.

(Choice C) Prednisone and other glucocorticoids **inhibit NF-kB** to decrease the transcription of IL-2 and many other cytokines. These drugs have wide-ranging effects that suppress the function of all leukocyte cell lines.

(Choice D) Sirolimus inhibits the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) to interrupt IL-2 signal transduction and provide relatively specific lymphocyte suppression.

(Choice E) Tacrolimus and cyclosporine inhibit calcineurin to block transcription of IL-2. These drugs provide relatively specific lymphocyte suppression and are the mainstay of therapy for preventing organ transplant rejection.

Educational objective:

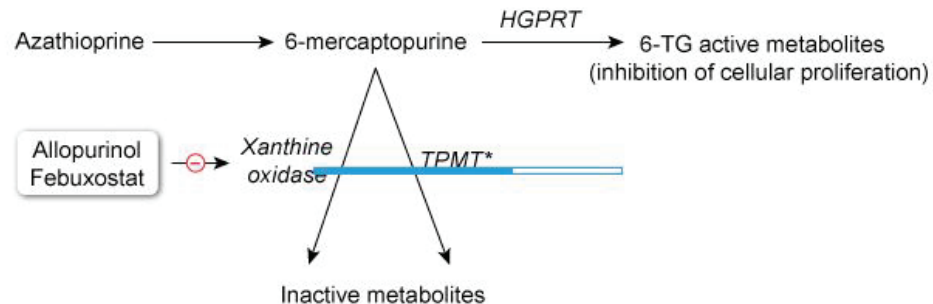
Mycophenolate is an immunosuppression drug that inhibits inosine 5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase in the de novo purine synthesis pathway. It provides relatively specific suppression of lymphocyte



diarrhea).

Exhibit Display

Azathioprine metabolism



*Genetic deficiency of TPMT is common

6-TG = 6-thioguanine; **HGPRT** = hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase;**TPMT** = thiopurine methyltransferase

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

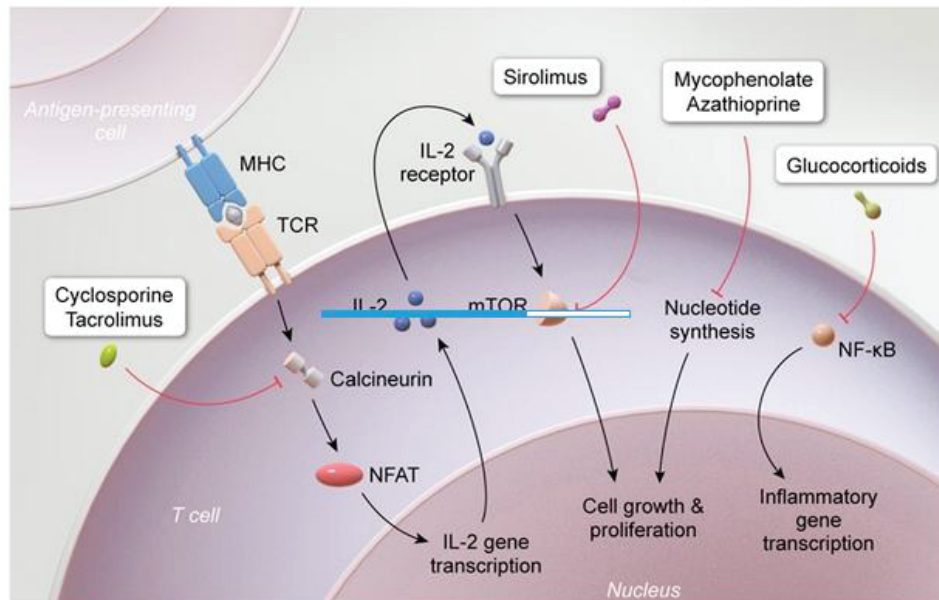
New | Existing

My Notebook

diarrhea).

Exhibit Display

Mechanism of action of common immunosuppressants



MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; NF-κB = nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; TCR = T-cell receptor.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

hematopoietic suppression.

(Choice C) Prednisone and other glucocorticoids **inhibit NF- κ B** to decrease the transcription of IL-2 and many other cytokines. These drugs have wide-ranging effects that suppress the function of all leukocyte cell lines.

(Choice D) Sirolimus inhibits the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) to interrupt IL-2 signal transduction and provide relatively specific lymphocyte suppression.

(Choice E) Tacrolimus and cyclosporine inhibit calcineurin to block transcription of IL-2. These drugs provide relatively specific lymphocyte suppression and are the mainstay of therapy for preventing organ transplant rejection.

Educational objective:

Mycophenolate is an immunosuppression drug that inhibits inosine 5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase in the de novo purine synthesis pathway. It provides relatively specific suppression of lymphocyte proliferation, largely because activated lymphocytes lack an established purine salvage pathway that is present in other hematopoietic cell lines.

References

- [Mycophenolic acid formulations in adult renal transplantation—update on efficacy and tolerability.](#)



A 42-year-old woman is hospitalized due to fever and chills after a hemodialysis session. The patient has a history of end-stage kidney disease due to IgA nephropathy and recently began intermittent dialysis through a tunneled catheter. Medical history includes depression, for which she takes citalopram. Temperature is 38.4 C (101.1 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, and pulse is 94/min. There is no erythema or tenderness at the catheter site, and the remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Blood cultures are obtained, and empiric vancomycin and ceftazidime are initiated. While receiving the intravenous vancomycin infusion, the patient reports a burning, itching sensation. Vital signs are unchanged, but repeat examination shows an erythematous rash involving the face and neck. She reports no history of drug allergy but has never received these antibiotics. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Bacterial product release
- ☐ B. Cross-reacting antibodies
- ☐ C. Direct mast cell activation
- ☐ D. Drug-specific antibodies
- ☐ E. Serotonergic drug interaction





history of end-stage kidney disease due to IgA nephropathy and recently began intermittent dialysis

through a tunneled catheter. Medical history includes depression, for which she takes citalopram.

Temperature is 38.4 C (101.1 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, and pulse is 94/min. There is no erythema or tenderness at the catheter site, and the remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Blood cultures are obtained, and empiric vancomycin and ceftazidime are initiated. While receiving the intravenous vancomycin infusion, the patient reports a burning, itching sensation. Vital signs are unchanged, but repeat examination shows an erythematous rash involving the face and neck. She reports no history of drug allergy but has never received these antibiotics. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Bacterial product release
- ☐ B. Cross-reacting antibodies
- ☐ C. Direct mast cell activation
- ☐ D. Drug-specific antibodies
- ☐ E. Serotonergic drug interaction





Temperature is 38.4 C (101.1 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, and pulse is 94/min. There is no erythema or tenderness at the catheter site, and the remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Blood cultures are obtained, and empiric vancomycin and ceftazidime are initiated. While receiving the intravenous vancomycin infusion, the patient reports a burning, itching sensation. Vital signs are unchanged, but repeat examination shows an erythematous rash involving the face and neck. She reports no history of drug allergy but has never received these antibiotics. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Bacterial product release (2%)
- ☐ B. Cross-reacting antibodies (5%)
- ☒ C. Direct mast cell activation (85%)
- ☐ D. Drug-specific antibodies (3%)
- ☐ E. Serotonergic drug interaction (3%)

Correct

85%
Answered correctly01 min, 15 secs
Time Spent11/03/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:30

TUTOR

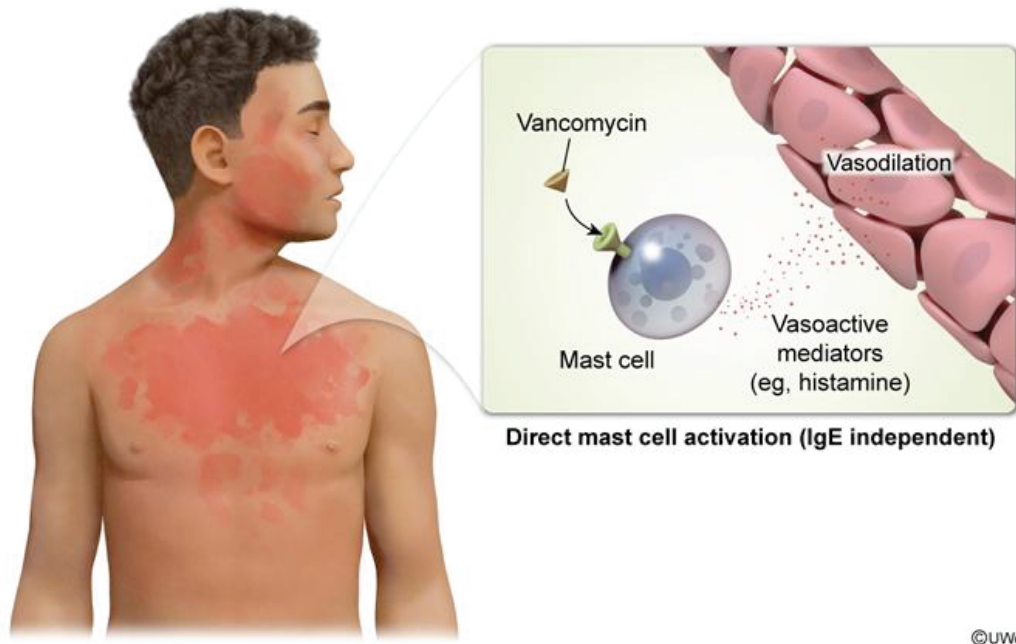
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Red man syndrome



This patient was given vancomycin and shortly thereafter developed burning, itching, and an erythematous



This patient was given vancomycin and shortly thereafter developed burning, itching, and an erythematous rash on the face and neck, raising strong suspicion for **red man syndrome (RMS)**. RMS is a **nonallergic reaction** that occurs when vancomycin is infused too **rapidly**; rapid vancomycin infusion can **directly activate mast cells**, leading to the release of potent vasoactive mediators (eg, **histamine**).

Manifestations of RMS include flushing, pruritus, and an erythematous rash, which is usually seen on the upper torso, neck, and face. Myalgias and hypotension can occasionally occur. Discontinuation of the vancomycin and administration of diphenhydramine are usually curative. Because RMS is **not IgE mediated**, it is not a true allergic reaction, so vancomycin infusion can be resumed at a **slower rate** once symptoms resolve.

(Choice A) Patients with spirochetal illness (eg, syphilis, Lyme disease) can develop the Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction after the initiation of antimicrobial therapy. It is caused by massive release of bacterial products into the circulation due to widespread bacterial lysis. However, most cases arise several hours (not minutes) after antimicrobial therapy and are marked by high fever and worsened constitutional symptoms (eg, headache, myalgia).

(Choices B and D) Antibody-mediated drug reactions generally require previous exposure (sensitization) to the medication. This patient who has never received vancomycin is unlikely to have an antibody-





(Choices B and D) Antibody-mediated drug reactions generally require previous exposure (sensitization) to the medication. This patient who has never received vancomycin is unlikely to have an antibody-mediated reaction; furthermore, such reactions are rare with vancomycin and are usually marked by urticaria, pruritus, hypotension, and angioedema.

(Choice E) Serotonergic drug interactions are most common with drugs that affect the serotonin system such as selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, and certain antiemetics (eg, ondansetron). However, most cases are marked by alterations in autonomic function (eg, hypertension, tachycardia, hyperthermia), and rash is unusual.

Educational objective:

Red man syndrome (RMS) is the most common adverse reaction to vancomycin. It occurs due to rapid vancomycin infusion, which leads to the direct activation of mast cells and the subsequent release of vasoactive mediators. Patients develop flushing, pruritus, and an erythematous rash on the upper torso, face, and neck within minutes of initiation. Because RMS is not a true allergic reaction (not IgE mediated), vancomycin can be restarted at a slower rate of infusion once symptoms resolve.

Pharmacology

Allergy & Immunology

Drug allergy

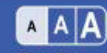




A 50-year-old woman comes to the office due to cough, shortness of breath, fatigue, and weight loss. The patient does not use tobacco or alcohol. Blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min and regular, and oxygen saturation on room air is 96%. Lung examination reveals scattered crackles. Serum calcium levels are elevated. Imaging studies reveal mediastinal fullness and diffuse, bilateral, ground-glass lung opacities. Biopsy of the lung lesions shows granulomas with multinucleated giant cells; no microorganisms or particulates are present. Appropriate pharmacotherapy is initiated. At follow-up a few days later, the symptoms have improved but blood glucose is elevated. Which of the following additional changes is most likely present in this patient due to her treatment?

- ☐ A. Decreased production of IL-10
- ☐ B. Impaired migration of neutrophils to inflammatory sites
- ☐ C. Increased apoptosis of neutrophils
- ☒ D. Increased expression of IL-1
- ☐ E. Increased formation of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D
- ☐ F. Increased production of prostaglandins





oxygen saturation on room air is 96%. Lung examination reveals scattered crackles. Serum calcium levels are **elevated**. Imaging studies reveal **mediastinal fullness** and diffuse, bilateral, **ground-glass** lung opacities. Biopsy of the lung lesions shows **granulomas** with **multinucleated giant cells**; no microorganisms or particulates are present. Appropriate pharmacotherapy is initiated. At follow-up a few days later, the symptoms have improved but blood **glucose** is **elevated**. Which of the following additional changes is most likely present in this patient due to her treatment?

- ☐ A. Decreased production of IL-10 (7%)
- ☒ B. Impaired migration of neutrophils to inflammatory sites (72%)
- ☐ C. Increased apoptosis of neutrophils (6%)
- ☐ D. Increased expression of IL-1 (2%)
- ☐ E. Increased formation of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D (7%)
- ☐ F. Increased production of prostaglandins (3%)

Correct



72%

Answered correctly



01 min, 23 secs

Time spent



11/04/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

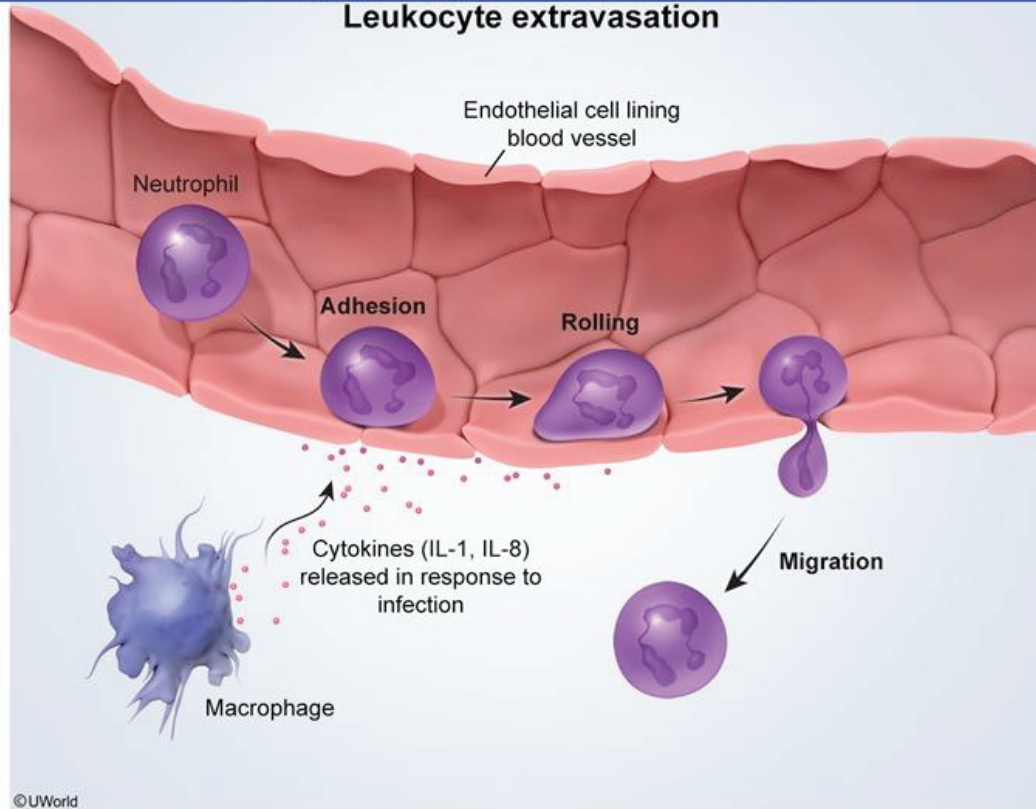


Suspend



End Block

Leukocyte extravasation





This patient with cough, **shortness of breath**, and fatigue has multiple findings characteristic of granulomatous inflammation in **sarcoidosis**, including the following:

- Elevated serum calcium due to increased 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D production by activated macrophages
- Mediastinal and **hilar adenopathy**
- Granulomas (noncaseating) with **multinucleated giant cells** and no microorganisms on lung biopsy

Glucocorticoids are commonly used as initial therapy in patients with sarcoidosis because of their ability to **reduce inflammation**, improving symptoms and limiting end-organ damage while having relatively minor adverse effects (eg, weight gain, **glucose intolerance**) with short term use. Glucocorticoids improve sarcoidosis symptoms by decreasing transcription of proinflammatory genes, leading to reduced activation of lymphocytes and macrophages with **decreased** expression of cytokines necessary for **granuloma formation** (eg, **IL-1**, interferon-gamma) (**Choice D**).

Glucocorticoids also **impair neutrophil** margination, extravasation, and **migration** to inflammatory sites by reducing adhesion molecule expression on neutrophils (eg, L selectin) and endothelial cells and limiting production of cytokines (eg, IL-8) that promote neutrophil emigration. The result is increased circulating





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



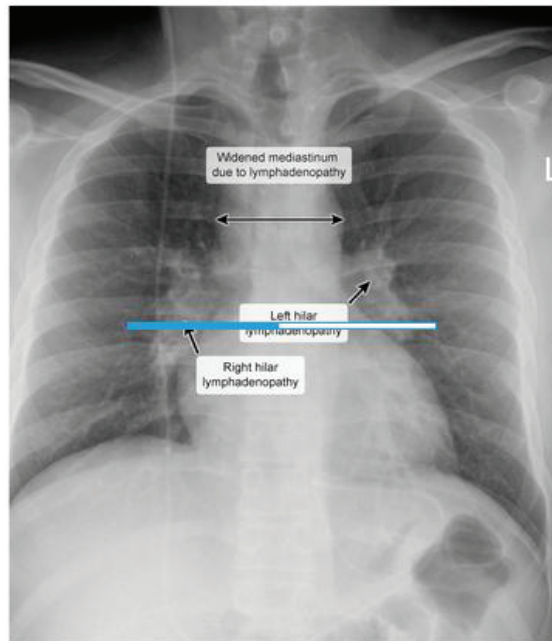
Text Zoom



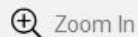
Settings

Exhibit Display

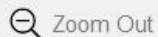
Sarcoidosis with mediastinal and hilar lymphadenopathy



© UWORLD



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



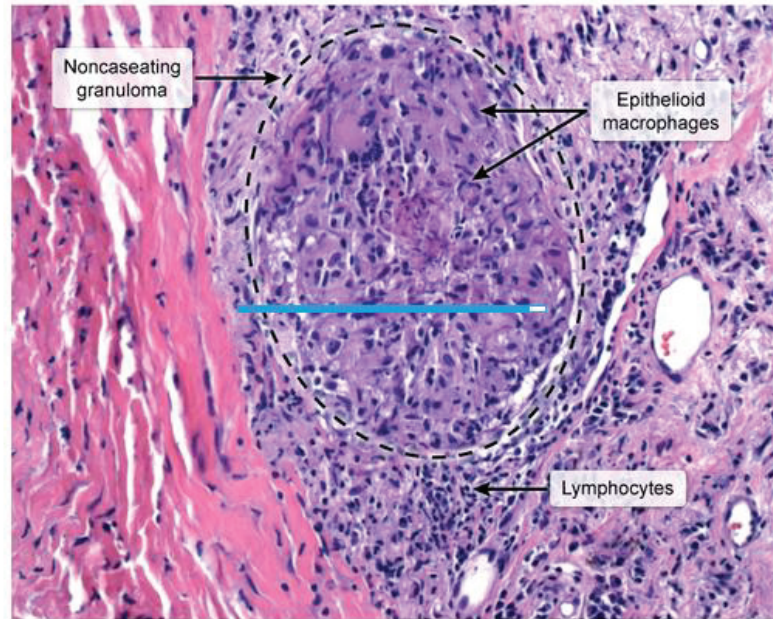
Text Zoom



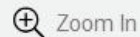
Settings

Exhibit Display

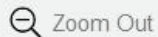
Noncaseating granuloma



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



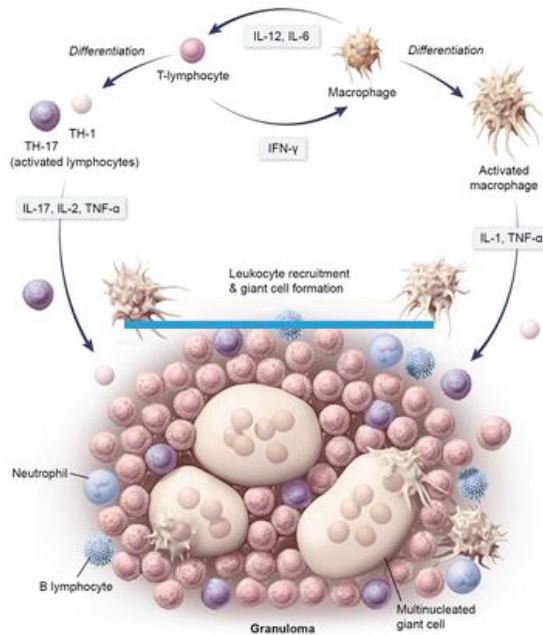
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Pathogenesis of granulomas



IFN = interferon; TH = T helper; TNF = tumor necrosis factor.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



on lymphocytes and macrophages with decreased expression of cytokines necessary for granuloma formation (eg, **IL-1**, interferon-gamma) (**Choice D**).

Glucocorticoids also **impair neutrophil** margination, extravasation, and **migration** to inflammatory sites by reducing adhesion molecule expression on neutrophils (eg, L selectin) and endothelial cells and limiting production of cytokines (eg, IL-8) that promote neutrophil emigration. The result is increased circulating levels of neutrophils (ie, **neutrophilia**).

In addition to these changes, glucocorticoids have a variety of other effects on immune function, as follows:

- Increased production of anti-inflammatory cytokines (eg, IL-10) (**Choice A**)
- Decreased apoptosis of neutrophils, reinforcing neutrophilia (**Choice C**)
- Promoting apoptosis of eosinophils, monocytes, and lymphocytes, decreasing circulating levels
- Reduced macrophage activation (decreasing overall 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D synthesis) (**Choice E**)
- Decreased production of prostaglandins and leukotrienes through the **inhibition of phospholipase A2** (**Choice F**)

Educational objective:

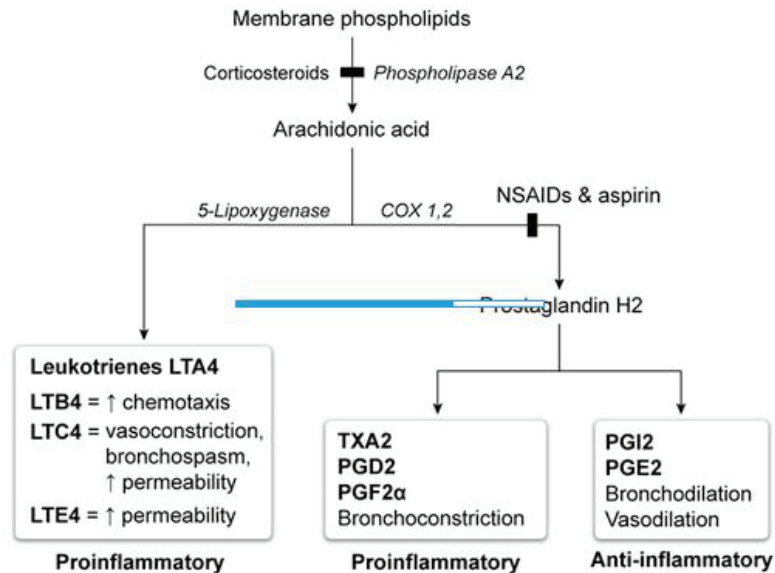
Glucocorticoids have a variety of effects that can be useful in reducing inflammation and limiting end-organ



on lymphocytes and macrophages with decreased expression of cytokines necessary for granuloma

Exhibit Display

Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways



COX = cyclooxygenase-2; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PG = prostaglandin; TXA = tranexamic acid.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



In addition to these changes, glucocorticoids have a variety of other effects on immune function, as follows:

- Increased production of anti-inflammatory cytokines (eg, IL-10) **(Choice A)**
- Decreased apoptosis of neutrophils, reinforcing neutrophilia **(Choice C)**
- Promoting apoptosis of eosinophils, monocytes, and lymphocytes, decreasing circulating levels
- Reduced macrophage activation (decreasing overall 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D synthesis) **(Choice E)**
- Decreased production of prostaglandins and leukotrienes through the [inhibition of phospholipase A2](#) **(Choice F)**

Educational objective:

Glucocorticoids have a variety of effects that can be useful in reducing inflammation and limiting end-organ damage in inflammatory diseases (eg, sarcoidosis). These include decreased proinflammatory cytokine (IL-1, interferon-gamma) production, increased anti-inflammatory cytokine (eg, IL-10) production, and impaired migration of leukocytes (eg, neutrophils) to sites of inflammation.

Pharmacology

Allergy & Immunology

Corticosteroids

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 7-year-old boy with a history of recurrent granulomatous skin infections and a prior episode of *Aspergillus* pneumonia undergoes a partial hepatectomy to treat a poorly draining liver abscess. Genetic analysis reveals an inactivating mutation affecting a structural component of a neutrophil oxidase enzyme. This patient most likely has increased vulnerability to infections caused by which of the following pathogens?

- ☐ A. *Burkholderia cepacia*
- ☐ B. *Enterococcus faecalis*
- ☐ C. *Giardia lamblia*
- ☐ D. Herpes simplex virus type 1
- ☐ E. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Streptococcus pyogenes*

Submit





A 7-year-old boy with a history of recurrent granulomatous skin infections and a prior episode of *Aspergillus* pneumonia undergoes a partial hepatectomy to treat a poorly draining liver abscess. Genetic analysis reveals an inactivating mutation affecting a structural component of a neutrophil oxidase enzyme. This patient most likely has increased vulnerability to infections caused by which of the following pathogens?

- ☒ A. *Burkholderia cepacia* (33%)
- ☐ B. *Enterococcus faecalis* (11%)
- ☐ C. *Giardia lamblia* (9%)
- ☐ D. Herpes simplex virus type 1 (1%)
- ☐ E. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (29%)
- ☒ F. *Streptococcus pyogenes* (13%)

Incorrect

Correct answer
A



33%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 33 secs

Time Spent



11/01/2020

Last Updated



Features of chronic granulomatous disease

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Pathogenesis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inactivating mutation affecting NADPH oxidase Impaired respiratory burst inhibits phagocytic intracellular killing |
| Clinical manifestations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recurrent infections with catalase-positive bacteria & fungi Lungs, skin, lymph nodes & liver most commonly involved Diffuse granuloma formation |
| Diagnosis | Measurement of neutrophil superoxide production : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHR flow cytometry (preferred) NBT testing |

DHR = dihydrorhodamine; **NBT** = nitroblue tetrazolium.

This patient has **chronic granulomatous disease (CGD)**, a condition that results in **recurrent bacterial and fungal infections** due to **impaired intracellular killing** by phagocytes. It is caused by a genetic defect in the **NADPH oxidase** complex. NADPH oxidase normally functions to transfer an electron from NADPH to oxygen, resulting in the production of superoxide ($O_2^{\cdot-}$) and subsequent formation of other **reactive oxygen species** such as hydroxyl radicals (HO^{\cdot}) and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2). These oxidants have direct microbicidal activity and also function to activate granulocyte proteases (eg, elastase, cathepsin



NADPH to oxygen, resulting in the production of superoxide ($O_2^{\cdot-}$) and subsequent formation of other **reactive oxygen species** such as hydroxyl radicals (HO^{\cdot}) and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2). These oxidants have direct microbicidal activity and also function to activate **granule proteases** (eg, elastase, cathepsin G) that destroy engulfed pathogens.

Most microorganisms produce hydrogen peroxide as a waste product of metabolism. Catalase-negative organisms are unable to prevent the accumulation of hydrogen peroxide within phagosomes, which allows the phagocytes to generate potent microbicidal agents (eg, hypochlorite) even when host superoxide production is impaired. As a result, the bacteria and fungi responsible for infections in CGD are **catalase-positive** organisms that can destroy their own hydrogen peroxide. The most common organisms are ***Staphylococcus aureus*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Nocardia*, and *Aspergillus*.**

(Choices B, E, and F) *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, and *Streptococcus pyogenes* are catalase-negative bacteria and are not common pathogens in CGD.

(Choices C and D) Patients with CGD are not at increased risk of parasitic or viral infections.

Educational objective:

Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) results from a genetic defect in NADPH oxidase. Normally, NADPH oxidase participates in the killing of microbes within neutrophil and macrophage phagolysosomes. Patients



Most microorganisms produce hydrogen peroxide as a waste product of metabolism. Catalase-negative organisms are unable to prevent the accumulation of hydrogen peroxide within phagosomes, which allows the phagocytes to generate potent microbicidal agents (eg, hypochlorite) even when host superoxide production is impaired. As a result, the bacteria and fungi responsible for infections in CGD are **catalase-positive** organisms that can destroy their own hydrogen peroxide. The most common organisms are ***Staphylococcus aureus*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Nocardia*, and *Aspergillus*.**

(Choices B, E, and F) *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, and *Streptococcus pyogenes* are catalase-negative bacteria and are not common pathogens in CGD.

(Choices C and D) Patients with CGD are not at increased risk of parasitic or viral infections.

Educational objective:

Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) results from a genetic defect in NADPH oxidase. Normally, NADPH oxidase participates in the killing of microbes within neutrophil and macrophage phagolysosomes. Patients with CGD develop recurrent bacterial and fungal infections that are predominantly caused by 5 catalase-positive organisms: *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Nocardia*, and *Aspergillus*.

References

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



A 24-year-old, previously healthy woman is evaluated for skin rash, joint pains, and renal failure. She is found to have decreased C3 and C4 levels and a normal factor B level. Which of the following most likely triggered the complement system activation in this patient?

- ☐ A. Antigens binding to IgA
- ☐ B. Autoactivation of C3 component
- ☐ C. C1 components binding to C1 inhibitor
- ☐ D. C9-lipid membrane complex formation
- ☐ E. IgG-antigen complex formation

Submit








A 24-year-old, previously healthy woman is evaluated for skin rash, joint pains, and renal failure. She is found to have decreased C3 and C4 levels and a normal factor B level. Which of the following most likely triggered the complement system activation in this patient?

- ☐ A. Antigen binding to IgA (5%)
- ☐ B. Autoactivation of C3 component (19%)
- ☐ C. C1 components binding to C1 inhibitor (8%)
- ☐ D. C9-lipid membrane complex formation (1%)
- ☒ E. IgG-antigen complex formation (64%)

Correct

 64%
Answered correctly

 01 min, 42 secs
Time Spent

 03/04/2021
Last Updated

Explanation





The **complement cascade** is an ancient proteolytic defense mechanism that plays a major role in both the innate and adaptive immune responses. It is activated by 3 major inciting events, all of which terminate in the generation of **C3 convertase** as follows:

- **Antibody-antigen binding** (classical pathway): The C1 complex (C1q/r/s) forms on the Fc portion of an IgM or IgG antibody that is bound to an antigen; the C1 complex then cleaves C4 and C2 into C3 convertase.
- **Lectin pattern recognition receptor binding** (lectin pathway): Host pattern recognition receptors bind to carbohydrates that are produced only by foreign pathogens; binding generates proteases that cleave C4 and C2 into C3 convertase without requiring the C1 complex.
- **C3b binding** (alternative pathway): A small amount of autoactivated C3b continually forms in the intravascular space and is rapidly inactivated by healthy cells. However, the presence of microbes or damaged cells amplifies the production of C3b, which then engages with **factor B** and factor D and generates C3 convertase.

C3 convertase catalyzes the formation of proteins that opsonize pathogens, promote inflammation, and lead to the generation of membrane attack complexes.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



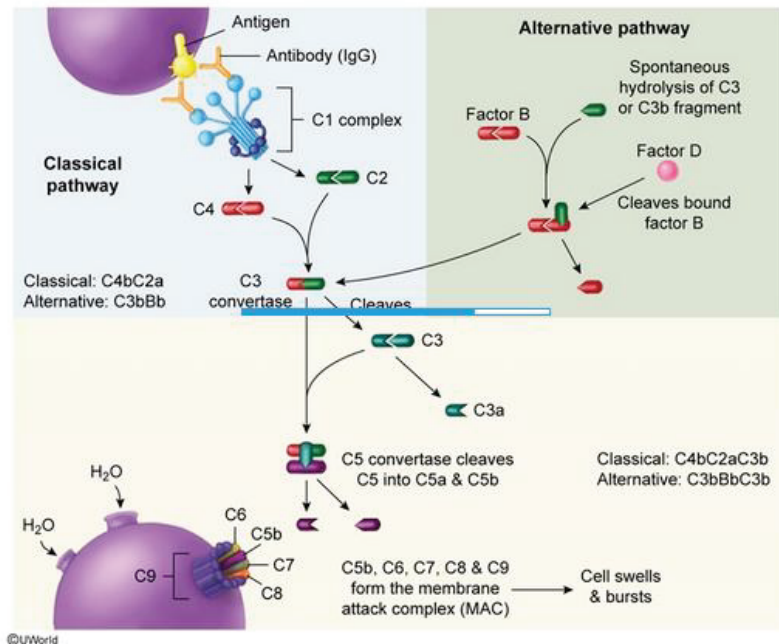
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

The complement cascade



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



generates C3 convertase.

C3 convertase catalyzes the formation of proteins that opsonize pathogens, promote inflammation, and lead to the generation of membrane attack complexes.

The most common cause of complement deficiency is **autoantibodies**, which activate the classical complement system after binding host antigens. Classical complement pathway activation is marked by **low C4 and C3 levels** and **normal factor B levels**; CH50, a measure of functional activity of the entire classical pathway (eg, sufficient C1-C9), will also be low. This pattern is common in **systemic lupus erythematosus**, particularly in the setting of active **renal, skin, and joint disease**.

(Choice A) The Fc portions of IgA, IgE, and IgD cannot activate the complement system. Therefore, IgA-antigen binding does not reduce C3 and C4 levels.

(Choice B) Autoactivation of C3b triggers the alternative complement pathway, which is marked by normal C4, low C3, and low factor B levels; AH50, a measure of functional activity of the alternative pathway, will also be low.

(Choice C) C1 inhibitors remove C1r/s from the Fc portion of immunoglobulin (classical pathway) and block the activation of C2/C4 by lectin pattern recognition receptors (lectin pathway). Therefore, C1 inhibitors prevent activation of the complement cascade and increase (not decrease) complement levels.



C4, low C3, and low factor B levels; AH50, a measure of functional activity of the alternative pathway, will also be low.

(Choice C) C1 inhibitors remove C1r/s from the Fc portion of immunoglobulin (classical pathway) and block the activation of C2/C4 by lectin pattern recognition receptors (lectin pathway). Therefore, C1 inhibitors prevent activation of the complement cascade and increase (not decrease) complement levels.

(Choice D) The complement cascade culminates with the generation of a membrane attack complex using C9 multimers in combination with C5-C8, leading to cell lysis.

Educational objective:

The binding of autoantibodies to host antigens can trigger the classical complement cascade, leading to low C4 and C3 levels. Because the alternative complement cascade is not generally activated, factor B levels remain normal. This pattern is frequently seen in rheumatologic diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus.

Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

SLE
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



An 18-month-old, partially vaccinated boy is brought to the office for a routine well-child examination. His parents have elected a delayed schedule for vaccine administration based on personal preferences. Today, the patient is scheduled to receive the *Haemophilus influenzae* serotype b (Hib) conjugate vaccine. The parents are given detailed information about the vaccine, but the mother asks, "Why is 'tetanus toxoid conjugate' listed on the package insert?" She adds that her son already received the diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine. The parents request an explanation for the reason the Hib vaccine contains both the capsular polysaccharide of Hib as well as the conjugated tetanus toxoid. Which of the following best describes the purpose of Hib vaccine conjugation?

- ☐ A. Decreases adverse vaccine reactions
- ☐ B. Elicits T cell-dependent immune response
- ☐ C. Eliminates the need for booster doses
- ☐ D. Induces immunity against nontypeable *H influenzae*
- ☐ E. Induces immunity against the conjugated toxoid





parents have elected a delayed schedule for vaccine administration based on personal preferences. Today, the patient is scheduled to receive the *Haemophilus influenzae* serotype b (Hib) conjugate vaccine. The parents are given detailed information about the vaccine, but the mother asks, "Why is 'tetanus toxoid conjugate' listed on the package insert?" She adds that her son already received the diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine. The parents request an explanation for the reason the Hib vaccine contains both the capsular polysaccharide of Hib as well as the conjugated tetanus toxoid. Which of the following best describes the purpose of Hib vaccine conjugation?

- ☐ A. ~~Decreases adverse vaccine reactions (1%)~~
- ☒ B. Elicits T cell-dependent immune response (74%)
- ☐ C. ~~Eliminates the need for booster doses (9%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~Induces immunity against nontypeable *H influenzae* (6%)~~
- ☐ E. ~~Induces immunity against the conjugated toxoid (7%)~~

Correct

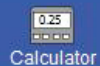
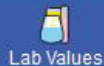
74%
Answered correctly27 secs
Time spent01/17/2021
Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block



| Immunology | Polysaccharide vaccine | Polysaccharide-protein conjugate vaccine |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Response type | B cell | B cell & T cell |
| Memory cell response | No | Yes |
| Relative duration of immunity | Short | Long |
| Immunogenicity in infancy | No | Yes |

©UWorld

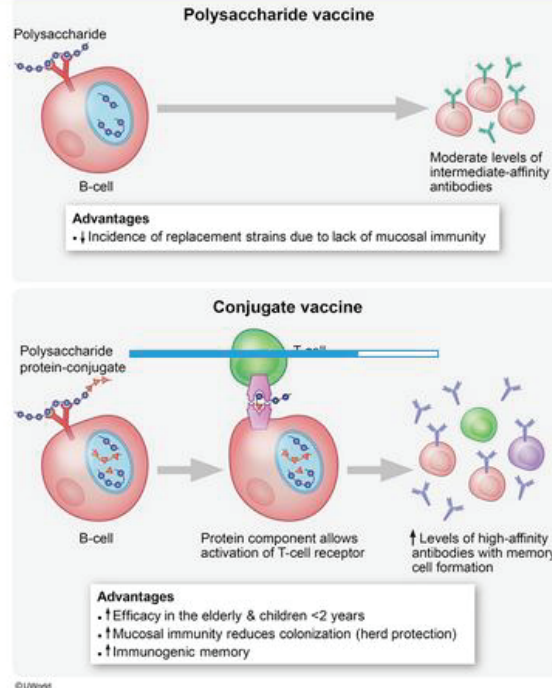
***Haemophilus influenzae* serotype b (Hib)**, an encapsulated gram-negative coccobacillus, was previously a common, invasive, and potentially fatal cause of pneumonia, epiglottitis, and meningitis in children. Neonates are protected with maternal anti-Hib IgG antibodies from placental transfer in utero, but this protection wanes as the immunoglobulins are degraded during the first few months of life. Therefore, widespread vaccination with the Hib polysaccharide-protein conjugate vaccine series is recommended starting at age 2 months; this practice has dramatically reduced the incidence of Hib infection.



vaccine

conjugate vaccine

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Bacteria with polysaccharide capsules (eg, Hib, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* [pneumococcus], *Neisseria meningitidis*) are antiphagocytic. The **polysaccharide capsule** provokes an **antibody-mediated (B cell) immune response** and is the primary antigenic constituent of vaccines against encapsulated bacteria. However, vaccines containing the polysaccharide antigen alone are ineffective in children age <2 years due to their immature humoral immunity. Therefore, the polysaccharide is **conjugated** with a **carrier protein** to amplify the patient's humoral response against the polysaccharide through T cell recruitment. The Hib conjugate vaccine contains a carrier protein that is derived from either a tetanus toxoid (TT) protein or an outer membrane protein (OMP) of *Neisseria meningitidis*. The polysaccharide-protein conjugate then becomes a T cell-dependent antigen. **Immunogenicity is increased** as a result of **T cell-dependent stimulation of B lymphocytes** and the **production of memory B lymphocytes**.

(Choice A) Conjugation does not affect vaccine safety. The main adverse effects of the Hib vaccine include fever, irritability, and injection site reactions (eg, pain, redness, swelling).

(Choice C) Although conjugation allows for a more robust immune response, a 2- or 3-dose primary series in infancy followed by a booster dose is still required to achieve protective Hib antibody levels.

(Choice D) Nontypeable *H influenzae* represents nonencapsulated strains that generally cause local disease (eg, sinusitis, otitis media). These bacteria colonize the nasopharynx of most individuals age >5





(Choice A) Conjugation does not affect vaccine safety. The main adverse effects of the Hib vaccine include fever, irritability, and injection site reactions (eg, pain, redness, swelling).

(Choice C) Although conjugation allows for a more robust immune response, a 2- or 3-dose primary series in infancy followed by a booster dose is still required to achieve protective Hib antibody levels.

(Choice D) Nontypeable *H influenzae* represents nonencapsulated strains that generally cause local disease (eg, sinusitis, otitis media). These bacteria colonize the nasopharynx of most individuals age >5 years. The Hib vaccine does not confer protection against nontypeable *H influenzae*.

(Choice E) Conjugated OMP and TT protein do not elicit protective antibody levels. Therefore, a patient is not considered to be immunized against the pathogen that the carrier protein is derived from.

Educational objective:

The *Haemophilus influenzae* serotype b vaccine consists of a capsular polysaccharide conjugated to a carrier protein (tetanus toxoid [TT] protein or outer membrane protein [OMP] of *Neisseria meningitidis*). Protein conjugation causes a T cell-mediated immune response leading to long-term immunity through production of memory B-lymphocytes.

References





A 75-year-old man is hospitalized due to respiratory distress. The patient developed fever, cough, and muscle aches 4 days prior to admission. He is otherwise healthy and has no chronic medical conditions. The patient has received all recommended vaccinations, including a yearly flu vaccine. Temperature is 39 C (102.2 F), blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 115/min, and respirations are 29/min. Chest x-ray shows bilateral infiltrates. Reverse transcriptase PCR of a specimen from a nasopharyngeal swab reveals a strain of influenza A virus that was included in the seasonal trivalent flu vaccine. The patient lives with his 50-year-old son, who received the same vaccine but did not develop the infection. Which of the following factors most likely increased this patient's risk of vaccine failure compared with that of his son?

- ☐ A. Decreased overall quality of antibodies
- ☐ B. Decreased production of naive B lymphocytes
- ☒ C. Diminished levels of memory T lymphocytes
- ☐ D. Increased apoptosis induced by neutrophils
- ☐ E. Increased phagocytosis by macrophages





muscle aches 4 days prior to admission. He is otherwise healthy and has no chronic medical conditions. The patient has received all recommended vaccinations, including a yearly flu vaccine. Temperature is 39 C (102.2 F), blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 115/min, and respirations are 29/min. Chest x-ray shows bilateral infiltrates. Reverse transcriptase PCR of a specimen from a nasopharyngeal swab reveals a strain of influenza A virus that was included in the seasonal trivalent flu vaccine. The patient lives with his 50-year-old son, who received the same vaccine but did not develop the infection. Which of the following factors most likely increased this patient's risk of vaccine failure compared with that of his son?

- ☐ A. Decreased overall quality of antibodies (15%)
- ☒ B. Decreased production of naive B lymphocytes (37%)
- ☐ C. Diminished levels of memory T lymphocytes (45%)
- ☐ D. Increased apoptosis induced by neutrophils (0%)
- ☐ E. Increased phagocytosis by macrophages (0%)

Correct



37%

Answered correctly



01 min, 40 secs

Time spent



01/20/2021

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:12:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

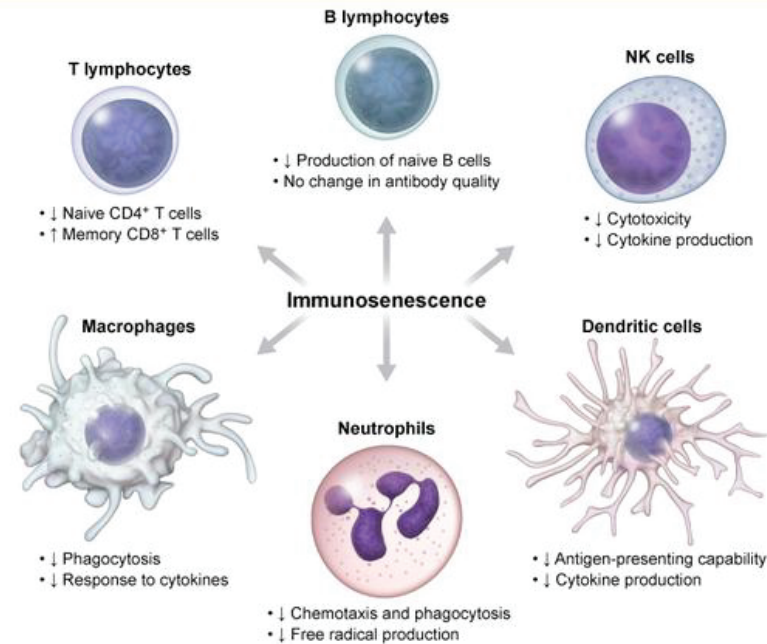


Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display



NK = natural killer.
©UWorld

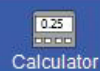
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Most of the protection provided by vaccines depends on antibodies generated by an immune response to pathogen-specific antigens. These antibodies can bind to the pathogen and directly neutralize it or facilitate elimination of the pathogen through phagocytosis, complement fixation, and/or antibody-dependent cytotoxicity. The risk of primary **vaccine failure** is increased in patients with altered immune function, including those with atopic disorders (eg, asthma, eczema), steroid use, or age-related immune decline (eg, **immunosenescence**).

The loss of telomere length during normal aging particularly affects rapidly dividing immune cells (eg, bone marrow stem cells, lymphocyte precursors), resulting in **decreased** production of **naive B and T lymphocytes**. Aging is also associated with chronic low-grade inflammation that causes much of the remaining naive lymphocyte pool to differentiate into memory lymphocytes against previously encountered antigens. These changes **impair** the adaptive immune **response to novel antigens** (eg, pathogens, vaccinations) and predispose these patients to vaccine failure and increased susceptibility to infection.

(Choices A and C) Antibody quality (ie, avidity for the target antigen) and levels of memory B and T lymphocytes are preserved with age, allowing most aging individuals to mount an effective immune response to previously encountered antigens.

(Choice D) Neutrophil-induced apoptosis is reduced in aging individuals, increasing susceptibility for



response to previously encountered antigens.

(Choice D) Neutrophil-induced apoptosis is reduced in aging individuals, increasing susceptibility for nonhealing wounds/infections. However, a change in neutrophil function would not significantly impact the vaccine response.

(Choice E) Phagocytosis and antigen presentation by dendritic cells and macrophages decline with age, further impairing the immune response to novel antigens.

Educational objective:

Immunosenescence is the normal age-related decline that impairs most aspects of immune function, including the production of naive B and T cells. This results in a diminished antibody-based immune response to novel antigens (eg, infections, vaccinations). The immune response to previously experienced pathogens is typically intact due to normal or increased levels of memory B and T cells and preserved antibody quality.

References

- [Aging of the Immune System: How Much Can the Adaptive Immune System Adapt?](#)



Pharmacology researchers develop a novel monoclonal antibody medication to treat the wet form of age-related macular degeneration. The antibody binds vascular endothelial growth factor, decreasing abnormal blood vessel formation in the subretinal space. In a clinical trial, the medication is found to improve visual function. During the next phase of the study, researchers use only the antigen binding fragment (Fab) of the antibody instead of the whole immunoglobulin. Which of the following is most likely to be observed with use of the antibody fragments compared to the intact immunoglobulin?

- ☐ A. Decreased renal excretion of the drug
- ☐ B. Greater tissue penetration of the drug
- ☐ C. Higher receptor-mediated uptake by macrophages
- ☐ D. Increased complement-dependent cytotoxicity
- ☐ E. Lower affinity for the target antigen

Submit





Pharmacology researchers develop a novel **monoclonal antibody** medication to treat the wet form of age-related macular degeneration. The antibody binds **vascular endothelial growth factor**, decreasing abnormal blood vessel formation in the subretinal space. In a clinical trial, the medication is found to improve visual function. During the next phase of the study, researchers use only the antigen binding fragment (Fab) of the antibody instead of the whole immunoglobulin. Which of the following is most likely to be observed with use of the **antibody fragments** compared to the intact immunoglobulin?

- ☒ A. Decreased renal excretion of the drug (7%)
- ☒ B. Greater tissue penetration of the drug (56%)
- ☐ C. Higher receptor-mediated uptake by macrophages (12%)
- ☐ D. Increased complement-dependent cytotoxicity (10%)
- ☐ E. Lower affinity for the target antigen (13%)

Incorrect

Correct answer
B



56%
Answered correctly



06 mins, 45 secs
Time Spent

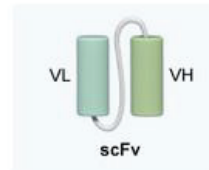
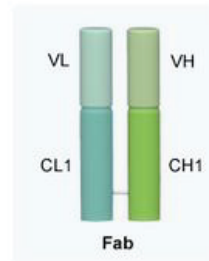
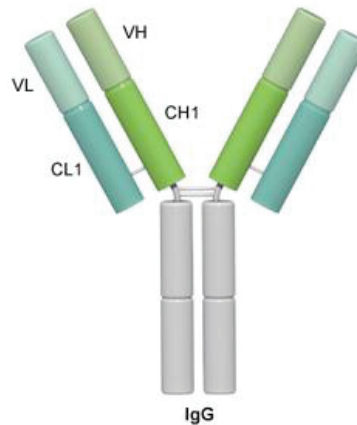


02/17/2021
Last Updated



Exhibit Display

Immunotherapy antibody fragments



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Immunoglobulins (antibodies) are the principal component of the humoral immune system. They are effector proteins that bind to specific **epitopes of antigens** based on the unique group of 110-130 amino acids present in the **hypervariable region** of the immunoglobulin light and heavy chain. Because individual immunoglobulins can identify molecular targets with a high degree of specificity, immunoglobulin therapy (**immunotherapy**) has been developed to target specific ligands, cytokines, receptors, growth factors, and other proteins that contribute to the pathogenesis or progression of inflammatory and neoplastic conditions.

Immunotherapy is **monoclonal** because all the immunoglobulin components in the medication have the same hypervariable region (produced from the same B-cell clone). However, most immunotherapy regimens use a **fragment** of the immunoglobulin with 1 valence (binding) site rather than the full immunoglobulin with 2 valence sites, because fragments are significantly **smaller** than the full immunoglobulin, which improves **tissue/tumor penetration** and medication pharmacokinetics.

Common types of immunoglobulin fragments include the following:

- **Antigen binding fragments** (Fab) contain a variable domain and the first constant region of a heavy and light chain. Because Fab fragments do not contain an Fc region, they do not activate complement or trigger phagocytosis via the Fc receptor on macrophages (**Choices C and D**). Therefore, Fab





immunoglobulin, which improves ~~tissue~~ tumor penetration and medication pharmacokinetics.

Common types of immunoglobulin fragments include the following:

- **Antigen binding fragments** (Fab) contain a variable domain and the first constant region of a heavy and light chain. Because Fab fragments do not contain an Fc region, they do not activate complement or trigger phagocytosis via the Fc receptor on macrophages (**Choices C and D**). Therefore, Fab fragments generally are not used in applications that require cell death (eg, cancer immunotherapy).
- Single-chain variable fragments (scFv) contain a light chain and heavy chain variable region linked together by a peptide.
- Single-domain antibody (sdAb) has only a light chain variable region or a heavy chain variable region.

(Choice A) Antibody fragments pass through the glomerular basement membrane into the collecting system more easily than full immunoglobulins due to their small size; therefore, antibody fragments typically are excreted more (not less) quickly.

(Choice E) Because the hypervariable region in a Fab fragment is the same as that in the full immunoglobulin, the fragment and full immunoglobulin bind the antigen with an equivalent affinity.

Educational objective:

Immunotherapy medications often utilize fragments of a monoclonal immunoglobulin rather than the full





- Single-chain variable fragments (scFv) contain a light chain and heavy chain variable region linked together by a peptide.
- Single-domain antibody (sdAb) has only a light chain variable region or a heavy chain variable region.

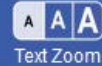
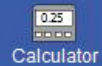
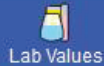
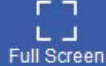
(Choice A) Antibody fragments pass through the glomerular basement membrane into the collecting system more easily than full immunoglobulins due to their small size; therefore, antibody fragments typically are excreted more (not less) quickly.

(Choice E) Because the hypervariable region in a Fab fragment is the same as that in the full immunoglobulin, the fragment and full immunoglobulin bind the antigen with an equivalent affinity.

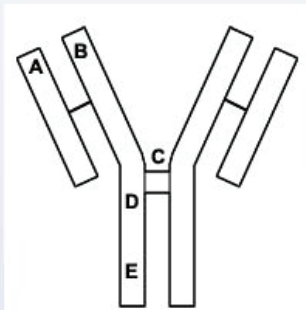
Educational objective:

Immunotherapy medications often utilize fragments of a monoclonal immunoglobulin rather than the full immunoglobulin; because fragments are smaller, they typically have better tissue penetration and pharmacokinetics. Fab fragments contain a variable domain and the first constant region from a heavy and light chain; because they do not contain an Fc receptor, Fab fragments cannot trigger cell killing via complement or phagocytosis.





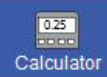
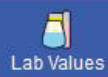
The immune response observed in an apparently healthy 12-year-old Caucasian male after recurrent exposure to a bacterial antigen is characterized by rapid increase in serum IgG level. Some immunoglobulin molecules are attached to the surface of macrophages, neutrophils and B lymphocytes. Which of the following is the cell attachment site for the immunoglobulin molecule shown on the slide below?



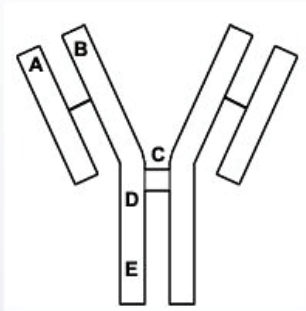
- ☐ A.A
- ☐ B.B
- ☐ C.C



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



below?



- ☐ A.A
- ☐ B.B
- ☐ C.C
- ☐ D.D
- ☐ E.E

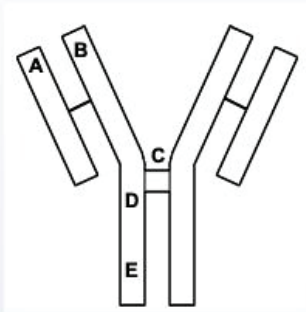
Submit



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

below?



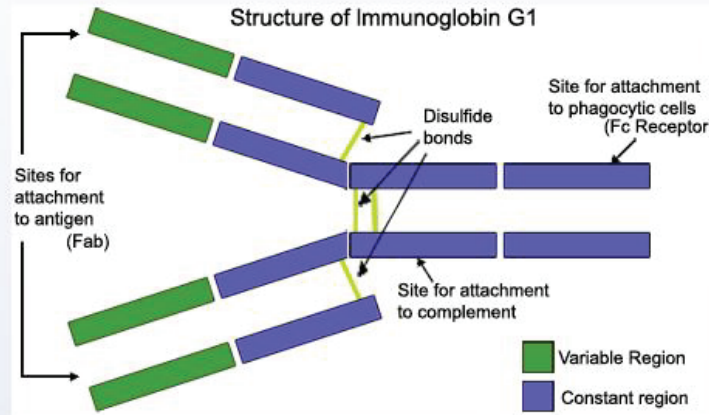
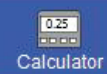
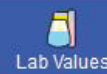
- ☐ A.A (5%)
- ☐ B.B (5%)
- ☐ C.C (2%)
- ☐ D.D (8%)
- ☒ E.E (77%)

Correct



50 secs
Time Count

01/30/2021
Last Updated



The basic IgG immunoglobulin structure is pictured above, and the question asks for the identification of the part of the immunoglobulin that binds receptors on macrophages, neutrophils and B-lymphocytes. These cell types express cell surface proteins known as Fc receptors (FcR) that bind specifically to the Fc portion of IgG molecules. This binding is essential for the process of opsonization. Opsonization refers to the promotion of phagocytosis of tagged material by phagocytic cells such as neutrophils and macrophages. IgG acts as an opsonin by binding antigens (i.e. bacterial surface proteins, etc.) at its Fab sites and subsequently binding a phagocyte at its Fc site. This signals for the phagocytosis of the Fab bound antigen by the phagocyte. The Fc region of the immunoglobulin molecule near the carboxy terminal





bound antigen by the phagocyte. The Fc region of the immunoglobulin molecule near the carboxy terminal

(Choice E) is the attachment site to Fc receptors. A similar process occurs with IgE antibody in type I hypersensitivity reactions. IgE binds allergenic antigen at its Fab sites and binds Fc receptors on mast cells and basophils. Once multiple IgE molecules bind antigen and the Fc receptor on the mast cell or basophil and subsequently cross-link with each other, these cells will degranulate thereby releasing multiple vasoactive substances into the local milieu.

(Choices A and B) Choices A and B indicate the hypervariable regions of the Fab (antigen binding fragment) portion of the light chain and heavy chain of the IgG molecule, respectively. These regions of the immunoglobulin protein are also referred to as the complementarity-determining regions of the antibody because their structure determines what complementary protein antigen will be bound by the antibody.

(Choice C) The area indicated by the letter C represents the two disulfide bonds that hold the heavy chains of the immunoglobulin together just before the hinge region of the molecule.

(Choice D) The region marked by the letter D indicates the complement binding site on the IgG molecule; the complement binding site is in approximately the same location on an IgM molecule, but recall that IgM circulates in pentameric form. The classical complement pathway is triggered by the binding of the C1 complement component to two molecules of either IgM or IgG after these immunoglobulins have bound circulating antigen such as a bacterium.





(Choice C) The area indicated by the letter C represents the two disulfide bonds that hold the heavy chains of the immunoglobulin together just before the hinge region of the molecule.

(Choice D) The region marked by the letter D indicates the complement binding site on the IgG molecule; the complement binding site is in approximately the same location on an IgM molecule, but recall that IgM circulates in pentameric form. The classical complement pathway is triggered by the binding of the C1 complement component to two molecules of either IgM or IgG after these immunoglobulins have bound circulating antigen such as a bacterium.

Educational Objective:

The carboxy terminal of the Fc portion of the heavy immunoglobulin chains represents the site that binds to the Fc receptors on neutrophils and macrophages. Antibody bound to antigen is able to signal for the phagocytosis of that antigen by a conformational change of the Fc region allowing binding to the Fc receptor on phagocytes. This leads to subsequent phagocytosis of the organism / antibody complex and subsequent destruction of the organism.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Immunoglobulins

Subject

System

Topic



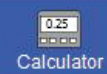


A 12-month-old boy is evaluated for an eczematous rash. Medical history is significant for several severe respiratory infections that required hospitalization. Complete blood count shows white blood cells at $9,000/\text{mm}^3$ and platelets at $40,000/\text{mm}^3$. The platelets seem abnormally small and deformed on the peripheral blood smear. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Aplastic anemia
- ☐ B. Ataxia telangiectasia syndrome
- ☐ C. Chédiak-Higashi syndrome
- ☐ D. DiGeorge syndrome
- ☐ E. Hemolytic uremic syndrome
- ☐ F. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Submit





A 12-month-old boy is evaluated for an **eczematous rash**. Medical history is significant for several severe respiratory **infections** that required hospitalization. Complete blood count shows white blood cells at $9,000/\text{mm}^3$ and **platelets** at $40,000/\text{mm}^3$. The platelets seem abnormally small and deformed on the peripheral blood smear. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Aplastic anemia (4%)
- ☐ B. Ataxia telangiectasia syndrome (3%)
- ☐ C. Chédiak-Higashi syndrome (10%)
- ☐ D. DiGeorge syndrome (4%)
- ☐ E. Hemolytic uremic syndrome (5%)
- ☒ F. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (72%)

Correct

72%
Answered correctly

50 secs
Time Spent

02/15/2021
Last Updated





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Distinctive features of selected primary immunodeficiency disorders

| Condition | Characteristic features |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Ataxia-telangiectasia | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ataxia• Telangiectasias• Sinopulmonary infections |
| Chédiak-Higashi syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oculocutaneous albinism• Pyogenic infections• Progressive neurologic dysfunction |
| Chronic granulomatous disease | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Severe bacterial & fungal infections• Granuloma formation |
| DiGeorge syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Congenital heart disease• Dysmorphic facies• Hypocalcemia |



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Severe combined immunodeficiency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe bacterial & viral infections in infancy Chronic diarrhea Mucocutaneous candidiasis |
| Terminal complement deficiency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recurrent <i>Neisseria</i> infection |
| Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recurrent infections that worsen with age Easy bleeding Eczema |

This patient has the 3 characteristic findings of **Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (WAS)**: **eczema**, recurrent infections, and **thrombocytopenia**. Because it is an **X-linked recessive** disorder, WAS manifests almost exclusively in males. It is caused by a mutation in cytoskeleton proteins that are critical for normal cell structure and the cell-to-cell interactions required for activation of hematologic cells (eg, platelets, immune cells).

In patients with WAS, platelets are both abnormally shaped and deficient, causing petechiae, purpura, hematemesis, and epistaxis that can be present at birth. A deficiency in B cells results in recurrent



In patients with WAS, platelets are both abnormally shaped and deficient, causing petechiae, purpura, hematemesis, and epistaxis that can be present at birth. A deficiency in B cells results in recurrent **pyogenic infections** due to an inability to mount a humoral immune response against organisms with a polysaccharide capsule (eg, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*). Patients also have T-cell deficiency, leading to infections with **opportunistic pathogens** (eg, *Pneumocystis jiroveci*). **Severe recurrent infections** develop after transplacental maternal IgG and maternal mucosal IgA are degraded around 6 months of age. Treatment is with HLA-matched bone marrow transplantation.

(Choice A) Aplastic anemia (ie, pancytopenia) classically results from ionizing radiation or the use of cytotoxic medications (eg, chemotherapeutic agents, chloramphenicol). Although aplastic anemia is associated with recurrent infections, abnormally shaped platelets and eczema are more characteristic of WAS.

(Choice B) Ataxia telangiectasia syndrome is associated with a deficiency of both B and T cells; however, patients characteristically have progressive ataxia and telangiectasia rather than eczema.

(Choice C) Patients with Chédiak-Higashi syndrome have coagulation defects and recurrent pyogenic infections due to the dysfunction of phagocyte phagosome-lysosome fusion. However, they also typically have oculocutaneous albinism, peripheral neuropathy, and **giant cytoplasmic granules** on peripheral blood



(Choice C) Patients with Chédiak-Higashi syndrome have coagulation defects and recurrent pyogenic infections due to the dysfunction of phagocyte phagosome-lysosome fusion. However, they also typically have oculocutaneous albinism, peripheral neuropathy, and **giant cytoplasmic granules** on peripheral blood smear.

(Choice D) DiGeorge syndrome results from maldevelopment of the third and fourth pharyngeal pouches, which causes hypoplasia of the parathyroid glands and thymus (T cell deficiency), cardiac and aortic arch abnormalities, and characteristic facies due to maldevelopment of the mandible.

(Choice E) Hemolytic uremic syndrome most often occurs in children after infection with Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli*. Patients typically have thrombocytopenia with microangiopathic hemolytic anemia and acute renal failure.

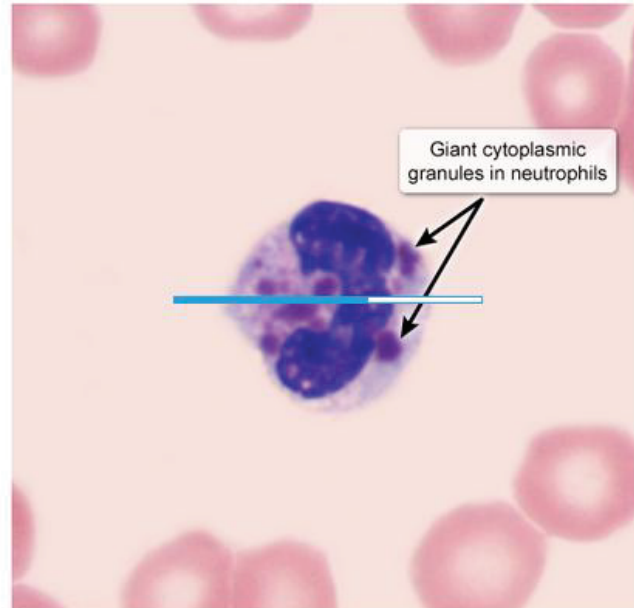
Educational objective:

Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome is characterized by the triad of eczema, thrombocytopenia, and combined B and T cell deficiency. Patients can have thrombocytopenia at birth, with eczema and repeated infections due to encapsulated and/or opportunistic organisms usually developing later around 6 to 12 months of age.

Immunology Allergy & Immunology Wiskott-aldrich syndrome

Exhibit Display

Chédiak-Higashi syndrome



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



A 28-year-old woman, gravida 2 para 2, brings her healthy 6-day-old girl to the office for her first well-baby checkup. The infant was born full-term, with a birth weight of 4.2 kg (9.3 lb) and a length of 51 cm (20 in). She was discharged from the nursery with no concerns. Physical examination is normal. The infant's blood type is A negative, whereas the mother's is B negative. High circulating levels of anti-A antibodies are found in the mother's blood. Hemolysis did not occur in the infant because these maternal antibodies are most likely of which class?

- ☐ A. IgA
- ☐ B. IgD
- ☐ C. IgE
- ☐ D. IgG
- ☐ E. IgM

Submit






A 28-year-old woman, gravida 2 para 2, brings her healthy 6-day-old girl to the office for her first well-baby checkup. The infant was born full-term, with a birth weight of 4.2 kg (9.3 lb) and a length of 51 cm (20 in). She was discharged from the nursery with no concerns. Physical examination is normal. The infant's blood type is **A negative**, whereas the mother's is **B negative**. High circulating levels of anti-A antibodies are found in the mother's blood. Hemolysis did not occur in the infant because these maternal antibodies are most likely of which class?

- ☐ A. IgA (3%)
- ☐ B. IgD (3%)
- ☐ C. IgE (0%)
- ☐ D. IgG (14%)
- ✓ ☒ E. IgM (78%)

Correct

 78%
Answered correctly

 01 min
Time Spent

 10/14/2020
Last Updated



RBC antibody screen

| Maternal blood group | Maternal RBC antigens | Maternal serum antibodies |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| A | A antigen | Anti-B (IgM) |
| B | B antigen | Anti-A (IgM) |
| AB | A and B antigen | None |
| O | None | Anti-A and Anti-B (IgM and IgG) |

RBC = red blood cell.

Hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn (HDFN) is caused by maternal anti-fetal erythrocyte IgG antibodies, which can cross the placenta and produce a type II (antibody-mediated) hypersensitivity response. With maternal blood types A or B, hemolysis (eg, erythrocyte destruction) does not occur because the maternal antibodies (anti-A or anti-B) are of the IgM type, which cannot cross the placenta.

antibodies, which can cross the placenta and produce a type II (antibody-mediated) hypersensitivity response. With maternal blood types A or B, hemolysis (eg, erythrocyte destruction) does not occur because the maternal antibodies (anti-A or anti-B) are of the IgM type, which cannot cross the placenta. However, mothers with **blood type O** also produce **IgG** antibodies which can cause **hemolysis** in the fetus.

The association of a fetus with blood type A or B and a mother with blood type O occurs in approximately 15% of pregnancies; however, HDFN occurs in only 3% of these pregnancies due to variations in fetal ABO antigen expression. Unlike Rh disease, HDFN can occur with the **first pregnancy** because anti-A and anti-B antibodies are formed early in life from exposure to A- or B-like antigens present in foods, bacteria, and viruses.

(Choice A) IgA plays an important role in mucosal immunity and is found in high amounts in colostrum. The secretory IgA provided by the mother's breast milk coats the infant's intestinal mucosa and provides protection from ingested pathogens.

(Choice B) IgD is an immunoglobulin of unclear significance. It is often concurrently expressed with IgM on the membranes of B lymphocytes and is believed to act as a cell surface antigen receptor for those cells.

(Choice C) IgE is the immunoglobulin most notably responsible for allergic diseases such as asthma, eczema,



protection from ingested pathogens.

(Choice B) IgD is an immunoglobulin of unclear significance. It is often concurrently expressed with IgM on the membranes of B lymphocytes and is believed to act as a cell surface antigen receptor for those cells.

(Choice C) IgE is the immunoglobulin most notably responsible for atopic diseases such as asthma, atopic dermatitis, and allergic rhinitis. It also plays a role in defense against helminth parasites.

(Choice D) IgG crosses the placenta and remains circulating in the bloodstream of infants, providing them with passive immunity for up to 6 months.

Educational objective:

With maternal blood types A or B, hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn very rarely occurs because maternal antibodies (anti-A or anti-B) are of the IgM type and cannot cross the placenta. In contrast, mothers with blood type O also produce IgG antibodies (anti-A and anti-B), which can cross the placenta and cause fetal hemolysis.

References

- [Haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn.](#)





An autopsy is performed on an 8-month-old infant after his unexpected death. Prior to death, the patient had a 1-month history of poor feeding and intermittent fever, which progressed to severe lethargy and coma. The infant was adopted soon after birth, and there is limited information about his family history beyond documentation of an uncomplicated pregnancy and delivery at term gestation. Brain biopsy reveals leptomenigeal inflammation and is positive for Enterovirus by PCR. This patient would have been most likely to have which of the following laboratory findings?

- ☐ A. Abnormal dihydrorhodamine test
- ☐ B. Absent peripheral neutrophils
- ☐ C. Absent tissue eosinophils
- ☐ D. Decreased total hemolytic complement
- ☐ E. Low circulating B lymphocyte count
- ☐ F. Reduced serum IgG2 immunoglobulin levels

Submit



An autopsy is performed on an 8-month-old infant after his unexpected death. Prior to death, the patient had a 1-month history of poor feeding and intermittent fever, which progressed to severe lethargy and coma. The infant was adopted soon after birth, and there is limited information about his family history beyond documentation of an uncomplicated pregnancy and delivery at term gestation. Brain biopsy reveals leptomenigeal inflammation and is positive for Enterovirus by PCR. This patient would have been most likely to have which of the following laboratory findings?

- ☐ A. Abnormal dihydrorhodamine test (11%)
- ☐ B. Absent peripheral neutrophils (9%)
- ☐ C. Absent tissue eosinophils (2%)
- ☐ D. Decreased total hemolytic complement (6%)
- ☒ E. Low circulating B lymphocyte count (50%)
- ☐ F. Reduced serum IgG2 immunoglobulin levels (20%)



X-linked agammaglobulinemia

Pathophysiology

- *BTK* gene mutation resulting in defective Bruton tyrosine kinase
- Impaired B-cell maturation & immunoglobulin production

Clinical manifestations

- Recurrent sinopulmonary & gastrointestinal infections at age >3-6 months
- Chronic enteroviral infection
- Small or absent lymphoid tissue

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | infection <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Small or absent lymphoid tissue (eg, tonsils, adenoids) |
| Laboratory findings | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↓ Immunoglobulins & antibody response to vaccines• Flow cytometry: ↓ CD19⁺ B cells & normal T cells |
| Treatment | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Immunoglobulin replacement therapy• Prophylactic antibiotics if severe |

Enterovirus is a common infection in children that typically causes self-limited disease, such as herpangina, hand-foot-and-mouth disease, or in some cases, aseptic meningitis. However, because



Enterovirus is a common infection in children that typically causes self-limited disease, such as herpangina, hand-foot-and-mouth disease, or in some cases, aseptic meningitis. However, because neutralizing antibodies are required to clear Enterovirus, severe **life-threatening infection** can occur in infants with a primary humoral immunodeficiency such as **X-linked agammaglobulinemia (XLA)**.

XLA, or Bruton agammaglobulinemia, is due to a mutation in the *BTK* gene encoding Bruton tyrosine kinase. A defect in this protein prevents **pre-B cells** from differentiating and exiting the bone marrow. Therefore, patients have **low circulating B lymphocytes** and **low immunoglobulin levels**.

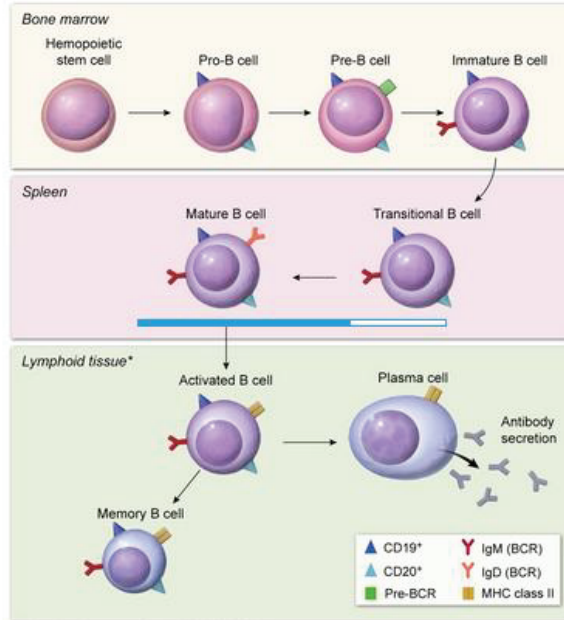
In addition to enteroviral infection, XLA also increases the risk for recurrent **sinopulmonary infections** by encapsulated bacteria (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b), which require antibody opsonization for **phagocytosis**. Patients with impaired humoral immunity are also predisposed to **gastrointestinal infections** (eg, *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*), as well as chronic giardiasis (due to low secretory IgA).

(Choice A) An abnormal dihydrorhodamine test indicates an impaired neutrophil respiratory burst, which occurs in chronic granulomatous disease. Patients have recurrent skin and pulmonary infections with catalase-positive organisms (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Serratia marcescens*). Severe enteroviral infections are not seen.



Exhibit Display

B lymphocyte development



*Lymph nodes, spleen, mucosal-associated lymphoid tissue
BCR = B cell receptor.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

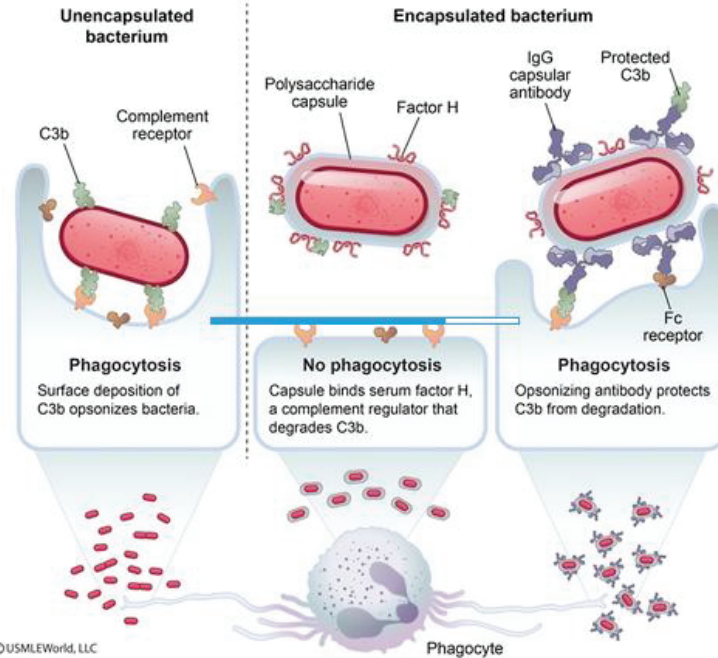
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display

Avoidance of phagocytosis by *Haemophilus influenzae*



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



infections are not seen.

(Choice B) Absent peripheral neutrophils, as seen with acquired or congenital neutropenia, increase the risk of bacterial (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*) and fungal (eg, *Candida*) infections. Neutrophils have little role in eradicating viruses.

(Choice C) Eosinophils are involved in atopic disease and defense against parasitic infections. Lack of tissue eosinophils is not associated with severe, chronic viral infections.

(Choice D) Total hemolytic complement (CH50) measures the serum's ability to lyse sheep erythrocytes coated with IgM antibody. A normal CH50 requires intact activity of all components of the classical complement pathway (C1-C9). Complement deficiency most often predisposes to autoimmunity (eg, systemic lupus erythematosus) or infection with encapsulated bacteria (eg, *Neisseria*).

(Choice F) IgG2 is primarily responsible for opsonization of encapsulated bacteria. IgG2 subclass deficiency typically presents with frequent respiratory infections, not enteroviral meningitis, and the clinical course is generally less severe than with XLA.

Educational objective:

X-linked agammaglobulinemia, an immunodeficiency characterized by low circulating B lymphocytes and immunoglobulins, should be suspected in an infant with severe, life-threatening enteroviral infection.



(Choice C) Eosinophils are involved in atopic disease and defense against parasitic infections. Lack of tissue eosinophils is not associated with severe, chronic viral infections.

(Choice D) Total hemolytic complement (CH50) measures the serum's ability to lyse sheep erythrocytes coated with IgM antibody. A normal CH50 requires intact activity of all components of the classical complement pathway (C1-C9). Complement deficiency most often predisposes to autoimmunity (eg, systemic lupus erythematosus) or infection with encapsulated bacteria (eg, *Neisseria*).

(Choice F) IgG2 is primarily responsible for opsonization of encapsulated bacteria. IgG2 subclass deficiency typically presents with frequent respiratory infections, not enteroviral meningitis, and the clinical course is generally less severe than with XLA.

Educational objective:

X-linked agammaglobulinemia, an immunodeficiency characterized by low circulating B lymphocytes and immunoglobulins, should be suspected in an infant with severe, life-threatening enteroviral infection.

Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

X-linked agammaglobulinemia
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

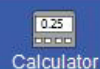
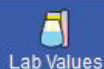


A 4-year-old boy is evaluated for recurrent skin and respiratory infections. He has light skin and silvery hair. Horizontal nystagmus is present on eye examination. Peripheral blood smear demonstrates giant cytoplasmic granules in neutrophils and monocytes. The patient most likely has which of the following disorders?

- ☐ A. Chédiak-Higashi syndrome
- ☐ B. Chronic granulomatous disease
- ☐ C. Complete albinism
- ☐ D. DiGeorge syndrome
- ☐ E. Phenylketonuria
- ☐ F. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Submit






A 4-year-old boy is evaluated for recurrent skin and respiratory infections. He has light skin and silvery hair. Horizontal nystagmus is present on eye examination. Peripheral blood smear demonstrates giant cytoplasmic granules in neutrophils and monocytes. The patient most likely has which of the following disorders?

- ☒ A. Chédiak-Higashi syndrome (80%)
- ☐ B. Chronic granulomatous disease (5%)
- ☐ C. Complete albinism (5%)
- ☐ D. DiGeorge syndrome (0%)
- ☐ E. Phenylketonuria (2%)
- ☐ F. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (6%)

Correct

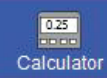
 80%
Answered correctly

 35 secs
Time Spent

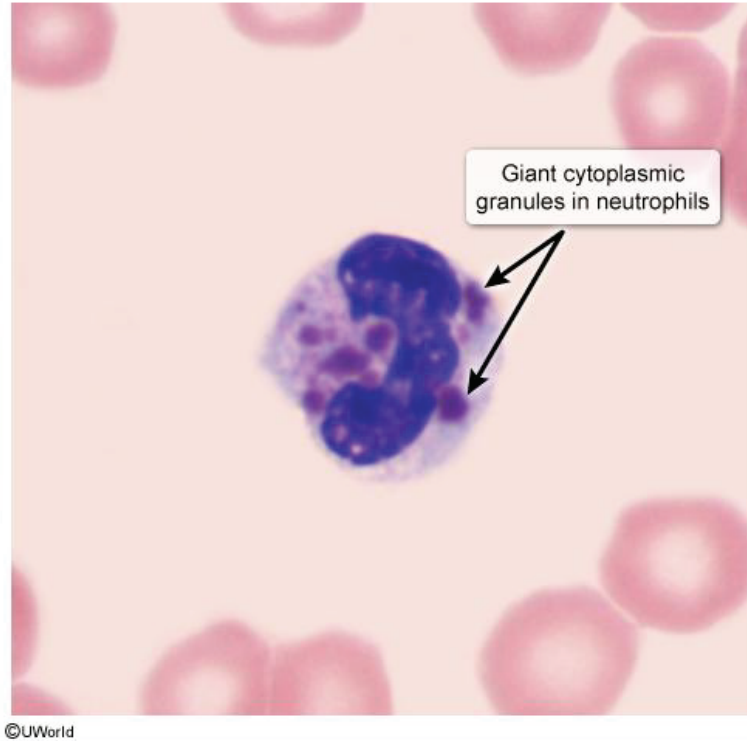
 12/29/2020
Last Updated



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27



Chédiak-Higashi syndrome



This patient has **Chédiak-Higashi syndrome** (CHS), an autosomal recessive disorder characterized by





This patient has **Chédiak-Higashi syndrome (CHS)**, an autosomal recessive disorder characterized by immunodeficiency, albinism, and neurologic defects that is usually diagnosed in childhood. In CHS, fusion of vesicles and transport of lysosomes are impaired, leading to defects in many cell types (eg, melanocytes, neutrophils) throughout the body. Neurologic defects associated with this condition include **nystagmus**, as well as progressive central and peripheral neurologic deterioration (eg, neuropathies, seizures). Abnormal melanin storage in melanocytes causes **partial oculocutaneous albinism** (eg, fair skin, silvery hair, light blue eyes).

The **immunodeficiency** in CHS results from a defect in natural killer cell function and **neutrophil** phagosome-lysosome fusion. This causes abnormal **giant lysosomal inclusions** that are visible on light microscopy of a peripheral blood smear. Loss of functional neutrophils leads to **recurrent infections with pyogenic bacteria** (eg, *Staphylococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *Pneumococcus*).

(Choice B) In patients with chronic granulomatous disease (CGD), neutrophils are unable to kill catalase-producing organisms (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*) due to a deficiency of NADPH oxidase. CGD is not associated with partial oculocutaneous albinism or giant cytoplasmic granules.

(Choice C) Albinism is a genodermatosis that results from defects in the production of melanin by melanocytes despite normal melanocyte number and location. Complete albinism is characterized by white hair, light blue eyes, and silvery hair, and due to a complete absence of





(Choice C) Albinism is a genodermatosis that results from defects in the production of melanin by melanocytes despite normal melanocyte number and location. Complete albinism is characterized by white hair, lightly pigmented irises (eg, blue to pink/red), and pink or white skin and due to a complete absence of tyrosinase. However, partial oculocutaneous albinism, recurrent infections, and intracytoplasmic granules are more characteristic of CHS.

(Choice D) DiGeorge syndrome is an immunodeficiency resulting from a deletion on chromosome 22 leading to maldevelopment of the third and fourth pharyngeal pouches. It is characterized by thymic and parathyroid hypoplasia, abnormal facies, and cardiac defects. Thymic hypoplasia causes deficient T cell maturation, which manifests with recurrent viral, fungal, and protozoal infections.

(Choice E) Phenylketonuria is caused by a deficiency of phenylalanine hydroxylase or tetrahydrobiopterin (an essential cofactor). Impaired conversion of phenylalanine to tyrosine leads to CNS abnormalities (eg, developmental delay, intellectual disability) along with a musty body odor.

(Choice F) Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome is an X-linked disorder characterized by immunodeficiency (combined B and T lymphocyte deficiency), eczema, and thrombocytopenia. Patients with this condition usually have prolonged bleeding and petechiae along with recurrent infections.

Educational objective:



(Choice D) DiGeorge syndrome is an immunodeficiency resulting from a deletion on chromosome 22

leading to maldevelopment of the third and fourth pharyngeal pouches. It is characterized by thymic and parathyroid hypoplasia, abnormal facies, and cardiac defects. Thymic hypoplasia causes deficient T cell maturation, which manifests with recurrent viral, fungal, and protozoal infections.

(Choice E) Phenylketonuria is caused by a deficiency of phenylalanine hydroxylase or tetrahydrobiopterin (an essential cofactor). Impaired conversion of phenylalanine to tyrosine leads to CNS abnormalities (eg, developmental delay, intellectual disability) along with a musty body odor.

(Choice F) Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome is an X-linked disorder characterized by immunodeficiency (combined B and T lymphocyte deficiency), eczema, and thrombocytopenia. Patients with this condition usually have prolonged bleeding and petechiae along with recurrent infections.

Educational objective:

Chédiak-Higashi syndrome is an autosomal recessive disorder affecting vesicle fusion and lysosome transport that results in neurologic abnormalities, partial albinism, and immunodeficiency caused by defective neutrophil and natural killer cell function.

Pathophysiology

Allergy & Immunology

Chediak higashi syndrome

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 58-year-old asymptomatic woman comes to the office for a health checkup prior to starting volunteer work at a hospital. She has a history of hypothyroidism and takes levothyroxine. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Her examination findings are unremarkable. During a laboratory test, her white blood cells are incubated with mycobacterial antigens. Compared to the control, a large amount of interferon-gamma is detected in her blood sample. Which of the following cell types is most directly responsible for this finding?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes
- ☐ B. Basophils
- ☐ C. Eosinophils
- ☐ D. Monocytes
- ☐ E. Neutrophils
- ☐ F. T lymphocytes

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 58-year-old asymptomatic woman comes to the office for a health checkup prior to starting volunteer work at a hospital. She has a history of **hypothyroidism** and takes **levothyroxine**. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Her examination findings are unremarkable. During a laboratory test, her white blood cells are incubated with **mycobacterial antigens**. Compared to the control, a large amount of **interferon-gamma** is detected in her blood sample. Which of the following cell types is most directly responsible for this finding?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes (3%)
- ☐ B. Basophils (0%)
- ☐ C. Eosinophils (0%)
- ☐ D. Monocytes (17%)
- ☐ E. Neutrophils (4%)
- ☒ F. T lymphocytes (73%)



Interferon-gamma (IFN- γ) activates macrophages, increases major histocompatibility complex expression, and promotes T helper 1 lymphocyte (Th1) differentiation. It is produced primarily by activated **T lymphocytes** and natural killer cells and is critical in immunity against viral and intracellular bacterial infections. IFN- γ release assays (IGRAs) test for **latent tuberculosis infection** (LTBI) by measuring the response of T lymphocytes when exposed to antigens unique to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Similar to tuberculin skin tests (eg, purified protein derivative), IGRAs measure cell-mediated immunity.

IGRAs have comparable sensitivity and specificity to tuberculin skin tests, but advantages include their lack of cross-reactivity to the Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccine and that a follow-up visit is not required. Neither skin tests nor IGRAs can be used to **distinguish active tuberculosis from LTBI**.

(Choice A) B lymphocytes are the main cell type involved in the humoral immune system and the production of circulating antibodies.

(Choices B and D) Basophils and antigen-presenting cells such as monocyte-derived macrophages interact with T cells to control the immune response but are not directly responsible for IFN- γ release.

(Choices C and E) Eosinophils help eradicate parasitic infections (eg, helminths), whereas neutrophils are involved in the phagocytosis of bacteria and other pathogens.

Exhibit Display

Latent tuberculosis infection & active pulmonary tuberculosis disease

| | Latent TB infection | Active pulmonary TB disease |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Clinical manifestations | Asymptomatic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cough • Constitutional symptoms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Fever/chills, malaise ◦ Weight loss, night sweats ◦ Anorexia, fatigue |
| TB transmission | No | Yes |
| Diagnostic tests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive tuberculin skin test & interferon-γ release assay • Normal chest x-ray • Negative sputum smear/culture | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive tuberculin skin test & interferon-γ release assay • Abnormal chest x-ray • Positive sputum smear/culture |

TB = tuberculosis.

of cross-reactivity to the Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccine and that a follow-up visit is not required. Neither skin tests nor IGRAs can be used to distinguish active tuberculosis from LTBI.

(Choice A) B lymphocytes are the main cell type involved in the humoral immune system and the production of circulating antibodies.

(Choices B and D) Basophils and antigen-presenting cells such as monocyte-derived macrophages interact with T cells to control the immune response but are not directly responsible for IFN- γ release.

(Choices C and E) Eosinophils help eradicate parasitic infections (eg, helminths), whereas neutrophils are involved in the phagocytosis of bacteria and other pathogens.

Educational objective:

Interferon-gamma (IFN- γ) release assays test for latent tuberculosis infection by measuring the amount of IFN- γ released by T lymphocytes when exposed to antigens unique to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.

References

- Gamma interferon release assays for detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection.
- Regulation of interferon-gamma during innate and adaptive immune responses.
- Clinical application and limitations of interferon-gamma release assays for the diagnosis of latent



A 57-year-old woman with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease develops end-stage renal disease and undergoes deceased-donor kidney transplantation. During the operation, the surgeon notices that the graft becomes cyanotic and mottled soon after its blood vessels are connected with those of the recipient. Blood flow to the graft ceases, and no urine is produced. Which of the following best explains the findings observed by the surgeon?

- ☐ A. Activation of recipient T lymphocytes
- ☐ B. Antibody recognition of graft HLA components
- ☐ C. Degranulation of recipient mast cells and basophils
- ☐ D. Donor T lymphocyte-mediated vasculopathy
- ☐ E. Severe renal graft atherosclerosis

Submit







A 57-year-old woman with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease develops end-stage renal disease and undergoes deceased-donor kidney transplantation. During the operation, the surgeon notices that the graft becomes cyanotic and mottled soon after its blood vessels are connected with those of the recipient. Blood flow to the graft ceases, and no urine is produced. Which of the following best explains the findings observed by the surgeon?

- ☐ A. Activation of recipient T lymphocytes (11%)
- ☒ B. Antibody recognition of graft HLA components (69%)
- ☐ C. Degranulation of recipient mast cells and basophils (8%)
- ☐ D. Donor T lymphocyte-mediated vasculopathy (7%)
- ☐ E. Severe renal graft atherosclerosis (3%)

Correct

 69%
Answered correctly

 48 secs
Time Spent

 03/01/2021
Last Updated



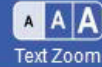
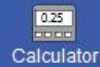
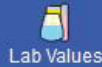
| Transplant rejection reactions | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Type of rejection | Onset time | Etiology | Morphology |
| Hyperacute | Minutes to hours | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preformed recipient antibodies against graft antigens | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gross mottling & cyanosis Arterial fibrinoid necrosis & capillary thrombotic occlusion |
| Acute | Usually <6 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposure to donor antigens induces activation of naive immune cells Predominantly cell-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cellular: lymphocytic interstitial infiltrate & endotheliitis Humoral: C4d deposition, neutrophilic infiltrate, necrotizing vasculitis |
| Chronic | Months to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing |

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Chronic | Months to years | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to immunosuppression Mixed cell-mediated and humoral | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing Interstitial fibrosis & parenchymal atrophy |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|

This patient is experiencing **hyperacute rejection** of a renal transplant. Hyperacute rejection is an **antibody-mediated reaction** (ie, type II hypersensitivity) caused by **preformed IgG antibodies** in the recipient that are directed against donor antigens. These are commonly anti-HLA antibodies (eg, formed during prior blood transfusion or pregnancy) or ABO blood group antibodies.

Hyperacute rejection is usually diagnosed in the operating room when the kidney becomes **cyanotic and mottled** after anastomosis of the donor and recipient blood vessels. Perfusion through the transplanted organ ceases immediately due to antibody- and complement-mediated **vascular injury** with subsequent **thrombotic occlusion**. This rapidly leads to ischemic necrosis of the glomeruli and renal cortex with little to **no urine output** and irreversible **graft loss**.

To minimize the risk of hyperacute rejection, donor and recipient ABO and HLA cross-matching is performed prior to renal transplantation.



(Choice A) Activation of recipient T lymphocytes is the primary mechanism of acute organ transplant rejection. Recipient T cells are sensitized by donor graft antigens, leading to cell-mediated (ie, type IV hypersensitivity) rejection that typically occurs within 6 months after transplant. This type of rejection is generally reversible with increased doses of immunosuppression.

(Choice C) Degranulation of mast cells and basophils occurs during a type I hypersensitivity reaction (eg, allergic response), which is not involved in organ transplant rejection.

(Choice D) Graft versus host disease results from donor T lymphocytes activating against recipient antigens, leading to vasculitis and tissue damage of recipient organs (eg, skin, liver, gastrointestinal tract).

(Choice E) Atherosclerotic stenosis of the transplanted renal artery can occur over time, but it would not cause acute graft ischemia with cyanosis and mottling at the time of transplant surgery.

Educational objective:

Hyperacute rejection is caused by preformed antibodies in the recipient that recognize and attack donor antigens (ie, type II hypersensitivity). These are often anti-ABO blood group or anti-HLA antibodies. Vascular injury and capillary thrombotic occlusion lead to rapid ischemic necrosis of the renal graft, often evidenced by gross cyanosis and mottling immediately following graft perfusion.



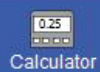


A 3-month-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to fever, irritability, and vomiting for the past 2 days. On examination, she is ill-looking, lethargic, and febrile. Blood cultures grow *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. One of her brothers died from disseminated mycobacterial infection during infancy. Impairment of which of the following protective mechanisms is most likely contributing to this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. Antibody production
- ☐ B. Complement production
- ☐ C. Interferon signaling
- ☐ D. Isotype switching
- ☐ E. Leukocyte adhesion

Submit





A 3-month-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to fever, irritability, and vomiting for the past 2 days. On examination, she is ill-looking, lethargic, and febrile. Blood cultures grow *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. One of her brothers died from disseminated mycobacterial infection during infancy. Impairment of which of the following protective mechanisms is most likely contributing to this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. Antibody production (4%)
- ☐ B. Complement production (8%)
- ☒ C. Interferon signaling (75%)
- ☐ D. Isotype switching (3%)
- ☐ E. Leukocyte adhesion (7%)

Correct

75%
Answered correctly

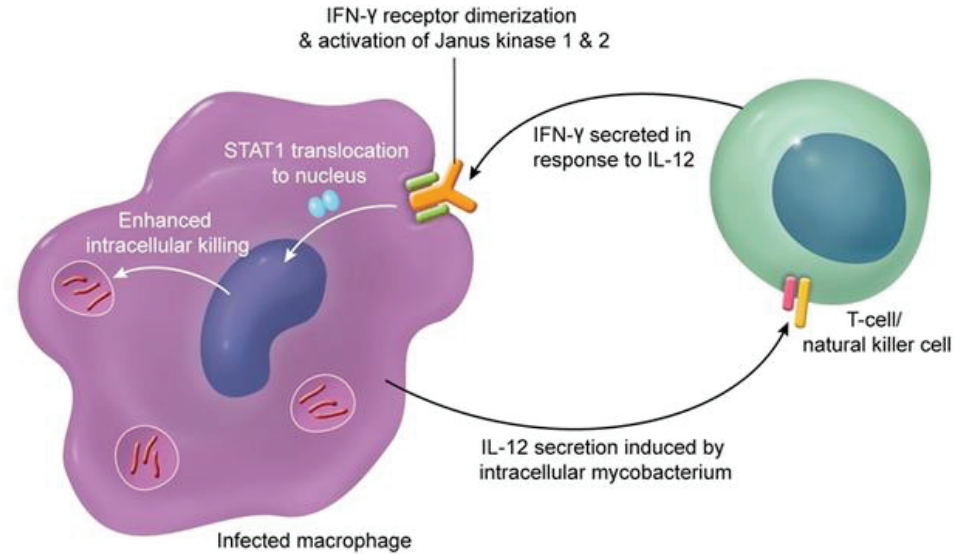
39 secs
Time Spent

10/10/2020
Last Updated



Exhibit Display

Interferon-gamma signaling pathway



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



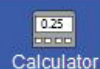
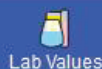
Host defense against **mycobacterial infections** depends on the ability of **macrophages** to sequester mycobacteria in granulomas and directly kill the bacteria in phagosomes. Infected macrophages produce **IL-12**, which stimulates T cells and natural killer cells to produce **interferon- γ** (IFN- γ). Binding of IFN- γ to its receptor on a macrophage causes transcription of IFN- γ -regulated genes through activation of the JAK-STAT signaling pathway. The result is upregulation of IL-12 production, enhanced mycobacterial intracellular killing in phagolysosomes, and production of tumor necrosis factor- α (TNF- α) which promotes formation of granulomas.

Autosomal recessive deficiencies of the IFN- γ receptor (or other elements of this pathway) result in **disseminated mycobacterial disease** (or BCG infection if the vaccine is administered) in infancy or early childhood. These patients require lifelong treatment with continuous antimycobacterial antibiotics.

(Choice A) X-linked agammaglobulinemia (XLA) is an immunodeficiency disorder characterized by significantly reduced mature B cell production. These patients are deficient in all types of immunoglobulins; predisposing them to recurrent lower respiratory tract infections due to encapsulated bacteria (eg, *S. pneumoniae*, *H. influenzae*).

(Choice B) Deficiencies of C5-C9, the components of the complement membrane attack complex, can lead to recurrent infections with *Neisseria meningitidis* or *Neisseria*.





pneumoniae, H. influenzae).

(Choice B) Deficiencies of C5-C9, the components of the complement membrane attack complex, can lead to recurrent infections with *Neisseria meningitidis* or *gonorrhoeae*.

(Choice D) Isotype switching is a process that occurs in naïve B lymphocytes on initial exposure to antigen. It is dependent on the interaction of CD40 with its ligand and cytokines including IL-4 and IL-5, which promote IgE and IgA class switching, respectively.

(Choice E) Leukocyte adhesion deficiency is a rare immunodeficiency resulting from a defect in CD18, an integrin component that allows for leukocyte adherence and transmigration through endothelial walls. These patients present with delayed separation of the umbilical cord, poor wound healing, and recurrent cutaneous infections without pus formation.

Educational objective:

Inherited defects involving the interferon- γ signaling pathway result in disseminated mycobacterial disease in infancy or early childhood. Patients require lifelong treatment with antimycobacterial agents.

References

- Impaired interferon gamma-mediated immunity and susceptibility to mycobacterial infection in childhood



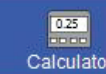
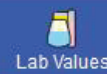


A 63-year-old man comes to the physician after noticing a reddish tinge to his urine for the last couple of days. During evaluation of his hematuria, an abdominal CT scan reveals a left-sided renal mass. Further workup also shows multiple pulmonary and bone nodules. CT-guided biopsy of a peripherally located lung nodule demonstrates renal cell carcinoma. High-dose interleukin-2 (IL-2) is started, and 4 weeks later there is a significant reduction in his tumor burden. Which of the following mechanisms was most likely responsible for regression of his malignancy?

- ☐ A. Anti-angiogenic effect of IL-2
- ☐ B. Direct cytotoxic effect of IL-2 on the tumor cells
- ☐ C. Enhanced activity of natural killer cells
- ☐ D. IL-2-induced apoptosis of tumor cells
- ☐ E. Increased expression of MHC Class 1 on tumor cells

Submit





A 63-year-old man comes to the physician after noticing a reddish tinge to his urine for the last couple of days. During evaluation of his hematuria, an abdominal CT scan reveals a left-sided renal mass. Further workup also shows multiple pulmonary and bone nodules. CT-guided biopsy of a peripherally located lung nodule demonstrates renal cell carcinoma. High-dose interleukin-2 (IL-2) is started, and 4 weeks later there is a significant reduction in his tumor burden. Which of the following mechanisms was most likely responsible for regression of his malignancy?

- ☐ A. Anti-angiogenic effect of IL-2 (4%)
- ☐ B. Direct cytotoxic effect of IL-2 on the tumor cells (9%)
- ☒ C. Enhanced activity of natural killer cells (54%)
- ☐ D. IL-2-induced apoptosis of tumor cells (13%)
- ☐ E. Increased expression of MHC Class 1 on tumor cells (17%)

Correct

54%
Answered correctly

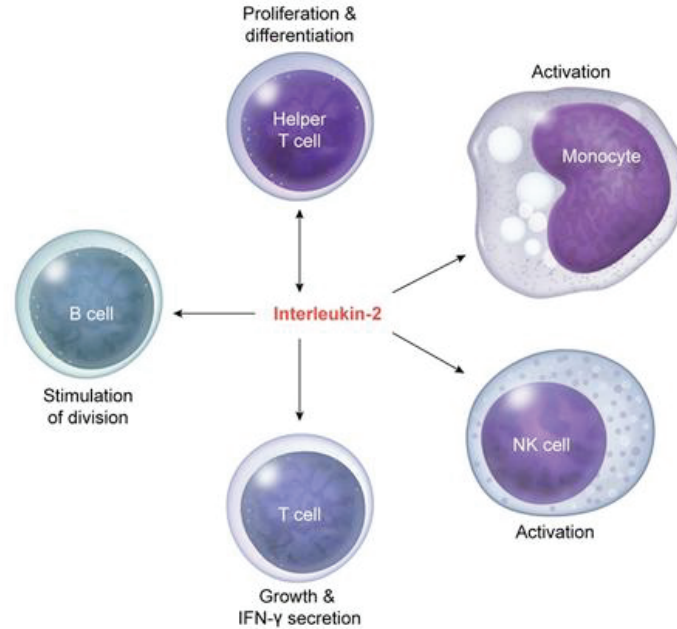
02 mins, 44 secs
Time Spent

10/19/2020
Last Updated



Exhibit Display

Effects of interleukin-2



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Interleukin-2 (IL-2) is produced primarily by helper T cells and is the major growth factor for T lymphocytes.

Antigen binding to the T cell receptor stimulates the secretion of IL-2 and the expression of IL-2 receptors (IL-2R). The IL-2/IL-2R (autocrine) interaction then stimulates the growth, differentiation, and survival of antigen-specific CD4+ T cells and CD8+ T cells. IL-2 also promotes the growth of B cells and activates natural killer (NK) cells and monocytes.

Increased activity of T cells and NK cells is thought to be responsible for IL-2's anti-tumor effects. IL-2 (aldesleukin) is currently used as immunotherapy for metastatic melanoma and renal cell carcinoma. The IL-2-induced immune response against renal cell carcinoma results in tumor regression in approximately 10% of patients. These responses can persist for many years, and the majority of complete responders remain free of long-term relapses.

(Choice A) A marked increase in vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression is thought to play a role in tumor angiogenesis. Bevacizumab, a humanized monoclonal antibody, interferes with VEGF receptor activation, thereby inhibiting angiogenesis.

(Choice B) Alemtuzumab, an anti-CD52 humanized monoclonal antibody, is used for treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. On binding to CD52, alemtuzumab initiates a direct cytotoxic effect through complement fixation and antibody-dependent, cell-mediated cytotoxicity.

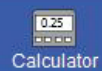
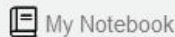
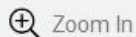


Exhibit Display

| Interleukin | Major source | Major effects |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| IL-1 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ Neutrophil & macrophage migration • ↑ Acute phase reactants, fever & shock |
| IL-2 | T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ T cell activation & proliferation • ↑ NK cell & macrophage activity • ↑ B cell growth |
| IL-3 | T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ Hematopoiesis |
| IL-4 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ T_H2 cell differentiation • ↑ B cell growth • ↑ Isotype switching to IgE |
| IL-5 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ Differentiation of eosinophils • ↑ Isotype switching to IgA |
| IL-6 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ T and B cell growth • ↑ Osteoclast activity • ↑ Acute phase reactants & fever |
| IL-8 | Macrophages T cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ Neutrophil activation & chemotaxis |
| IL-10 | T _H 2 cells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↓ TH1 cell differentiation • ↓ Cell-mediated immunity & APC activity • ↑ B cell function |
| IL-12 | Macrophages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ↑ TH1 cell differentiation • ↑ NK cell & CD8+ T cell activity |

© USMLEWORLD LLC



a role in tumor angiogenesis. Bevacizumab, a humanized monoclonal antibody, interferes with VEGF receptor activation, thereby inhibiting angiogenesis.

(Choice B) Alemtuzumab, an anti-CD52 humanized monoclonal antibody, is used for treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. On binding to CD52, alemtuzumab initiates a direct cytotoxic effect through complement fixation and antibody-dependent, cell-mediated cytotoxicity.

(Choice D) Chemotherapeutic agents (eg, etoposide, vincristine, and cyclophosphamide) are able to kill cancer cells by inducing apoptosis.

(Choice E) Interferon-gamma increases expression of MHC class I & II, improving antigen presentation in all cells.

Educational objective:

Interleukin-2 (IL-2) is produced by helper T cells and stimulates the growth of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells and B cells. IL-2 also activates natural killer cells and monocytes. The increased activity of T cells and natural killer cells is thought to be responsible for IL-2's anti-cancer effect on metastatic melanoma and renal cell carcinoma.

References

- Role of immunotherapy for renal cell cancer in 2011.



A 19-year-old woman comes to the office to discuss treatment options for seasonal sneezing, rhinorrhea, and nasal congestion. She has had these symptoms for the past few springs and summers but is now willing to "try anything" to allow her to concentrate on her upcoming final exams. The patient has no significant medical history, takes no medications, and has no drug allergies. Vital signs are within normal limits and physical examination reveals mild bilateral pale and boggy nasal turbinates with copious clear mucus. Fluticasone is prescribed. This medication acts primarily by which of the following mechanisms of action?

- ☐ A. Antagonism of leukotriene receptors
- ☐ B. Apoptosis of tissue eosinophils
- ☐ C. Elimination of circulating IgE
- ☐ D. Induction of CD4⁺ regulatory T cells

Submit





A 19-year-old woman comes to the office to discuss treatment options for seasonal sneezing, rhinorrhea, and nasal congestion. She has had these symptoms for the past few springs and summers but is now willing to "try anything" to allow her to concentrate on her upcoming final exams. The patient has no significant medical history, takes no medications, and has no drug allergies. Vital signs are within normal limits and physical examination reveals mild bilateral pale and boggy nasal turbinates with copious clear mucus. Fluticasone is prescribed. This medication acts primarily by which of the following mechanisms of action?

- ☐ A. Antagonism of leukotriene receptors (30%)
- ☒ B. Apoptosis of tissue eosinophils (39%)
- ☐ C. Elimination of circulating IgE (15%)
- ☐ D. Induction of CD4⁺ regulatory T cells (14%)

Correct



39%

Answered correctly



01 min, 21 secs

Time Spent



02/18/2021

Last Updated





Explanation

This patient with allergic rhinitis has been prescribed fluticasone, an intranasal **glucocorticoid**.

Glucocorticoids bind to cytoplasmic receptors and translocate to the nucleus where they **inhibit transcription** of genes that encode **inflammatory mediators** and decrease immune cell survival and propagation. This results in wide-ranging effects that **suppress** the function of all **leukocyte cell lines**, including the following:

- Decreased tissue production of proinflammatory prostaglandins and leukotrienes through the inhibition of phospholipase A₂
- Decreased synthesis of almost all proinflammatory cytokines, with increased anti-inflammatory cytokine (eg, IL-10) production
- Impaired macrophage activation and neutrophil emigration
- Increased **apoptosis of eosinophils**, T cells, and monocytes, perhaps by decreasing *Bcl-2* expression

Glucocorticoids also act on nonimmune cells in the nose (including epithelial cells, goblet cells, and vascular endothelial cells) to decrease uptake of allergen particles, decrease mucus production, and





expression

Glucocorticoids also act on nonimmune cells in the nose (including epithelial cells, goblet cells, and vascular endothelial cells) to decrease uptake of allergen particles, decrease mucus production, and decrease vascular permeability.

(Choice A) Mast cells and eosinophils release cysteinyl-containing leukotrienes (leukotriene C₄, D₄, and E₄) that trigger mucus secretion and edema. Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor antagonists (eg, montelukast, zafirlukast) block these leukotriene-mediated effects to improve symptoms of allergic rhinitis.

(Choice C) The anti-IgE antibody omalizumab binds circulating IgE to decrease serum IgE levels and limit the allergen-induced immunologic response.

(Choice D) Immunotherapy can be used for refractory allergic rhinitis. The administration of increasing amounts of allergen either subcutaneously or sublingually leads to the induction of CD4⁺ regulatory T cells that decrease the immune response to allergens.

Educational objective:

Glucocorticoids inhibit transcription of proinflammatory mediators and promote apoptosis of eosinophils, T cells, and monocytes.





A 5-year-old girl is brought to the office for evaluation of a persistent cough. The patient has had a productive cough daily for the past month. History includes recurrent episodes of otitis media despite bilateral ear tube placement, numerous lower respiratory tract infections, and occasional ulcerative skin lesions. Laboratory evaluation shows normal levels of total B and T cells and serum immunoglobulin. Genetic testing reveals a mutation in the *TAP1* gene, which encodes a protein involved in the transport of cytosolic molecules into the endoplasmic reticulum. Which of the following processes is most likely to be impaired by this mutation?

- ☐ A. B cell differentiation into plasma cells
- ☐ B. Cytotoxic T cell activation by MHC class I molecules
- ☐ C. Destruction of phagocytized organisms
- ☐ D. MHC class II molecule expression on B cells
- ☐ E. Migration and extravasation of neutrophils

Submit

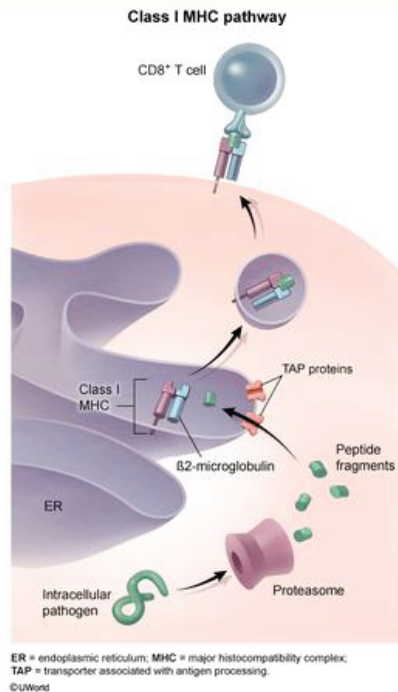


A 5-year-old girl is brought to the office for evaluation of a persistent cough. The patient has had a productive cough daily for the past month. History includes recurrent episodes of otitis media despite bilateral ear tube placement, numerous lower respiratory tract infections, and occasional ulcerative skin lesions. Laboratory evaluation shows normal levels of total B and T cells and serum immunoglobulin. Genetic testing reveals a mutation in the *TAP1* gene, which encodes a protein involved in the transport of cytosolic molecules into the endoplasmic reticulum. Which of the following processes is most likely to be impaired by this mutation?

- ☐ A. B cell differentiation into plasma cells (3%)
- ☒ B. Cytotoxic T cell activation by MHC class I molecules (50%)
- ☐ C. Destruction of phagocytized organisms (15%)
- ☐ D. MHC class II molecule expression on B cells (23%)
- ☐ E. Migration and extravasation of neutrophils (6%)



Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



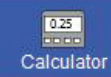
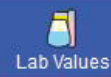
Transporter associated with antigen processing (**TAP**) **proteins** are transmembrane proteins necessary for the presentation of cytosolic antigens on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules. When cellular proteins (or pathogen-derived proteins) are degraded by proteasomes, some of the resulting peptide fragments are transported into the endoplasmic reticulum by TAP proteins and loaded onto **MHC class I molecules**. The MHC class I-peptide complexes then translocate to the cell surface where they can **activate cytotoxic T cells** through interaction with T cell receptors and CD8 coreceptors.

The activated T cells clonally expand and kill damaged or infected cells by releasing cytotoxins (eg, perforin, granzyme) that induce **apoptosis**. Genetic mutations (eg, *TAP1*) affecting MHC class I-peptide complex expression (eg, bare lymphocyte syndrome type I) are rare but can cause ulcerative, granulomatous skin lesions and frequent respiratory infections despite normal lymphocyte and immunoglobulin levels.

(Choice A) B cell differentiation into plasma cells is impaired in common variable immune deficiency, a multifactorial disorder without a clearly defined genetic basis. A decrease in the overall production of immunoglobulin results in recurrent respiratory tract and gastrointestinal infections.

(Choice C) Chronic granulomatous disease is characterized by impaired destruction of phagocytized

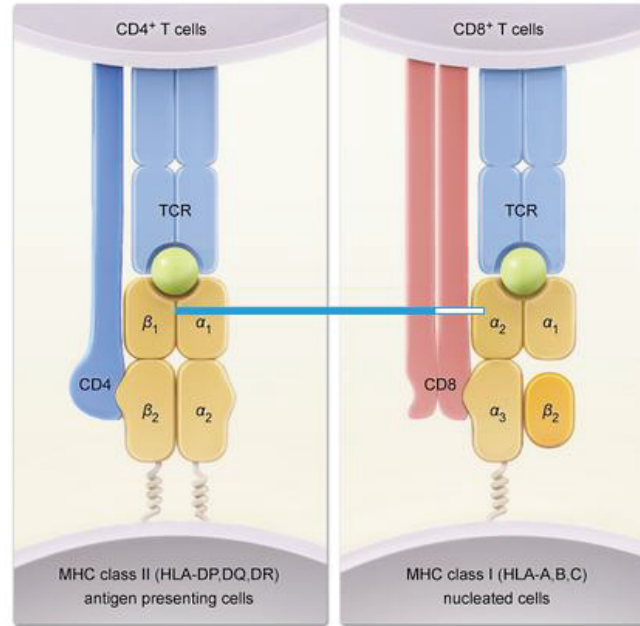




©UWorld

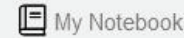
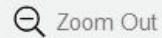
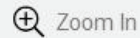
Exhibit Display

MHC-TCR interaction



MHC = major histocompatibility complex; TCR = T-cell receptor.

©UWorld





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



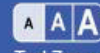
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

organisms in neutrophils due to a mutation (usually X linked) that causes decreased production of NADPH oxidase. The lack of superoxide production needed for the oxidative burst in neutrophils results in recurrent, severe bacterial and fungal infections in an infant or toddler.

(Choice D) MHC class II molecules are expressed on antigen-presenting cells (eg, macrophages, B cells) after phagocytized proteins are degraded within lysosomes and added to **MHC class II molecules**. T helper (CD4⁺) cells are activated by the MHC class II-peptide complex and coordinate the adaptive immune response. TAP does not play a role in antigen loading of MHC class II molecules.

(Choice E) Migration and extravasation of neutrophils is impaired in leukocyte adhesion deficiency due to a mutation in integrins necessary for the adhesion of immune cells to blood vessel walls. Without this adhesion, neutrophils are unable to leave blood vessels to follow chemotactic signals, resulting in delayed separation of the umbilical cord, recurrent bacterial infections, neutrophilia, and absent pus formation.

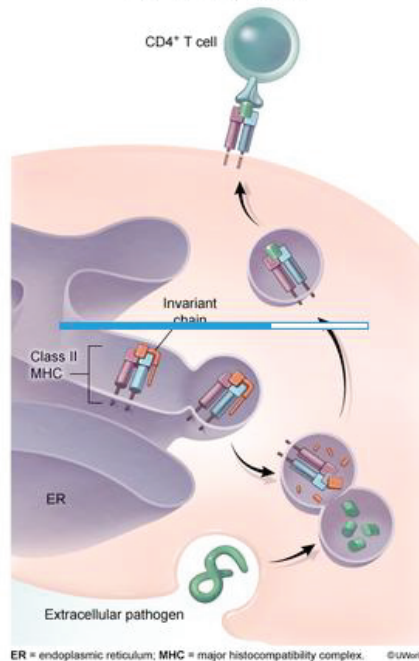
Educational objective:

Transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP) proteins are necessary for loading of cytoplasmic (eg, viral) proteins onto major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. The MHC class I-peptide complex can then activate CD8⁺ cytotoxic T cells through interaction with the T cell receptor and CD8 coreceptor.



Exhibit Display

Class II MHC pathway



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



A 3-year-old boy is being evaluated for persistent diarrhea. Although the patient seemed healthy at his 12-month well child visit, since then he has experienced 4 episodes of otitis media and 3 episodes of pneumococcal pneumonia. He was at the 50th percentile for weight and height at 12 months but is now at the 25th percentile for height and 10th percentile for weight. The patient is referred for upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, and *Giardia lamblia* is isolated from duodenal aspirates. Further workup shows very low serum levels of all immunoglobulin types. Flow cytometry of this patient's peripheral blood is most likely to show a near absence of cells bearing which of the following markers?

- ☐ A. CD4
- ☐ B. CD8
- ☐ C. CD15
- ☐ D. CD16
- ☐ E. CD19

Submit





A 3-year-old boy is being evaluated for persistent diarrhea. Although the patient seemed healthy at his 12-month well child visit, since then he has experienced 4 episodes of otitis media and 3 episodes of pneumococcal pneumonia. He was at the 50th percentile for weight and height at 12 months but is now at the 25th percentile for height and 10th percentile for weight. The patient is referred for upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, and *Giardia lamblia* is isolated from duodenal aspirates. Further workup shows very low serum levels of all immunoglobulin types. Flow cytometry of this patient's peripheral blood is most likely to show a near absence of cells bearing which of the following markers?

- ☐ A. CD4 (17%)
- ☐ B. CD8 (4%)
- ☐ C. CD15 (3%)
- ☐ D. CD16 (3%)
- ☒ E. CD19 (70%)





This patient's recurrent sinopulmonary infections, *Giardia lamblia* gastroenteritis, failure to thrive, and low immunoglobulin levels are suggestive of **X-linked agammaglobulinemia** (XLA). In this condition, a mutation in the Bruton tyrosine kinase gene causes failure of bone marrow pre-B cells to develop into mature B cells, a step necessary for B cells to leave the bone marrow and enter the peripheral circulation.

Patients with XLA have **low or absent B cells** in the peripheral blood and lymphoid tissues and **pan-hypogammaglobulinemia** (ie, very low IgG, IgM, and IgA). As a result, they are at increased risk of infection with pyogenic (encapsulated) bacteria. Patients also have increased susceptibility to certain viral and parasitic infections, such as enteroviruses and *Giardia lamblia*, due to the absence of opsonizing and neutralizing antibodies.

Flow cytometry can be used to assess the number of circulating B cells by using fluorescent tags that bind to **specific B cell surface proteins** such as **CD19, CD20**, and CD21.

(Choices A and B) CD4 is a helper T cell surface marker, and CD8 is a cytotoxic T cell surface marker. Both B cells and T cells can be deficient in patients with certain forms of severe combined immunodeficiency. However, these patients typically have failure to thrive, persistent mucosal candidiasis, and severe infections with opportunistic organisms (eg, *Pneumocystis*) at a much younger age (~6



Both B cells and T cells can be deficient in patients with certain forms of severe combined

immunodeficiency. However, these patients typically have failure to thrive, persistent mucosal candidiasis, and severe infections with opportunistic organisms (eg, *Pneumocystis*) at a much younger age (~6 months).

(Choice C) CD15 is a cell surface protein present on granulocytes. It is also present on nearly all Reed-Sternberg cells and is therefore a cytologic marker useful in the diagnosis of Hodgkin lymphoma.

(Choice D) CD16 is a low-affinity Fc receptor found on the surface of natural killer cells, neutrophils, and macrophages.

Educational objective:

X-linked agammaglobulinemia is characterized by low or absent circulating mature B cells (ie, CD19⁺, CD20⁺, CD21⁺ cells) and pan-hypogammaglobulinemia. Affected patients have increased susceptibility to pyogenic bacteria, enteroviruses, and *Giardia lamblia* due to the absence of opsonizing and neutralizing antibodies.

| | | |
|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Immunology | Allergy & Immunology | X-linked agammaglobulinemia |
| Subject | System | Topic |

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 19-year-old man comes to the office due to eye pain and blurry vision in both eyes for the last several days. He sustained an open globe injury to the right eye 3 months ago after being struck during an altercation and was treated with surgical repair and prophylactic antibiotics. The left eye was unaffected. At the patient's last follow-up appointment, visual acuity in the right eye had improved from 20/400 to 20/80. He is otherwise healthy. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Examination is unremarkable apart from bilateral conjunctival injection and decreased visual acuity in both eyes. Analysis of vitreous samples from both eyes demonstrates multinucleated giant cells. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely causing this patient's current manifestations?

- ☐ A. Granulomatous response to reactivation of a latent viral infection
- ☐ B. Mixed inflammatory reaction triggered by a gastrointestinal pathogen
- ☐ C. Neutrophilic response to an intraocular infection
- ☐ D. T-cell response to previously sequestered antigens
- ☐ E. Type IV hypersensitivity reaction to an antibiotic





days. He sustained an **open globe** injury to the right eye 3 months ago after being struck during an altercation and was treated with surgical repair and prophylactic antibiotics. The left eye was unaffected. At the patient's last follow-up appointment, visual acuity in the right eye had improved from 20/400 to 20/80. He is otherwise healthy. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Examination is unremarkable apart from bilateral conjunctival injection and decreased visual acuity in both eyes. Analysis of vitreous samples from both eyes demonstrates **multinucleated giant cells**. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely causing this patient's current manifestations?

- ☐ A. Granulomatous response to reactivation of a latent viral infection (30%)
- ☐ B. Mixed inflammatory reaction triggered by a gastrointestinal pathogen (1%)
- ☐ C. Neutrophilic response to an intraocular infection (8%)
- ☒ D. T-cell response to previously sequestered antigens (53%)
- ☐ E. Type IV hypersensitivity reaction to an antibiotic (5%)

Correct

53%
Answered correctly03 mins, 19 secs
Time Spent09/28/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block



This patient with a **traumatic injury** to the right eye has developed granulomatous inflammation of both the injured and noninjured eye, a condition known as sympathetic ophthalmia. This occurs when there is a robust **T-cell response to previously sequestered antigens** in the eye, an area that displays **immune privilege**.

Certain anatomic sites (eg, eyes, testes) have inherent immune privilege, in which inflammation is inhibited to limit consequent organ dysfunction. **Self-antigens** located in sites with immune privilege can be recognized by T cells that escape negative selection in the thymus. Therefore, if these antigens are released into the lymphatic system through trauma, T cells may **recognize these antigens as foreign** and mount a response that can occur in both the injured eye and the **contralateral eye**.

Because of this potential sight-threatening condition, if an eye is severely injured with no prognosis for recovery of vision, it is surgically removed (ie, enucleated) to prevent **blindness in the uninjured eye**. However, in patients whose vision is likely to recover, treatment is focused on decreasing inflammation (eg, corticosteroids) should the condition develop.

(Choice A) Herpes zoster reactivation can cause granulomatous keratouveitis (ie, anterior chamber inflammation). However, herpes zoster typically reactivates in a single ganglion, leading to unilateral symptoms.





(Choice A) Herpes zoster reactivation can cause granulomatous keratouveitis (ie, anterior chamber inflammation). However, herpes zoster typically reactivates in a single ganglion, leading to unilateral symptoms.

(Choice B) Spondyloarthritis may be triggered by a gastrointestinal pathogen and result in a mixed inflammatory reaction that leads to reactive arthritis and uveitis. However, it is not triggered by previous ocular trauma.

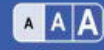
(Choice C) Infectious agents can be introduced during trauma or surgery, which can result in an acute intraocular infection that prompts a neutrophilic response. However, this would not affect the contralateral eye.

(Choice E) Although rare, a type IV hypersensitivity reaction to an antibiotic may cause bilateral uveitis. However, this would occur near the time of antibiotic administration, not 3 months later.

Educational objective:

Traumatic injury to the eye, a site that displays immune privilege, can lead to the release of previously sequestered antigens that T cells recognize as foreign. This can lead to sight-threatening inflammation in both the injured and uninjured eye.





A 56-year-old woman with a history of heart failure is admitted to the hospital for orthotopic cardiac transplantation. The patient developed biventricular failure due to idiopathic myocarditis. She has had persistent New York Heart Association class IV symptoms refractory to maximal medical therapy and was placed on the transplant waiting list. An ABO-compatible cadaveric heart is available for transplant with partial human leukocyte antigen (HLA) mismatch. Cardiac transplantation is performed and the patient's T lymphocytes quickly recognize the foreign HLA molecules of the transplant cells. Inhibition of which of the following substances would specifically reduce the proliferation and differentiation of these T lymphocytes?

- ☐ A. Bcl-2
- ☐ B. Calcineurin
- ☐ C. E-cadherin
- ☐ D. Neurofibromin
- ☐ E. p53

Submit





A 56-year-old woman with a history of heart failure is admitted to the hospital for orthotopic cardiac **transplantation**. The patient developed biventricular failure due to idiopathic myocarditis. She has had persistent New York Heart Association class IV symptoms refractory to maximal medical therapy and was placed on the transplant waiting list. An ABO-compatible cadaveric heart is available for transplant with partial human leukocyte antigen (HLA) mismatch. Cardiac transplantation is performed and the patient's T lymphocytes quickly recognize the foreign HLA molecules of the transplant cells. Inhibition of which of the following substances would specifically reduce the proliferation and differentiation of these T lymphocytes?

- ☐ A. Bcl-2 (14%)
- ☒ B. Calcineurin (71%)
- ☐ C. E-cadherin (8%)
- ☐ D. Neurofibromin (1%)
- ☐ E. p53 (3%)



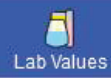
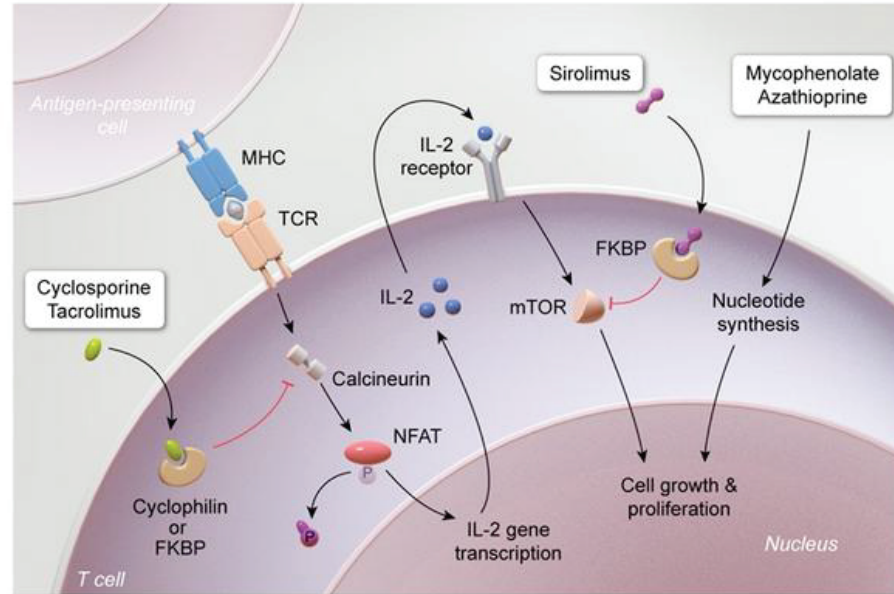


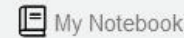
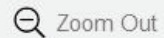
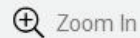
Exhibit Display

Mechanism of action of common immunosuppressants



FKBP = FK506-binding protein; MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; TCR = T cell receptor.

©UWorld





FKBP = FK506-binding protein; MHC = major histocompatibility complex; mTOR = mammalian target of rapamycin; NFAT = nuclear factor of activated T cells; TCR = T cell receptor.

©UWorld

In normal T cells, **calcineurin** is a protein phosphatase that is activated upon stimulation of the appropriate cell receptor. Once activated, calcineurin dephosphorylates nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT), which allows NFAT to enter the nucleus and bind to an interleukin-2 (IL-2) promoter. IL-2 stimulates the growth and differentiation of T cells and is an important component of the immune response.

Cyclosporine and **tacrolimus**, 2 of the more commonly used immunosuppressants in transplant patients, **inhibit** calcineurin activation.

(Choice A) Bcl-2 is an apoptosis inhibitor. When Bcl-2 is overexpressed, cell death is delayed and an accumulation of indolent malignant cells occurs. Bcl-2 involvement has been implicated in follicular cell lymphomas, most of which have a characteristic t(14;18) translocation. Bcl-2 inhibition would not be specific to T cells.

(Choice C) E-cadherin is a transmembrane glycoprotein that orchestrates epithelial cell adhesion. If this glycoprotein is lost, cell clusters may be disrupted. The loss of e-cadherin is associated with metastasis and is a predictor of disease progression in some cancers.

(Choice D) Neurofibromin is a tumor suppressor protein encoded by the *NF1* gene on chromosome 17. Neurofibromin can protect against cancer as it is a key suppressor of Ras, one of the more powerful



lymphomas, most of which have a characteristic t(14;18) translocation. Bcl-2 inhibition would not be specific to T cells.

(Choice C) E-cadherin is a transmembrane glycoprotein that orchestrates epithelial cell adhesion. If this glycoprotein is lost, cell clusters may be disrupted. The loss of e-cadherin is associated with metastasis and is a predictor of disease progression in some cancers.

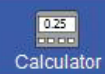
(Choice D) Neurofibromin is a tumor suppressor protein encoded by the *NF1* gene on chromosome 17. Neurofibromin can protect against cancer as it is a key suppressor of Ras, one of the more powerful activators of cell growth and proliferation.

(Choice E) p53 is a tumor suppressor that causes cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. It is rendered ineffective in the majority of cancers.

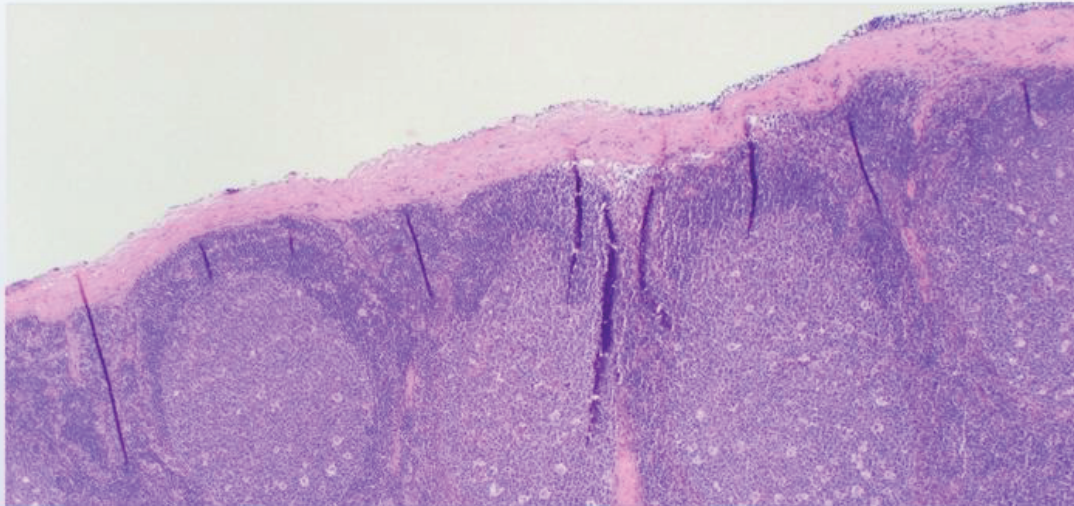
Educational objective:

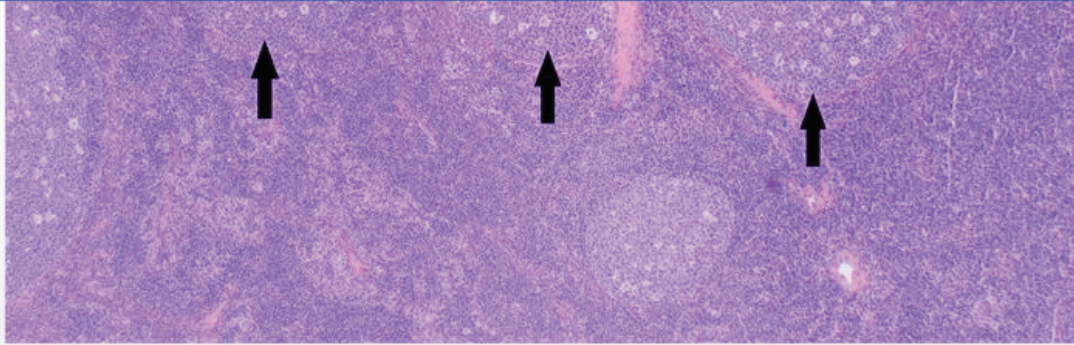
Calcineurin is an essential protein in the activation of interleukin-2, which promotes the growth and differentiation of T cells. Immunosuppressants such as cyclosporine and tacrolimus work by inhibiting calcineurin activation.

Immunology Allergy & Immunology Calcineurin inhibitors
Subject System Topic



An 8-year-old boy is brought to the pediatrician with fever, runny nose, and malaise. After examining the child, the pediatrician determines that he has a viral infection and does not require any specific treatment. The mother asks why an antibiotic is not necessary, and the physician explains the differences between bacterial and viral infections. The immune system is composed of both cellular and humoral components, which are able to mount an effective response against many types of viral and bacterial infections. A section of a normal lymph node is shown in the image below.

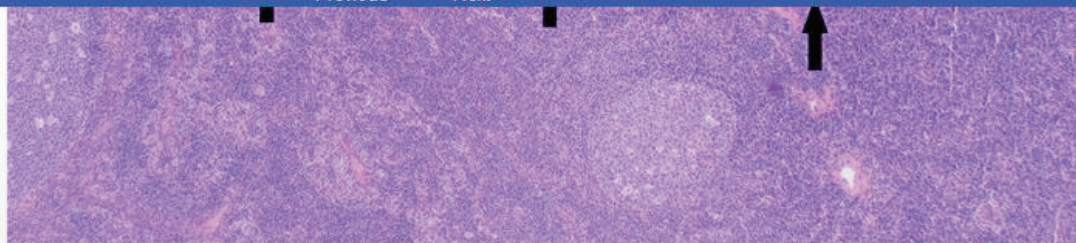
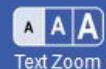
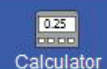




The structures indicated by the arrows are most likely to contain cells undergoing which of the following processes?

- ☐ A. Isotype switching
- ☐ B. Negative selection
- ☐ C. Tolerance development
- ☒ D. VDJ recombination
- ☐ E. VJ recombination





The structures indicated by the arrows are most likely to contain cells undergoing which of the following processes?

- ☒ A. Isotype switching (61%)
- ☐ B. ~~Negative selection~~ (14%)
- ☐ C. ~~Tolerance development~~ (4%)
- ☐ D. VDJ recombination (17%)
- ☐ E. VJ recombination (2%)

Correct

61%
Answered correctly

01 min, 28 secs
Time Spent

10/21/2020
Last Updated





B-cell precursors proliferate and mature in the bone marrow. Mature B-cells then leave the bone marrow and migrate to lymphoid organs and peripheral tissues, where they are exposed to antigens. On first exposure to a new antigen, a clone of B-cells becomes activated. Some activated B-cells differentiate into short-lived plasma cells that release antigen-specific IgM through a T-cell independent process. However, most activated B-cells migrate to lymphoid follicles located in the lymph node cortex where they form germinal centers (arrows) that are the site of B-cell proliferation during the immune response. A portion of these activated B-cells form long-lived memory cells that remain dormant in the lymph node until the next encounter with the same antigen, but the majority transform into antibody-secreting plasma cells.

Isotype switching (from IgM to other types of immunoglobulins) also occurs in the germinal centers late in the primary response, providing activated B-cells the ability to produce antigen-specific antibodies of differing isotypes. Heavy chain constant regions are isotype-specific and distinguish the 5 isotypes (IgM, IgG, IgA, IgE, and IgD), while the variable regions are antigen-specific. Light chains are antigen-specific and do not determine isotype. Isotype switching first requires interaction of the CD40 receptor on activated B-cells with the CD40 ligand (CD154) expressed by activated T-cells. Afterward, isotype switching can occur through genetic rearrangement of the heavy chain constant regions. This process is modulated by T-cell cytokines such as IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, and IFN- γ . After the primary immune response, subsequent encounters with the same antigen generate a predominantly IgG response (or IgA in the case of a mucosal





occur through genetic rearrangement of the heavy chain constant regions. This process is modulated by T-cell cytokines such as IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, and IFN- γ . After the primary immune response, subsequent encounters with the same antigen generate a predominantly IgG response (or IgA in the case of a mucosal response).

(Choice B) Negative selection refers to the deletion of T-cell clones that strongly bind to self-MHC antigens. This process occurs in the fetal thymus and contributes to the development of tolerance to one's own antigens.

(Choice C) Tolerance is immunologic unresponsiveness to self antigens. Central tolerance is acquired within the fetal thymus during negative selection. Peripheral tolerance develops by means of T-cell anergy, which is the functional inactivation of T-cells that are reactive to self antigens.

(Choices D and E) Recombination of the V, D, and J regions of heavy chains and the V and J regions of light chains occurs via DNA rearrangement. After undergoing immunoglobulin gene rearrangement, each B-cell makes antibodies of a single specificity. An enormous variety of different immunoglobulin molecules can potentially be produced through rearrangement. Recombination of these regions occurs during B-cell maturation within the bone marrow. Later on, during the primary immune response, affinity maturation occurs in the germinal centers through the process of somatic hypermutation.



(Choice C) Tolerance is immunologic unresponsiveness to self antigens. Central tolerance is acquired within the fetal thymus during negative selection. Peripheral tolerance develops by means of T-cell anergy, which is the functional inactivation of T-cells that are reactive to self antigens.

(Choices D and E) Recombination of the V, D, and J regions of heavy chains and the V and J regions of light chains occurs via DNA rearrangement. After undergoing immunoglobulin gene rearrangement, each B-cell makes antibodies of a single specificity. An enormous variety of different immunoglobulin molecules can potentially be produced through rearrangement. Recombination of these regions occurs during B-cell maturation within the bone marrow. Later on, during the primary immune response, affinity maturation occurs in the germinal centers through the process of somatic hypermutation.

Educational objective:

The primary immune response to a new antigen initially results in plasma cells that only produce IgM. Isotype switching later occurs in the germinal centers of lymph nodes and requires interaction of the CD40 receptor on B-cells with the CD40 ligand (CD154) expressed by activated T-cells. IgG is the main serum immunoglobulin of the secondary response.

| | | |
|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Immunology | Allergy & Immunology | Humoral immunity |
| Subject | System | Topic |

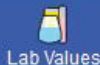


A 23-year-old man comes to the physician with dysuria and increased urinary frequency. He is an active duty member of the US military and recently returned from sub-Saharan Africa, where he had been stationed for the last year. The patient's symptoms have persisted for several months and have failed to resolve following antibiotic treatment. His blood eosinophil count is elevated. Urine microscopy shows schistosome eggs. He is started on praziquantel and experiences improvement in his symptoms. The elevated eosinophils in this patient contribute to the host defense against schistosomiasis through which of the following mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity
- ☐ B. B lymphocyte chemotaxis
- ☐ C. Complement activation
- ☐ D. Immediate hypersensitivity
- ☐ E. MHC class I antigen processing

Submit





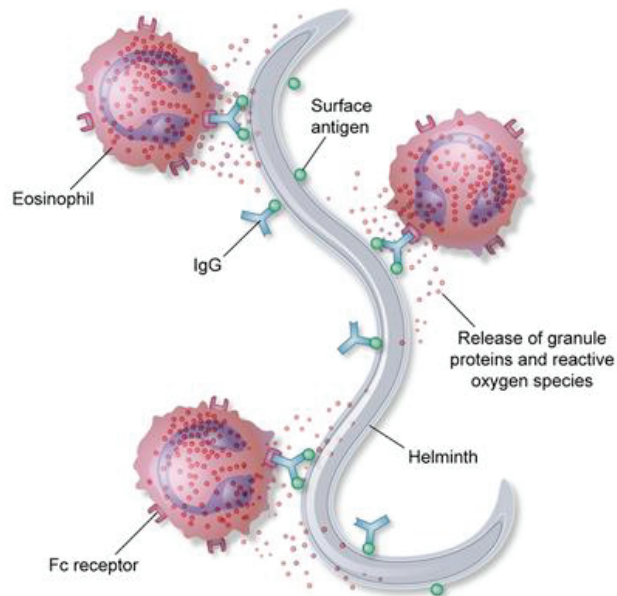
A 23-year-old man comes to the physician with **dysuria** and increased urinary frequency. He is an active duty member of the US military and recently returned from sub-Saharan Africa, where he had been stationed for the last year. The patient's symptoms have persisted for several months and have failed to resolve following antibiotic treatment. His blood eosinophil count is elevated. Urine microscopy shows schistosome eggs. He is started on praziquantel and experiences improvement in his symptoms. The elevated eosinophils in this patient contribute to the host defense against schistosomiasis through which of the following mechanisms?

- ☒ A. Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (43%)
- ☐ B. B-lymphocyte chemotaxis (8%)
- ☐ C. Complement activation (11%)
- ☐ D. Immediate hypersensitivity (29%)
- ☐ E. MHC class I antigen processing (6%)



Exhibit Display

Parasitic killing by eosinophils



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Eosinophils perform the following functions:

- **Parasitic defense:** Eosinophil proliferation and activation during multicellular parasitic infection is stimulated by **IL-5** produced by T_H2 and mast cells (not to be confused with IL-4, which stimulates IgE production). When a parasite invades the mucosa or enters the bloodstream, it is coated by IgG and IgA antibodies that bind the Fc receptors located on the eosinophil cell surface. This triggers eosinophil degranulation and release of cytotoxic proteins (eg, **major basic protein**) and reactive oxygen intermediates, substances that damage and destroy antibody-bound parasites. This mechanism is an example of **antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity** (ADCC), which is also used by macrophages, neutrophils, and natural killer cells.
- **Type I hypersensitivity reactions:** Eosinophils also synthesize prostaglandins, leukotrienes, and cytokines that contribute to the inflammation seen in **late-phase** type 1 hypersensitivity and chronic allergic reactions.

(Choice B) Eosinophils contain a diverse number of immunomodulatory cytokines that are important for directing the T_H2 immune response; but they do not significantly affect B cell chemotaxis.

(Choice C) Complement activation is an important step in antibody-mediated (type II) and immune complex mediated (type III) hypersensitivity reactions. Complement does not play a prominent role in the



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



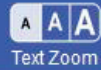
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice C) Complement activation is an important step in antibody-mediated (type II) and immune complex mediated (type III) hypersensitivity reactions. Complement does not play a prominent role in the destruction of parasites by eosinophils.

(Choice D) Immediate (type I) hypersensitivity reactions are primarily mediated by mast cells and basophils. These cells possess Fc receptor-bound IgE on their membranes. Eosinophils contribute to late-phase type 1 hypersensitivity, but this is an allergic response that would not be protective against schistosomiasis.

(Choice E) Eosinophils can phagocytose parasitic antigens and present them in association with MHC class II molecules to stimulate helper T lymphocytes. In contrast, MHC class I antigen processing is involved in inducing a cytotoxic T lymphocyte response against intracellular pathogens (eg, viruses).

Educational objective:

Eosinophils play a role in host defense during multicellular parasitic infection. When stimulated by antibodies bound to a parasitic organism, they destroy the parasite via antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity with enzymes from their cytoplasmic granules. Another function of eosinophils is regulation of type I hypersensitivity reactions.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 68-year-old man comes to the emergency department with a 2-day history of fever, chills, and productive cough. His temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 108/52 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 26/min. Crackles and bronchial breath sounds are heard over the right lower lung. There is dullness to percussion over the same area. Chest x-ray reveals right lower lobe consolidation and a right-sided pleural effusion. The patient is started on the appropriate treatment, and a diagnostic thoracentesis is performed that shows an uncomplicated parapneumonic effusion. When a sterile sample of the inflammatory exudate is experimentally introduced into normal human tissue, rapid neutrophil locomotion is observed. Which of the following components of the exudate is most likely responsible for this observed effect?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin
- ☐ B. C4a
- ☐ C. IFN- γ
- ☐ D. IL-4
- ☐ E. Leukotriene B₄



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



cough. His temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 108/52 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 26/min. Crackles and bronchial breath sounds are heard over the right lower lung. There is dullness to percussion over the same area. Chest x-ray reveals right lower lobe consolidation and a right-sided pleural effusion. The patient is started on the appropriate treatment, and a diagnostic thoracentesis is performed that shows an uncomplicated parapneumonic effusion. When a sterile sample of the inflammatory exudate is experimentally introduced into normal human tissue, rapid neutrophil locomotion is observed. Which of the following components of the exudate is most likely responsible for this observed effect?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin
- ☐ B. C4a
- ☐ C. IFN- γ
- ☐ D. IL-4
- ☐ E. Leukotriene B₄
- ☐ F. Thromboxane A₂



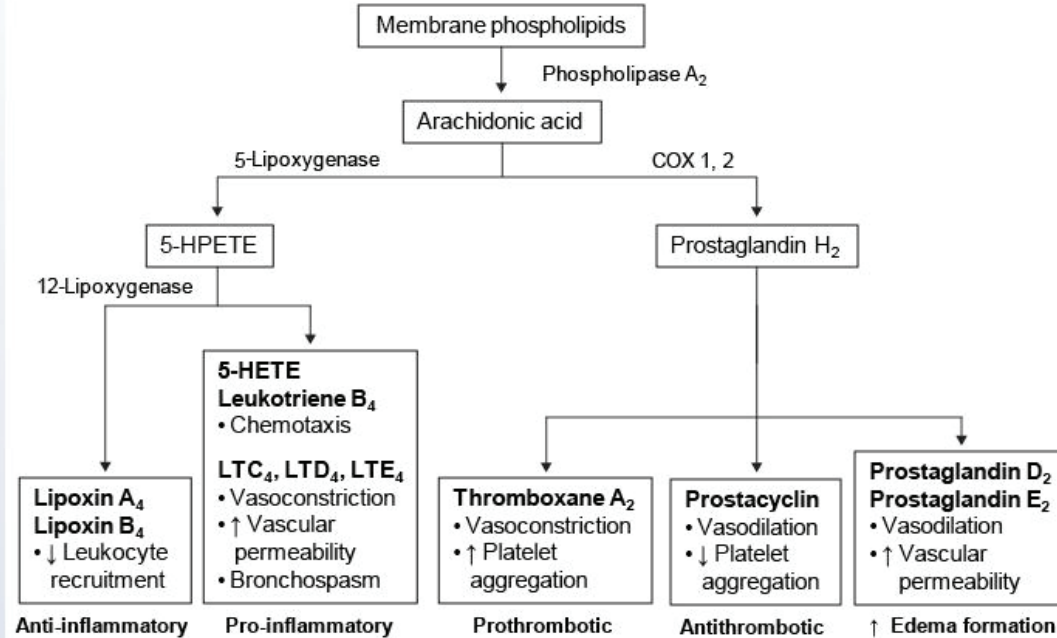
is dullness to percussion over the same area. Chest x-ray reveals right lower lobe consolidation and a right-sided pleural effusion. The patient is started on the appropriate treatment, and a diagnostic thoracentesis is performed that shows an uncomplicated parapneumonic effusion. When a sterile sample of the inflammatory exudate is experimentally introduced into normal human tissue, rapid neutrophil locomotion is observed. Which of the following components of the exudate is most likely responsible for this observed effect?

- ☐ A. Bradykinin (1%)
- ☐ B. C4a (8%)
- ☐ C. IFN- γ (9%)
- ☐ D. IL-4 (7%)
- ☒ E. Leukotriene B₄ (71%)
- ☐ F. Thromboxane A₂ (0%)

Correct

 71%
Answered correctly 02 mins, 03 secs
Time Spent 11/16/2020
Last Updated

Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways



©UWorld

Parapneumonic effusions occur frequently in bacterial pneumonia as a result of exudative fluid

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Parapneumonic effusions occur frequently in bacterial pneumonia as a result of **exudative** fluid accumulation within the pleural space. Infections and other forms of inflammatory tissue injury cause increased vascular permeability, leading to the formation of protein-rich exudates that contain a variety of biologically active substances. Under the influence of inflammatory stimuli, cell membrane phospholipids release arachidonic acid, a precursor to the eicosanoid inflammatory mediators (eg, prostanoids, leukotrienes, lipoxins). The most potent chemotactic eicosanoid is **leukotriene B₄**. In contrast, the cysteinyl-containing leukotrienes (eg, LTC₄, LTD₄, LTE₄) cause bronchospasm and increase bronchial mucus secretion and are important in asthma pathogenesis.

(Choice A) Bradykinin is a component of the kinin system. It causes vasodilation, increases vascular permeability, stimulates smooth muscle contraction, and helps mediate pain.

(Choice B) Complement components C3a, C4a, and C5a are inflammatory anaphylotoxins that trigger histamine release from mast cells, resulting in vasodilation and enhanced vascular permeability. C5a also recruits and activates neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and basophils. C4a is the least active of these complement components and plays a minor role in leukocyte recruitment.

(Choice C) Interferon gamma (IFN-γ) activates macrophages, increases MHC expression, and promotes T_H1 cell differentiation. It is produced primarily by activated T cells and natural killer cells.





(Choice B) Complement components C3a, C4a, and C5a are inflammatory anaphylotoxins that trigger histamine release from mast cells, resulting in vasodilation and enhanced vascular permeability. C5a also recruits and activates neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and basophils. C4a is the least active of these complement components and plays a minor role in leukocyte recruitment.

(Choice C) Interferon gamma (IFN- γ) activates macrophages, increases MHC expression, and promotes T_H1 cell differentiation. It is produced primarily by activated T cells and natural killer cells.

(Choice D) IL-4 is a cytokine produced by T_H2 cells that activates B cells, induces IgE isotype switching, and promotes T_H2 cell differentiation.

(Choice F) Thromboxane A₂ is an eicosanoid synthesized by platelets that causes vasoconstriction and platelet aggregation.

Educational objective:

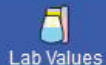
Leukotriene B₄ stimulates neutrophil migration to sites of inflammation. Other important chemotactic agents include 5-HETE (leukotriene precursor), complement component C5a, and IL-8.



A 45-year-old man comes to clinic for routine follow-up. He has a history of end-stage renal disease due to autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease, and he underwent a deceased-donor kidney transplant 4 years ago. The patient has hypertension that initially resolved following the transplant but redeveloped 6 months ago. Review of his recent laboratory studies reveals a progressive increase in serum creatinine levels over the last few months. Urinalysis is within normal limits. On ultrasonography, the transplanted kidney is reduced in size. A biopsy of the graft is most likely to show which of the following?

- ☐ A. Dense mononuclear interstitial infiltration
- ☐ B. Glomerular crescent formation
- ☐ C. Obliterative vascular fibrosis
- ☐ D. Tubular hypertrophy and intratubular casts
- ☐ E. Vascular fibrinoid necrosis with thrombotic occlusion

Submit



A 45-year-old man comes to clinic for routine follow-up. He has a history of end-stage renal disease due to autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease, and he underwent a deceased-donor kidney transplant 4 years ago. The patient has hypertension that initially resolved following the transplant but redeveloped 6 months ago. Review of his recent laboratory studies reveals a progressive increase in serum creatinine levels over the last few months. Urinalysis is within normal limits. On ultrasonography, the transplanted kidney is reduced in size. A biopsy of the graft is most likely to show which of the following?

- ☒ A. Dense mononuclear interstitial infiltration (18%)
- ☐ B. Glomerular crescent formation (2%)
- ☒ C. Obliterative vascular fibrosis (57%)
- ☐ D. Tubular hypertrophy and intratubular casts (2%)
- ☐ E. Vascular fibrinoid necrosis with thrombotic occlusion (17%)

Incorrect

Correct answer



57%

Answered correctly



03 mins, 18 secs

Time Spent



12/11/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:49:27

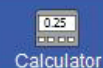
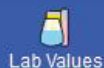
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Transplant rejection reactions

| Type of rejection | Onset time | Etiology | Morphology |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Hyperacute | Minutes to hours | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preformed recipient antibodies against graft antigens | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gross mottling & cyanosis • Arterial fibrinoid necrosis & capillary thrombotic occlusion |
| Acute | Usually <6 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposure to donor antigens induces activation of naive immune cells • Predominantly cell-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cellular: lymphocytic interstitial infiltrate & endotheliitis • Humoral: C4d deposition, neutrophilic infiltrate, necrotizing vasculitis |
| Chronic | Months to years | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to immunosuppression | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing • Interstitial fibrosis & |

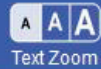
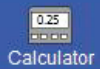
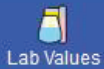


| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | | necrotizing vasculitis |
| Chronic | Months to years | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to immunosuppression• Mixed cell-mediated and humoral | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing• Interstitial fibrosis & parenchymal atrophy |

This kidney transplant recipient with **progressive decline in renal function** most likely has **chronic allograft rejection**. The process is a **mixed cell-mediated and antibody-mediated** response and can occur anytime from **several months to years** posttransplantation.

Following transplant, T cells are activated and recipient antibodies are created against graft HLA and other antigens. The activated T cells can initially cause cell-mediated acute rejection, which is generally reversible via an increase in immunosuppression (eg, high-dose glucocorticoids). Chronic rejection represents progression of cell-mediated and antibody-mediated inflammation (eg, via activation of complement and recruitment of neutrophils) to the point that **irreversible** renal damage takes place; the kidney grossly decreases in size, and histopathology shows **obliterative vascular wall thickening** with **tubular atrophy** and **interstitial fibrosis**.

Due to increased sodium retention, declining renal function in chronic rejection is also commonly



Due to increased sodium retention, declining renal function in chronic rejection is also commonly accompanied by new or worsening **hypertension**. Chronic rejection is the most common cause of renal graft failure following transplant.

(Choice A) A dense, interstitial, mononuclear (lymphocytic) infiltrate is characteristic of acute allograft rejection, which is most often a primarily T cell-mediated process. Acute rejection typically occurs <6 months after transplant but can occur later in a patient in whom posttransplant immunosuppression has been stopped.

(Choice B) Glomerular injury in chronic rejection is predominantly ischemic, and crescent formation is not typically observed. Crescents develop mainly in anti-glomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated, antineutrophilic cytoplasmic autoantibody-associated, or immune complex-mediated glomerulonephritis.

(Choice D) Muddy brown casts can be seen with acute tubular necrosis, which usually manifests as acute (rather than gradual) kidney injury. Tubular hypertrophy may be present during the recovery phase. These findings are not typical of chronic rejection.

(Choice E) Vascular fibrinoid necrosis with capillary thrombotic occlusion occurs in hyperacute rejection, which is a rapid and profound form of antibody-mediated rejection caused by *preformed* antibodies to graft antigens. Chronic rejection is a more gradual antibody-mediated process resulting from sensitization that





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice D) Muddy brown casts can be seen with acute tubular necrosis, which usually manifests as acute (rather than gradual) kidney injury. Tubular hypertrophy may be present during the recovery phase. These findings are not typical of chronic rejection.

(Choice E) Vascular fibrinoid necrosis with capillary thrombotic occlusion occurs in hyperacute rejection, which is a rapid and profound form of antibody-mediated rejection caused by *preformed* antibodies to graft antigens. Chronic rejection is a more gradual antibody-mediated process resulting from sensitization that occurs after a transplant has taken place.

Educational objective:

Chronic renal allograft rejection manifests months to years after a transplant and presents with worsening hypertension and a gradual decline in renal function. It involves a chronic cell-mediated and antibody-mediated response against donor antigens and leads to obliterative vascular wall thickening, tubular atrophy, and interstitial fibrosis. The process is usually irreversible and eventually leads to graft failure.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Transplant rejection

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:49:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



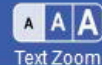
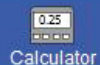
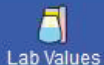
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



An 8-year-old male is brought to his pediatrician's office by his mother. The child has had a runny nose, sore throat, cough, and low-grade fever for the past 24 hours. The patient's mother recalls that several of the child's friends have been ill recently with similar symptoms. The mother asks whether the child will need antibiotics for his condition. His pediatrician recommends symptomatic therapy and feels that his illness is most likely of viral etiology. Cytotoxic CD8+ lymphocytes are able to kill virus-infected nasal epithelial cells once sensitized. Cytotoxic CD8+ lymphocyte receptors recognize foreign proteins on the epithelial cell surface. Foreign proteins are presented on the epithelial cell surface by MHC molecules. These MHC molecules comprise which of the following components?

- ☐ A. MHC class I heavy chain only
- ☐ B. MHC class I heavy chain and β_2 -microglobulin
- ☐ C. MHC class I heavy chain and IgG
- ☐ D. MHC class II alpha-chain and beta-chain
- ☐ E. MHC class II alpha-chain only



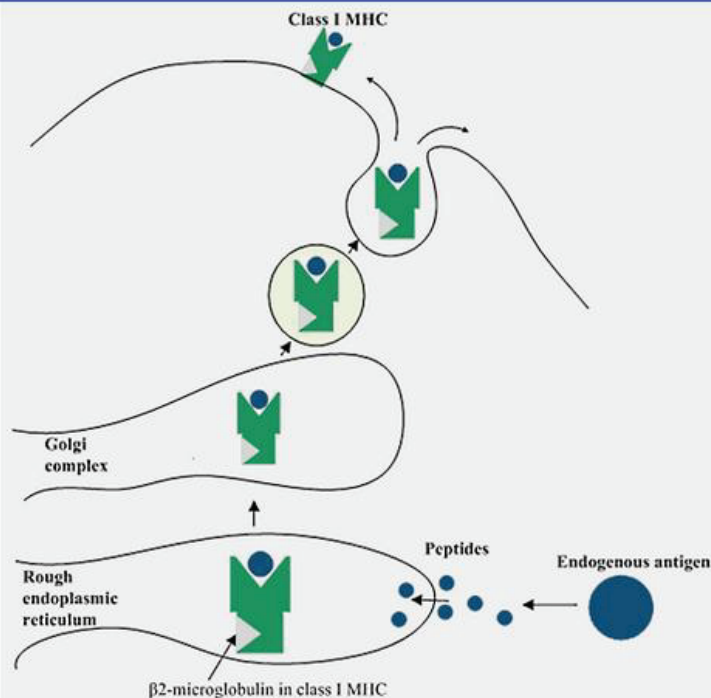
sore throat, cough, and low-grade fever for the past 24 hours. The patient's mother recalls that several of the child's friends have been ill recently with similar symptoms. The mother asks whether the child will need antibiotics for his condition. His pediatrician recommends symptomatic therapy and feels that his illness is most likely of viral etiology. Cytotoxic CD8⁺ lymphocytes are able to kill virus-infected nasal epithelial cells once sensitized. Cytotoxic CD8⁺ lymphocyte receptors recognize foreign proteins on the epithelial cell surface. Foreign proteins are presented on the epithelial cell surface by MHC molecules. These MHC molecules comprise which of the following components?

- ☐ A. MHC class I heavy chain only (17%)
- ☒ B. MHC class I heavy chain and β_2 -microglobulin (65%)
- ☐ C. MHC class I heavy chain and IgG (7%)
- ☐ D. MHC class II alpha-chain and beta-chain (6%)
- ☐ E. MHC class II alpha-chain only (2%)

Correct

 65%
Answered correctly 55 secs
Time spent 12/22/2020
Last Updated

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Antigens are presented to cytotoxic CD8⁺ T-lymphocytes in association with MHC class I molecules. MHC class I is present on the surface of all nucleated cells. Each molecule of MHC class I protein consists of a single heavy chain and an associated β_2 -microglobulin. Heavy chains are highly polymorphic, allowing them to present a large variety of antigens.

After penetrating a cell, the virus uncoats and releases its core proteins. Some viral polypeptides are processed in the host cell cytoplasm and combined with MHC class I in the endoplasmic reticulum. The foreign antigen is then presented in association with MHC class I protein on the surface of the infected cell, signaling to CD8⁺ lymphocytes that the cell needs to be destroyed. The infected cell is ultimately eliminated via apoptosis.

Important features of MHC class I and II molecules are compared below:

| Features | MHC class I | MHC class II |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Structure | Heavy chain and β_2 -microglobulin | Alpha and beta polypeptide chains |
| | | Antigen-presenting cells |

Features

MHC class I

MHC class II

Structure

Heavy chain and $\beta 2$ -microglobulin

Alpha and beta polypeptide chains

Location

All nucleated cells

Antigen-presenting cells (B-cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, Langerhans cells)

Function

Present antigen to CD8+ cytotoxic T-cells

Present antigen to CD4+ T-helper lymphocytes

Type of antigen

Viruses, tumor proteins; antigens are processed in the cytoplasm

Bacterial; antigens are phagocytosed and digested by lysosomes within which antigen binds to MHC II

Antigen
presentation
results in:

Apoptosis of the
presenting cell

Activation of TH cells,
which stimulate the
humoral and cell-
mediated immune
responses

(Choice D) MHC class II molecules consist of two polypeptide chains, alpha and beta. MHC class II molecules are present on the surface of antigen-presenting cells, including B-lymphocytes, macrophages, dendritic cells of the viscera, and Langerhans cells of the skin. Foreign antigens taken up by phagocytosis are degraded in lysosomes and presented to CD4⁺ T-helper cells in association with MHC II.

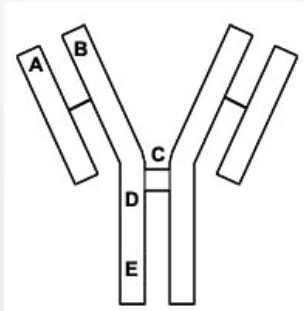
Educational objective:

CD8⁺ cells recognize foreign antigens presented with MHC class I proteins. Each MHC class I molecule consists of a heavy chain and a β_2 -microglobulin.

References

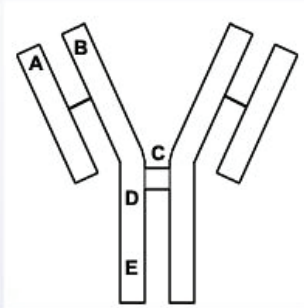
- Intracellular assembly and trafficking of MHC class I molecules.
- MHC class I assembly: out and about.

IgG autoantibodies against a RBC antigen that are found in a 34-year-old Caucasian female are able to cause cell lysis after binding the C1 complement component. Which of the following is the complement binding site for the immunoglobulin molecule shown on the slide below?



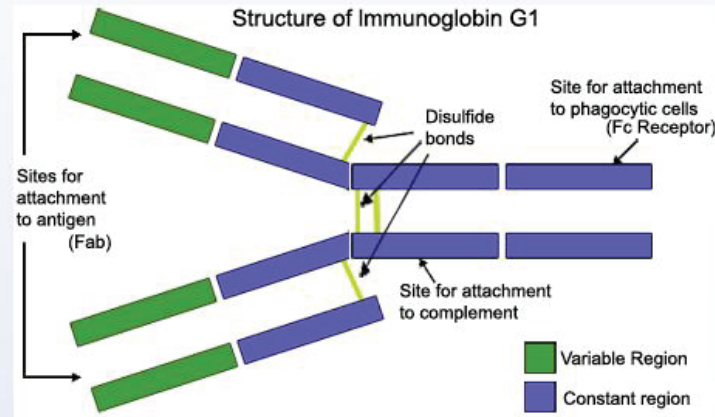
- ☐ A.A
- ☐ B.B
- ☐ C.C
- ☐ D.D
- ☐ E.E

cause cell lysis after binding the C1 complement component. Which of the following is the complement binding site for the immunoglobulin molecule shown on the slide below?



- ☐ A.A (8%)
- ☐ B.B (7%)
- ☐ C.C (5%)
- ☒ D.D (43%)
- ☐ E.E (34%)

Explanation



Both IgG antibodies and IgM antibodies are capable of, and essential for, triggering the classical complement pathway after binding a C1 molecule. The classical pathway would not be able to proceed in the absence of either IgM or IgG. C1 is the complement component that when activated is able to release the catalytic factors responsible for the next steps in the classical complement pathway. In order to be activated, C1 must bind the Fc portions of two different antibodies at specific C1 binding sites. Because IgM circulates in pentameric form (five IgM molecules joined together at their Fc regions by a J chain peptide) it is much more effective in initiating the complement cascade than IgG which circulates in

peptide), it is much more effective in initiating the complement cascade than IgG which circulates in monomeric form (a single circulating immunoglobulin as pictured above). The complement binding site on both IgG and IgM is located in the Fc portion closer to the hinge region (**Choice D**). Activation of complement by IgM prior to antigen binding is prevented due to the fact that the C1 binding site on IgM is hidden while unbound IgM is circulating in its planar form. A conformational change in the IgM molecule after antigen binding results in exposure of the C1 binding site.

(Choices A and B) Choices A and B indicate the hypervariable regions of the Fab (antigen binding fragment) portion of the light chain and heavy chain of the IgG molecule, respectively. These regions of the immunoglobulin protein are also referred to as the complementarity-determining regions of the antibody because their structure determines what complementary protein antigen will be bound by the antibody.

(Choice C) The area indicated by the letter C represents the two disulfide bonds that hold the heavy chains of the immunoglobulin together just before the hinge region of the molecule.

(Choice E) The region marked by the letter E represents the Fc receptor binding site on the constant region of the heavy chain of the IgG immunoglobulin molecule. On an IgM or an IgA molecule this region may additionally indicate the binding site for the J chain that is able to bind these immunoglobulins in their dimeric (IgA) or pentameric (IgM) forms.



immunoglobulin protein are also referred to as the complementarity-determining regions of the antibody because their structure determines what complementary protein antigen will be bound by the antibody.

(Choice C) The area indicated by the letter C represents the two disulfide bonds that hold the heavy chains of the immunoglobulin together just before the hinge region of the molecule.

(Choice E) The region marked by the letter E represents the Fc receptor binding site on the constant region of the heavy chain of the IgG immunoglobulin molecule. On an IgM or an IgA molecule this region may additionally indicate the binding site for the J chain that is able to bind these immunoglobulins in their dimeric (IgA) or pentameric (IgM) forms.

Educational Objective:

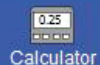
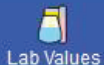
The classical complement cascade begins with binding of the C1 complement component to either two molecules of IgG or to two molecules of IgM. Because IgM circulates in pentameric form, it is a much better activator of the complement system. The C1 molecule binds to the Fc region of the heavy immunoglobulin chain in the region near the hinge point.

Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

Immunology principles
Topic

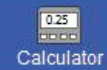
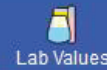




A 44-year-old man with diabetic nephropathy undergoes a renal transplant. One week later, he develops low-grade fever, body aches, and decreased urine output. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 124/76 mm Hg, and pulse is 88/min. Physical examination shows mild tenderness over the graft on palpation. Serum creatinine is 2.2 mg/dL, an increase from 1.2 mg/dL two days ago. Arterial and venous Doppler studies reveal adequate graft perfusion. Graft biopsy demonstrates dense interstitial infiltration by mononuclear cells. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Graft B-cell sensitization against host MHC antigens
- ☐ B. Graft T-cell sensitization against host MHC antigens
- ☐ C. Host B-cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens
- ☐ D. Host T-cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens
- ☐ E. Preformed antibodies against graft ABO antigens

Submit

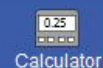
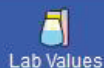


A 44-year-old man with diabetic **nephropathy** undergoes a renal **transplant**. One **week later**, he develops low-grade fever, body aches, and decreased urine output. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 124/76 mm Hg, and pulse is 88/min. Physical examination shows mild tenderness over the graft on palpation. Serum creatinine is 2.2 mg/dL, an increase from 1.2 mg/dL two days ago. Arterial and venous Doppler studies reveal adequate graft perfusion. Graft biopsy demonstrates dense interstitial infiltration by mononuclear cells. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Graft B-cell sensitization against host MHC antigens (2%)
- ☐ B. Graft T-cell sensitization against host MHC antigens (15%)
- ☐ C. Host B-cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens (12%)
- ☒ D. Host T-cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens (67%)
- ☐ E. Preformed antibodies against graft ABO antigens (2%)

Correct

 67%
Answered correctly 01 min, 38 secs
Time Spent 03/01/2021
Last Updated



Transplant rejection reactions

| Type of rejection | Onset time | Etiology | Morphology |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Hyperacute | Minutes to hours | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preformed recipient antibodies against graft antigens | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gross mottling & cyanosis • Arterial fibrinoid necrosis & capillary thrombotic occlusion |
| Acute | Usually <6 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposure to donor antigens induces activation of naive immune cells • Predominantly cell-mediated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cellular: lymphocytic interstitial infiltrate & endotheliitis • Humoral: C4d deposition, neutrophilic infiltrate, necrotizing vasculitis |
| Chronic | Months to years | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to immunosuppression | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing • Interstitial fibrosis & |



| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | | necrotizing vasculitis |
| Chronic | Months to years | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chronic low-grade immune response refractory to immunosuppression• Mixed cell-mediated and humoral | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vascular wall thickening & luminal narrowing• Interstitial fibrosis & parenchymal atrophy |

This patient with **impaired renal function** within the first few weeks following renal transplant likely has **acute rejection**. This process is mostly **cell-mediated** and results from **sensitization of recipient T cells** to donor graft MHC antigens (human leukocyte antigens). Humoral (antibody-mediated) immunity may also be involved in acute rejection, but it typically plays a smaller role.

Acute rejection usually occurs within the **first 6 months** following transplantation. Patients often have an asymptomatic rise in serum creatinine, but they may also have low-grade fever, malaise, joint pains, and graft tenderness. Histology reveals a **dense lymphocytic infiltrate** sometimes accompanied by vascular inflammation. Acute rejection is typically reversible and usually treated with high-dose glucocorticoids. Chronic immunosuppression with a calcineurin inhibitor-based regimen (eg, tacrolimus plus mycophenolate and low-dose prednisone) helps prevent acute rejection episodes.

(Choices A and B) Graft versus host disease (GVHD) primarily involves activation of donor T cells within



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Chronic immunosuppression with a calcineurin inhibitor–based regimen (eg, tacrolimus plus mycophenolate and low-dose prednisone) helps prevent acute rejection episodes.

(Choices A and B) Graft versus host disease (GVHD) primarily involves activation of donor T cells within grafted tissue against recipient (host) antigens. B cells are also involved to a lesser extent. GVHD typically occurs only when the recipient lacks a competent immune response (eg, in the setting of bone marrow transplant).

(Choice C) Host B-cell sensitization against donor antigens results in a humoral antibody response and is sometimes involved in acute rejection. Histology is expected to show deposition of complement (eg, C4d), neutrophilic infiltrate, and necrotizing vasculitis; this patient's mononuclear (lymphocytic) infiltrate is consistent with a cell-mediated T-cell response. Although it can occur acutely, the humoral response tends to be more involved in chronic rejection, which occurs months to years following transplant.

(Choice E) Preformed antibodies against graft ABO or other antigens can lead to hyperacute graft rejection. Because the antibodies are already present in the recipient circulation, there is rapid response against the donor graft, leading to arterial fibrinoid necrosis and vascular thrombosis with graft mottling and cyanosis. Thorough crossmatching prior to transplant makes hyperacute rejection a rare occurrence.

Educational objective:



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice C) Host B-cell sensitization against donor antigens results in a humoral antibody response and is sometimes involved in acute rejection. Histology is expected to show deposition of complement (eg, C4d), neutrophilic infiltrate, and necrotizing vasculitis; this patient's mononuclear (lymphocytic) infiltrate is consistent with a cell-mediated T-cell response. Although it can occur acutely, the humoral response tends to be more involved in chronic rejection, which occurs months to years following transplant.

(Choice E) Preformed antibodies against graft ABO or other antigens can lead to hyperacute graft rejection. Because the antibodies are already present in the recipient circulation, there is rapid response against the donor graft, leading to arterial fibrinoid necrosis and vascular thrombosis with graft mottling and cyanosis. Thorough crossmatching prior to transplant makes hyperacute rejection a rare occurrence.

Educational objective:

Organ rejection can be hyperacute, acute, or chronic. Acute rejection most often occurs within weeks or up to 6 months after transplant and is predominantly cell-mediated, involving sensitization of host T lymphocytes against donor MHC antigens. There is typically graft dysfunction with histology showing a dense, mononuclear (ie, lymphocytic) infiltrate.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Transplant rejection

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Preventive disease specialists working in a developing country are investigating vaccination options to limit the spread of poliomyelitis. As part of the study, 2 patients are vaccinated against poliomyelitis. One patient receives an intramuscular inactivated vaccine and the other patient receives a live attenuated oral vaccine. One month after vaccination, the levels of which of the following poliovirus antibodies will differ the most between these 2 patients?

- ☐ A. Cerebrospinal fluid IgG
- ☐ B. Duodenal luminal IgA
- ☐ C. Serum IgA
- ☐ D. Serum IgG
- ☐ E. Serum IgM

Submit

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

Preventive disease specialists working in a developing country are investigating vaccination options to limit the spread of **poliomyelitis**. As part of the study, 2 patients are vaccinated against poliomyelitis. One patient receives an **intramuscular inactivated** vaccine and the other patient receives a **live attenuated** oral vaccine. One month after vaccination, the levels of which of the following poliovirus antibodies will differ the most between these 2 patients?

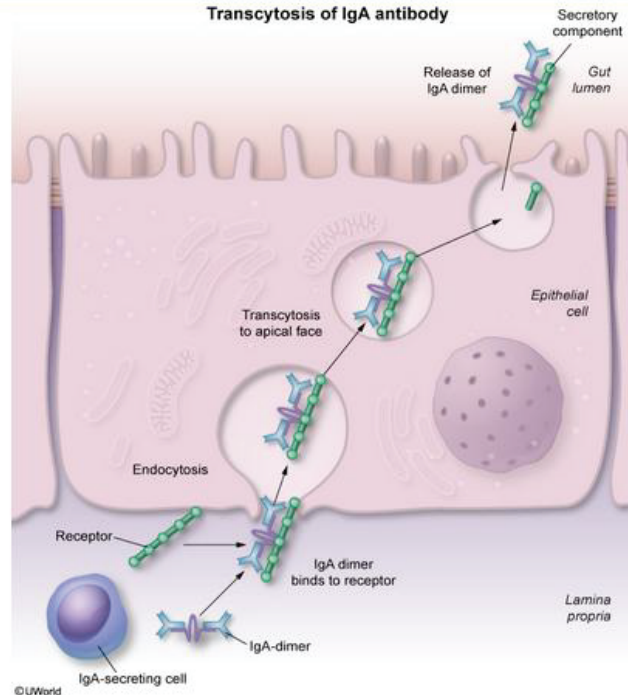
- ☐ A. Cerebrospinal fluid IgG (3%)
- ☒ B. Duodenal luminal IgA (49%)
- ☐ C. Serum IgA (12%)
- ☐ D. Serum IgG (27%)
- ☐ E. Serum IgM (7%)

Correct

 49%
Answered correctly 02 mins, 23 secs
Time Spent 01/15/2021
Last Updated

Exhibit Display

Transcytosis of IgA antibody



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Secretory IgA is the major antibody associated with **mucosal immunity**. Upon intestinal exposure to a novel antigen, B cells found in mesenteric lymph nodes and Peyer's patches become activated and preferentially migrate to the lamina propria underlying the intestinal mucosa. There, they become fully differentiated plasma cells that begin to synthesize IgA dimers (linked by **J chain**). These IgA dimers then bind to the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor (pIgR) found on the basolateral surface of intestinal epithelial cells and undergo transcytosis. As the linked IgA dimer is released into the intestinal lumen, a portion of pIgR remains attached to the antibody (**secretory component**), forming the complete secretory IgA molecule.

Stimulation of local secretory IgA production is best promoted when the corresponding mucosal surfaces are **directly stimulated** by the antigen. In addition, live attenuated vaccines generally produce stronger immune responses than killed vaccines by acting as a persistent stimulus that better activates helper and cytotoxic T cells. As a result, the **live attenuated oral** (Sabin) poliovirus vaccine generates a much more robust oropharyngeal and intestinal mucosal IgA response than the inactivated poliovirus (Salk) vaccine.

(Choice A) Cerebrospinal fluid IgG antibody levels can increase due to a rise in local production (eg, multiple sclerosis, viral CNS infections) or inflammation of the blood-brain barrier (eg, trauma, meningitis), leading to excessive leakage of plasma proteins.



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

robust oropharyngeal and intestinal mucosal IgA response than the inactivated poliovirus (Salk) vaccine.

(Choice A) Cerebrospinal fluid IgG antibody levels can increase due to a rise in local production (eg, multiple sclerosis, viral CNS infections) or inflammation of the blood-brain barrier (eg, trauma, meningitis), leading to excessive leakage of plasma proteins.

(Choices C, D, and E) Serum IgA (mainly monomeric), IgG, and IgM increase with both forms of the polio vaccine and are protective against viral dissemination. Serum IgG and IgM can also be secreted by the mucosa although to a lesser extent than secretory IgA (explaining why most patients with selective IgA deficiency are asymptomatic).

Educational objective:

The live attenuated oral (Sabin) poliovirus vaccine produces a stronger mucosal secretory IgA immune response than does the inactivated poliovirus (Salk) vaccine. This increase in mucosal IgA offers immune protection at the site of viral entry by inhibiting attachment to intestinal epithelial cells.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Immunoglobulins

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 25-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department 40 minutes after being stung by several wasps. She reports throat tightness and dizziness. She has no chronic medical conditions and takes no medication. Blood pressure is 80/40 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 32/min. Examination shows diffuse erythematous plaques over the trunk and 1+ pitting edema of the ankles. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's hypotension?

- ☐ A. Chemical mediator–induced decreased myocardial contractility
- ☐ B. Chemical mediator–induced increased vascular permeability
- ☐ C. Impaired endogenous sympathetic nerve activity
- ☐ D. Toxin-mediated decreased myocardial contractility
- ☐ E. Toxin-mediated increased capillary permeability

Submit



A 25-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department 40 minutes after being stung by several wasps. She reports throat tightness and dizziness. She has no chronic medical conditions and takes no medication. Blood pressure is 80/40 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 32/min. Examination shows diffuse erythematous plaques over the trunk and 1+ pitting edema of the ankles. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's hypotension?

- ☐ A. Chemical mediator–induced decreased myocardial contractility (1%)
- ☒ B. Chemical mediator–induced increased vascular permeability (85%)
- ☐ C. Impaired endogenous sympathetic nerve activity (1%)
- ☐ D. Toxin-mediated decreased myocardial contractility (0%)
- ☐ E. Toxin-mediated increased capillary permeability (10%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics

51 secs
Time Spent03/11/2021
Last Updated

This patient with throat tightness, dizziness, hypotension, and urticaria (ie, diffuse erythematous plaques) has **anaphylaxis**, a **type I (immediate) hypersensitivity** reaction that occurs in response to an allergen (eg, wasp venom).

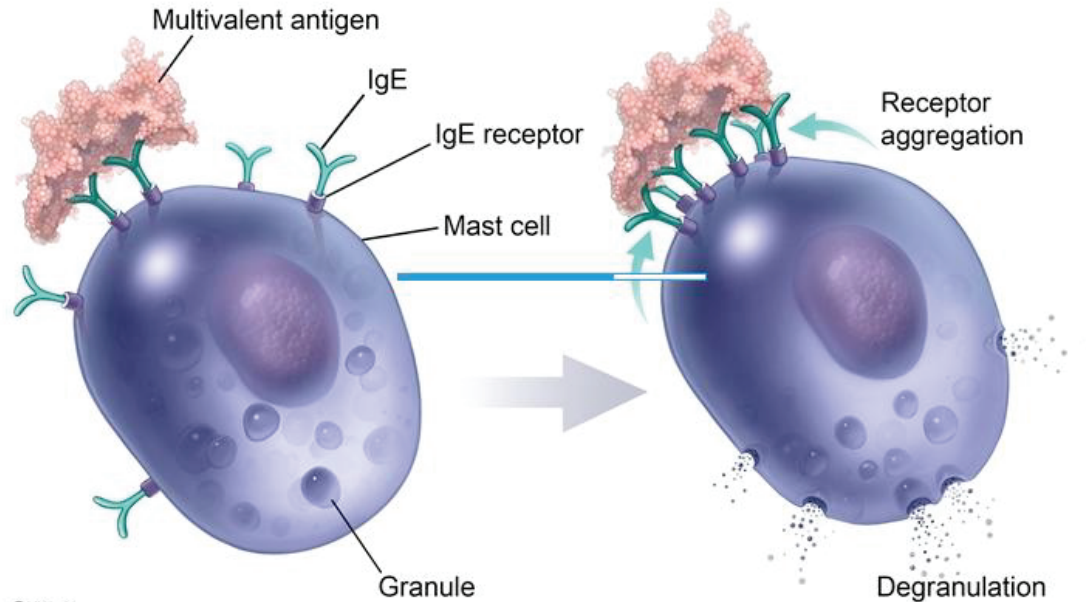
In patients who will eventually develop anaphylaxis, the **initial exposure** to an allergen results in antibody class switching and the **production of allergen-specific IgE** by plasma cells. The allergen-specific IgE then **binds to an IgE receptor** on mast cells or basophils. **Subsequent reexposure** leads to allergen interaction with cell-bound IgE, IgE receptor aggregation, mast cell or basophil degranulation, and **release of chemical mediators** (histamine, prostaglandin, leukotrienes) that can cause anaphylactic shock.

Anaphylactic shock is characterized by profound **peripheral vasodilation**. Arteriolar vasodilation causes decreased systemic vascular resistance and consequent hypotension; venular vasodilation causes decreased central venous pressure and reduces venous return to the right atrium. In addition, the inflammatory chemical mediators **increase vascular permeability**, leading to large fluid shifts from the intravascular to the extravascular space; this **decreases intravascular volume** and worsens **hypotension**.

(Choice A) Chemical mediators (eg, histamine) released from cardiac mast cells may exert negative

Exhibit Display

High affinity IgE receptor activation



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

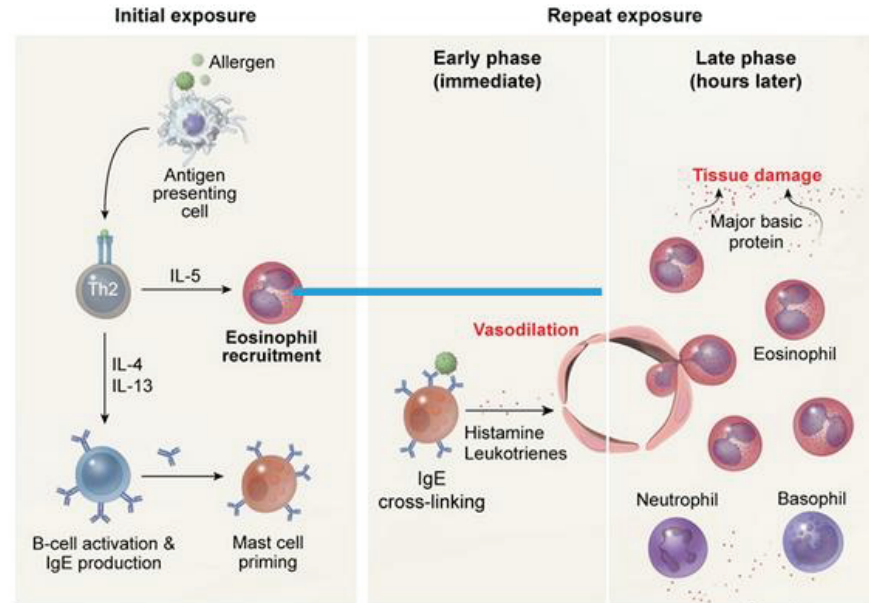
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display

Type 1 hypersensitivity reaction



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

hypotension.

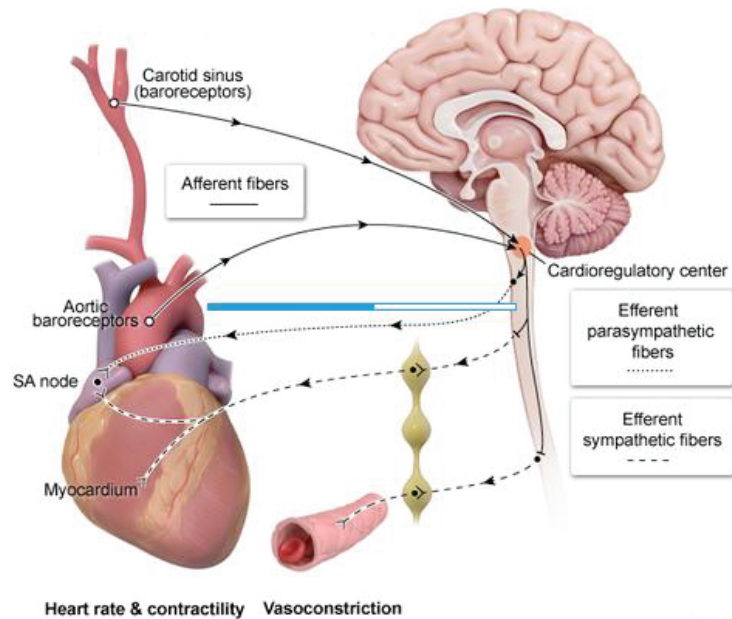
(Choice A) Chemical mediators (eg, histamine) released from cardiac mast cells may exert negative inotropic effects on the heart, decreasing cardiac contractility. However, this is typically counterbalanced by the body's sympathetic response to anaphylaxis; increased sympathetic activity has a positive inotropic effect and increases the heart rate in an attempt to compensate for widespread peripheral vasodilation.

(Choice C) Increased, not impaired, endogenous sympathetic nerve activity is the body's early compensatory response in anaphylaxis. In response to anaphylaxis-induced hypotension, an intact **baroreceptor reflex** leads to increased sympathetic activity, tachycardia, and compensatory vasoconstriction.

(Choices D and E) A toxin-mediated decrease in myocardial contractility and an increase in capillary permeability occur in toxic shock syndrome (TSS). Most cases are linked to a prolonged use of tampons and wound/nasal packing (not wasp envenomation), which provide a medium for *Staphylococcus aureus* to replicate and release an exotoxin (eg, TSS toxin 1) that is capable of nonspecifically activating T cells (ie, a **superantigen**). The subsequent dramatic release of inflammatory cytokines results in increased capillary permeability and hypotension, as well as high fever and a diffuse, erythematous rash. In addition, the exotoxin can directly inhibit myocardial function.

Exhibit Display

Baroreceptor reflex



©UWorld

Zoom In

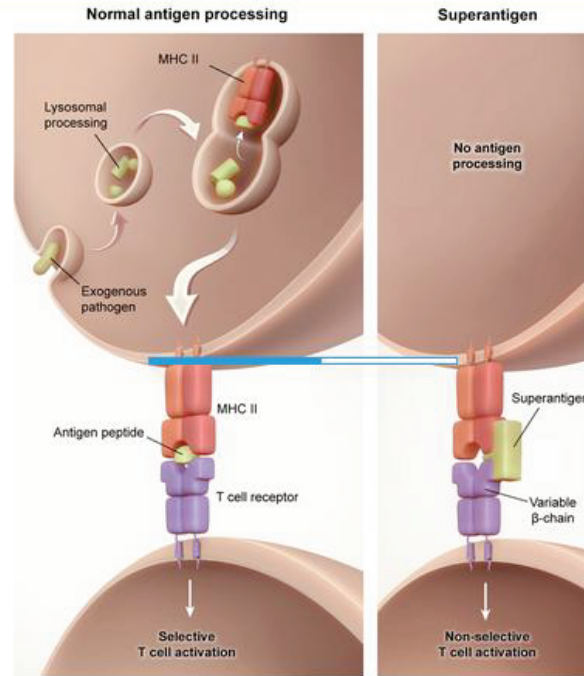
Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

~~Baroreceptor reflex~~ leads to increased sympathetic activity, tachycardia, and compensatory vasoconstriction.

(Choices D and E) A toxin-mediated decrease in myocardial contractility and an increase in capillary permeability occur in toxic shock syndrome (TSS). Most cases are linked to a prolonged use of tampons and wound/nasal packing (not wasp envenomation), which provide a medium for *Staphylococcus aureus* to replicate and release an exotoxin (eg, TSS toxin 1) that is capable of nonspecifically activating T cells (ie, a [superantigen](#)). The subsequent dramatic release of inflammatory cytokines results in increased capillary permeability and hypotension, as well as high fever and a diffuse, erythematous rash. In addition, the exotoxin can directly inhibit myocardial function.

Educational objective:

In anaphylaxis, allergen exposure triggers widespread IgE-mediated release of inflammatory chemical mediators (eg, histamine, prostaglandin, leukotrienes). These chemical mediators cause peripheral vasodilation and increase vascular permeability, leading to hypotension.

References

- [Regulation of vascular permeability in anaphylaxis.](#)

Pathophysiology

Allergy & Immunology

Anaphylaxis

Block Time Remaining: 00:55:35

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 24-year-old recent Russian immigrant describes a long history of weight loss, night sweats and nagging cough. Imaging and biopsy of his lungs reveal numerous apical granulomas with central caseous necrosis. Surrounding the necrotic areas are large cells with abundant pale cytoplasm. Which of the following surface markers is most specific for those cells?

- ☐ A. CD4
- ☐ B. CD7
- ☐ C. CD8
- ☐ D. CD14
- ☐ E. CD20

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:55:37

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



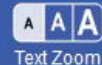
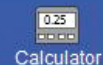
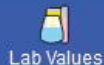
Feedback



Suspend




End Block



A 24-year-old recent Russian immigrant describes a long history of weight loss, night sweats and nagging cough. Imaging and biopsy of his lungs reveal numerous apical granulomas with central caseous necrosis. Surrounding the necrotic areas are large cells with abundant pale cytoplasm. Which of the following surface markers is most specific for those cells?

- ☐ A. CD4 (21%)
- ☐ B. CD7 (2%)
- ☐ C. CD8 (10%)
- ☒ D. CD14 (52%)
- ☐ E. CD20 (12%)

Correct

 52%
Answered correctly 32 secs
Time Spent 10/19/2020
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:07

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient's history of night sweats, weight loss, and cough with the finding of apical pulmonary granulomas showing caseous necrosis is highly suggestive of **active tuberculosis**. The **caseating granulomas** of tuberculosis consist of **large epithelioid macrophages** with pale pink granular cytoplasm surrounding a central region of **necrotic debris**. The most specific cell surface marker of the monocyte-macrophage cell lineage is **CD14**, which binds to bacterial lipopolysaccharide.

(Choice A) Together with T cell receptors, CD4 transmembrane proteins recognize antigens presented by MHC Class II molecules. CD4 is expressed on the surface of macrophages but is also found on T helper cells. Therefore, CD4 is not a specific marker for monocytes/macrophages.

(Choice B) CD7 is a multi-chain complex T cell marker. It is key to the interaction between T cells and B cells during lymphoid cell development.

(Choice C) CD8 is a transmembrane protein associated with T cell receptors and found on the surface of cytotoxic T cells. Together, these proteins recognize antigenic peptides presented by MHC Class I molecules.

(Choice E) CD20 is a B cell surface marker. Monoclonal antibodies against the CD-20 antigen (Rituximab) have been successful in the treatment of lymphomas.

Educational Objective:

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:07

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



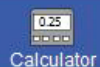
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



MHC Class II molecules. CD4 is expressed on the surface of macrophages but is also found on T helper cells. Therefore, CD4 is not a specific marker for monocytes/macrophages.

(Choice B) CD7 is a multi-chain complex T cell marker. It is key to the interaction between T cells and B cells during lymphoid cell development.

(Choice C) CD8 is a transmembrane protein associated with T cell receptors and found on the surface of cytotoxic T cells. Together, these proteins recognize antigenic peptides presented by MHC Class I molecules.

(Choice E) CD20 is a B cell surface marker. Monoclonal antibodies against the CD-20 antigen (Rituximab) have been successful in the treatment of lymphomas.

Educational Objective:

The caseating granulomas of tuberculosis are almost always surrounded by large epithelioid macrophages with pale pink granular cytoplasm. CD14 is a surface marker specific to the monocyte-macrophage cell lineage.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Tuberculosis

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:07

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 3-year-old girl is brought to the office after developing fever and a sore throat. The patient recently entered day care, and similar symptoms have been reported in several of the other children. Physical examination shows exudative pharyngitis and enlarged anterior cervical lymph nodes. A rapid antigen detection test confirms the diagnosis of streptococcal throat infection. Her condition resolves with antibiotic therapy. Several weeks later, she is re-exposed to *Streptococcus pyogenes*. The bacteria penetrating beyond the surface epithelium are immediately coated with preformed IgG antibodies. Which of the following substances acts in the most similar manner to IgG antibodies to facilitate phagocytosis?

- ☐ A. 5-Hydroxyicosatetraenoic acid
- ☐ B. Complement C3b
- ☐ C. Complement C5a
- ☐ D. Immunoglobulin M
- ☐ E. Leukotriene B4
- ☐ F. L-selectin



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



entered day care, and similar symptoms have been reported in several of the other children. Physical examination shows exudative pharyngitis and enlarged anterior cervical lymph nodes. A rapid antigen detection test confirms the diagnosis of streptococcal throat infection. Her condition resolves with antibiotic therapy. Several weeks later, she is re-exposed to *Streptococcus pyogenes*. The bacteria penetrating beyond the surface epithelium are immediately coated with preformed IgG antibodies. Which of the following substances acts in the most similar manner to IgG antibodies to facilitate phagocytosis?

- ☐ A. 5-Hydroxyicosatetraenoic acid (0%)
- ☒ B. Complement C3b (78%)
- ☐ C. Complement C5a (8%)
- ☐ D. Immunoglobulin M (9%)
- ☐ E. Leukotriene B4 (1%)
- ☐ F. L-selectin (1%)

Correct

78%
Answered correctly

02 mins, 03 secs

Time Spent



10/09/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

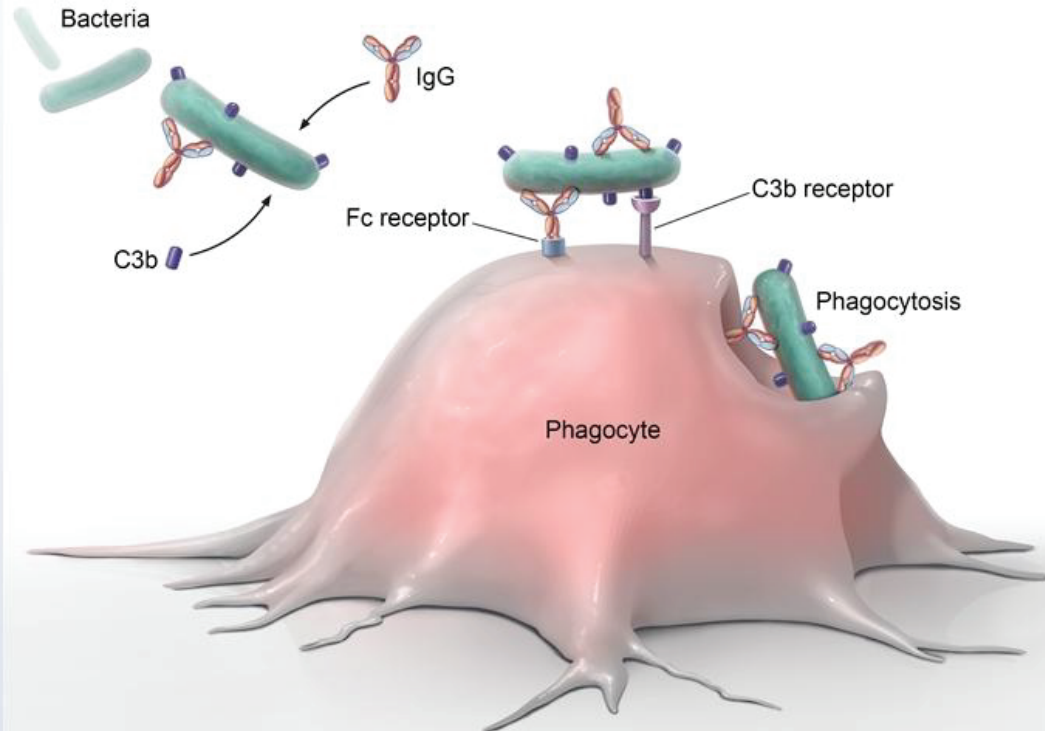


Suspend



End Block

Opsonization & phagocytosis





©UWorld

Opsonization occurs when host proteins such as immunoglobulins or complement bind to the surface of foreign cells (eg, bacteria) to promote **phagocytosis**. The most important opsonins (coating proteins) are **immunoglobulin (Ig) G** and **complement C3b**, but mannose-binding lectin and C-reactive protein can also opsonize cells. After opsonins are bound to the cell surface, they act as a handle for receptors on phagocytes (eg, Fc receptors, C3b receptors) to grasp, allowing the phagocytes to more easily engulf the foreign cell.

The importance of C3 is demonstrated by the fact that all 3 complement pathways (lectin, classical, and alternative) converge on it, resulting in cleavage into C3a and C3b. C3a helps recruit phagocytic cells and induce inflammation. C3b, in addition to acting as an opsonin, can bind to C3b convertase and form C5 convertase, ultimately triggering the membrane attack complex.

(Choice A) 5-Hydroxyicosatetraenoic acid (5-HETE) is produced by a variety of immune cells and serves as a leukotriene and lipoxin precursor. It also causes neutrophil and macrophage chemotaxis and neutrophil degranulation.

(Choice C) Complement C5a can enhance phagocytosis by macrophages, but it does so by binding to receptors on the phagocytes and stimulating them directly, not by coating the foreign cells. It also is a

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



neutrophil degranulation.

(Choice C) Complement C5a can enhance phagocytosis by macrophages, but it does so by binding to receptors on the phagocytes and stimulating them directly, not by coating the foreign cells. It also is a potent chemotactic agent, drawing more neutrophils and monocytes to the site of inflammation.

(Choice D) Although IgM can be a potent stimulator of C3b opsonization via activation of the complement cascade, there are no receptors on macrophages for the Fc portion of IgM and it does not directly enhance phagocytosis (unlike IgG).

(Choice E) Leukotriene B4 is a chemotactic agent that increases the ability of leukocytes to cross from the serum into the tissues as part of an inflammatory response.

(Choice F) L-selectin is an adhesion molecule that aids entry of lymphocytes from the blood into lymphoid tissue and margination of neutrophils during inflammatory responses.

Educational objective:

Opsonization occurs when host proteins such as immunoglobulins or complement bind to foreign cells such as bacteria and coat the surface, enhancing phagocytosis. The most important opsonins (coating proteins) are immunoglobulin G and complement C3b.

References





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 29-year-old woman comes to the office with a 2-month history of right lower quadrant pain and intermittent diarrhea. Vital signs are normal. The examination is unremarkable except for right lower quadrant tenderness. After confirmatory testing, the patient is given a delayed ileal-release medication that works by binding to a cytosolic receptor, translocating to the nucleus, and inhibiting nuclear factor-kappa-B (NF- κ B). The patient is most likely being treated with which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Azathioprine
- ☐ B. Budesonide
- ☐ C. Infliximab
- ☐ D. Methotrexate
- ☐ E. Mycophenolate

Submit

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 29-year-old woman comes to the office with a 2-month history of right lower quadrant pain and intermittent diarrhea. Vital signs are normal. The examination is unremarkable except for right lower quadrant tenderness. After confirmatory testing, the patient is given a delayed ileal-release medication that works by binding to a cytosolic receptor, translocating to the nucleus, and inhibiting nuclear factor-kappa-B (NF- κ B). The patient is most likely being treated with which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Azathioprine (4%)
- ☒ B. Budesonide (67%)
- ☐ C. Infliximab (17%)
- ☐ D. Methotrexate (1%)
- ☐ E. Mycophenolate (8%)

Correct



67%

Answered correctly



01 min, 39 secs

Time Spent

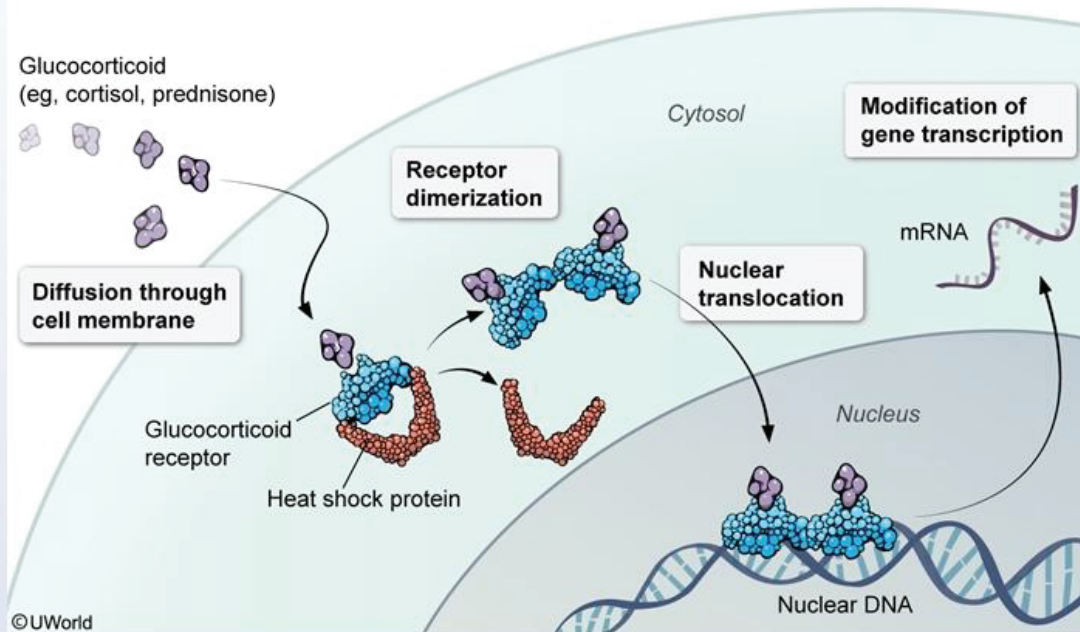


10/18/2020

Last Updated



Glucocorticoid mechanism of action



This patient has chronic right lower abdominal pain with tenderness and intermittent diarrhea, symptoms

that raise suspicion for Crohn's disease with ongoing active inflammation. Patients with mild Crohn's disease

Block Time Remaining: 00:59:50

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





This patient has chronic right lower abdominal pain with tenderness and intermittent diarrhea, symptoms that raise suspicion for **Crohn disease** with ongoing active inflammation. Patients with mild Crohn disease (eg, limited area of inflammation, no evidence of systemic involvement) are often treated with a targeted-release glucocorticoid such as budesonide to reduce inflammation and induce disease remission.

Glucocorticoids, like many other lipid-derived hormones (eg, progesterone, estrogen), bind to a **cytosolic receptor** rather than a cell surface receptor. The glucocorticoid-receptor complex can then **translocate** into the nucleus, bind to the relevant DNA regions, and cause a tissue-specific alteration in transcription. In immune cells, the effects of glucocorticoids include **inhibition** of proinflammatory transcription factors such as nuclear factor-kappa-B (**NF-κB**), which results in reduced expression of cytokines and inflammatory mediators (eg, TNF-alpha) along with decreased immune cell survival and propagation.

Oral **budesonide** (often given in a delayed-release preparation that targets the ileum) is especially useful in Crohn disease because it has high topical potency and **less systemic adverse effects** than other glucocorticoids (eg, prednisone) due to **high first-pass metabolism**.

(Choices A and E) Azathioprine and mycophenolate can be used to reduce inflammation in patients with moderate-severe Crohn disease by inhibition of *de novo* purine synthesis, which immune cells (eg, B and T





moderate-severe Crohn disease by inhibition of *de novo* purine synthesis, which immune cells (eg, B and T cells) are especially dependent on during proliferation. Both agents inhibit key enzymes in the purine synthesis pathway (which occurs in the cytosol) rather than inhibiting transcription factors.

(Choice C) Although infliximab can be used to induce remission in patients with moderate-severe Crohn disease, it is a monoclonal antibody that reduces inflammation by binding to and inhibiting the proinflammatory effects of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha), a cytokine that is primarily found extracellularly.

(Choice D) Methotrexate and its breakdown products are folic acid analogues that can reduce inflammation by competitively inhibiting multiple folate-dependent enzymes rather than inhibiting transcription factors.

Educational objective:

Budesonide, like other glucocorticoids, reduces inflammation by binding to a cytosolic receptor, translocating into the nucleus, and inhibiting proinflammatory transcription factors such as nuclear factor-kappa-B (NF-κB). It is especially useful in reducing transmural bowel inflammation in patients with Crohn disease because it has high topical potency and limited systemic adverse effects due to high first-pass metabolism.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 5-month-old boy with chronic diarrhea and failure to thrive is found to have a low blood T-lymphocyte count and severely decreased serum immunoglobulin. After thorough evaluation, an experimental treatment is proposed to his parents. The therapy consists of infecting the patient's cells with a retroviral vector containing the gene for a protein that is deficient in this patient. Which of the following proteins is most likely coded by this gene?

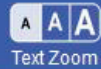
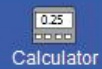
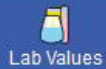
- ☐ A. Adenosine deaminase
- ☐ B. Myeloperoxidase
- ☐ C. NADPH oxidase
- ☐ D. Reverse transcriptase
- ☐ E. Xanthine oxidase

Submit

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 5-month-old boy with chronic diarrhea and failure to thrive is found to have a low blood T-lymphocyte count and severely decreased serum immunoglobulin. After thorough evaluation, an experimental treatment is proposed to his parents. The therapy consists of infecting the patient's cells with a retroviral vector containing the gene for a protein that is deficient in this patient. Which of the following proteins is most likely coded by this gene?

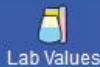
- ☒ A. Adenosine deaminase (84%)
- ☐ B. Myeloperoxidase (4%)
- ☐ C. NADPH oxidase (5%)
- ☐ D. Reverse transcriptase (4%)
- ☐ E. Xanthine oxidase (1%)

Correct

 84%
Answered correctly 01 min, 43 secs
Time Spent 11/15/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:01:33

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



This patient has manifestations characteristic of **severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID)**.

Adenosine deaminase (ADA) deficiency is the second most common cause of SCID, after X-linked SCID (eg, IL-2 receptor mutation). ADA is present throughout the human body and functions to eliminate excess adenosine from cells by deaminating adenosine to inosine. Adenosine accumulation is highly toxic to mitotically active cells such as developing lymphocytes; ADA insufficiency leads to widespread death of both T- and B-lymphocytes with resultant combined **cellular and humoral immunodeficiency**. Because both humoral and cell-mediated immunity are deficient in these patients, they are vulnerable to recurrent, severe infections by bacteria, viruses, and fungi.

Treatment is with hematopoietic (bone marrow) transplantation, but **retroviral gene therapy** is a promising treatment for patients without an HLA match. Retroviral vectors are used to infect patient hematopoietic stem cells with the genetic code for ADA, resulting in production of ADA by all daughter cells of that stem cell.

(Choice B) Myeloperoxidase is a neutrophil enzyme that helps kill phagocytosed organisms by catalyzing the production of hypochlorite (bleach) from hydrogen peroxide and chloride. A deficiency of this enzyme results in immunodeficiency characterized by recurrent *Candida* infections.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

the production of hypochlorite (bleach) from hydrogen peroxide and chloride. A deficiency of this enzyme results in immunodeficiency characterized by recurrent *Candida* infections.

(Choice C) NADPH oxidase is the enzyme that is deficient in chronic granulomatous disease (CGD).

Without NADPH oxidase, neutrophils are unable to form reactive oxygen species such as superoxide.

CGD manifests clinically with recurrent infections by catalase-producing organisms (eg, staphylococci).

Dihydrorhodamine or nitroblue tetrazolium testing can be used to diagnose CGD.

(Choice D) Reverse transcriptase is a retroviral enzyme that converts viral genomic RNA (in this case, ADA) to DNA. Although it plays a role in the effectiveness of the retrovirus as a vector for the treatment of SCID, reverse transcriptase is not deficient in patients with this condition.

(Choice E) Xanthine oxidase is the enzyme responsible for the formation of uric acid from hypoxanthine and xanthine and is essential as the final step of purine degradation. Xanthine oxidase deficiency leads to abnormally low levels of uric acid in the serum; it can also lead to renal calculi due to the relative insolubility of xanthine at urine's pH level.

Educational objective:

The second most common cause of severe combined immunodeficiency is autosomal recessive deficiency of adenosine deaminase, an enzyme necessary for the elimination of excess adenosine within cells. Toxic





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice D) Reverse transcriptase is a retroviral enzyme that converts viral genomic RNA (in this case, ADA) to DNA. Although it plays a role in the effectiveness of the retrovirus as a vector for the treatment of SCID, reverse transcriptase is not deficient in patients with this condition.

(Choice E) Xanthine oxidase is the enzyme responsible for the formation of uric acid from hypoxanthine and xanthine and is essential as the final step of purine degradation. Xanthine oxidase deficiency leads to abnormally low levels of uric acid in the serum; it can also lead to renal calculi due to the relative insolubility of xanthine at urine's pH level.

Educational objective:

The second most common cause of severe combined immunodeficiency is autosomal recessive deficiency of adenosine deaminase, an enzyme necessary for the elimination of excess adenosine within cells. Toxic levels of adenosine accumulate within lymphocytes in this condition, leading to lymphocyte cell death and resultant cellular and humoral immunodeficiency. Patients with this condition can be treated with hematopoietic cell transplantation or gene therapy.

Pathophysiology

Allergy & Immunology

Severe combined immunodeficiency disease

Subject

System

Topic



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 10-month-old boy is brought to the office due to several months of recurrent sinopulmonary infections. The infections were caused by encapsulated bacteria, and the patient was also recently hospitalized due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci* pneumonia. He was born at full term after an uneventful pregnancy. Family history is significant for a maternal uncle's early childhood death due to severe infection. Genetic testing of the patient reveals missense mutation of the CD40 ligand gene. Interaction between which of the following immune components is most likely to be impaired in this patient?



- ☐ A. B cells and complement proteins
- ☐ B. B cells and foreign antigens
- ☐ C. Neutrophils and vascular endothelial cells
- ☐ D. Phagocytes and antigen-bound antibodies
- ☐ E. T cells and antigen-presenting cells

Submit

A 10-month-old boy is brought to the office due to several months of recurrent sinopulmonary infections. The infections were caused by **encapsulated bacteria**, and the patient was also recently hospitalized due to ***Pneumocystis jiroveci*** pneumonia. He was born at full term after an uneventful pregnancy. Family history is significant for a maternal uncle's early childhood death due to severe infection. Genetic testing of the patient reveals missense mutation of the **CD40** ligand gene. Interaction between which of the following immune components is most likely to be impaired in this patient?

- ☐ A. B cells and complement proteins (5%)
- ☐ B. B cells and foreign antigens (18%)
- ☐ C. Neutrophils and vascular endothelial cells (1%)
- ☐ D. Phagocytes and antigen-bound antibodies (3%)
- ☒ E. T cells and antigen-presenting cells (72%)

Correct

 72%
Answered correctly 59 secs
Time Spent 03/11/2021
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:02:32

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

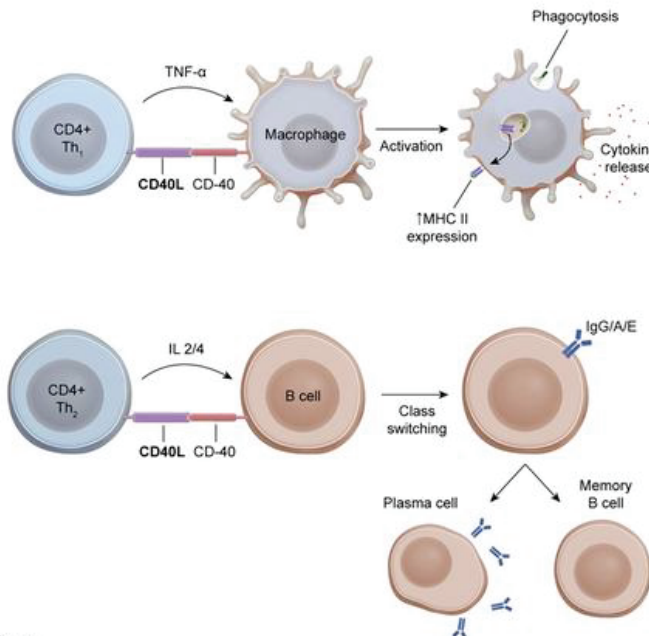
Feedback

Suspend

End Block

Exhibit Display

CD40-ligand activity



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

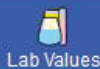


Interactions between multiple receptors and ligands are generally required to activate effector cells of the adaptive immune response. This redundancy slows immune cell activation and prevents development of autoimmunity. **CD40 ligand** (CD40L), a transmembrane protein on the surface of **activated T cells**, is the most important **costimulatory** signal for antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and B cells as follows:

- **APCs:** Binding of CD40L to CD40 on the APC causes the APC to produce proinflammatory cytokines, express T-cell costimulatory signals (eg, CD80/86), increase phagocytosis, and increase major histocompatibility complex class II surface expression. These changes promote the activation of additional **CD4 T lymphocytes**, which are critical for mounting a potent cell-mediated immune response.
- **B Cells:** Binding of CD40L to CD40 on B cells promotes the formation of germinal centers, somatic hypermutation (increased antigen-binding specificity), and immunoglobulin **class switching** (secretion of IgG instead of IgM). These actions significantly enhance the humoral immune response by generating high-affinity IgG.

Because CD40L is required for B-cells to undergo class-switching, mutations to CD40L generally cause B cells to overproduce IgM and dramatically underproduce all other immunoglobulin classes (**hyper-IgM syndrome**). Patients with this disorder generally have significant deficits in both the cell-mediated (eg,





Because CD40L is required for B-cells to undergo class-switching, mutations to CD40L generally cause B cells to overproduce IgM and dramatically underproduce all other immunoglobulin classes (**hyper-IgM syndrome**). Patients with this disorder generally have significant deficits in both the cell-mediated (eg, prevention of *Pneumocystis* pneumonia) and humoral (eg, opsonization and destruction of encapsulated bacteria) immune response.

(Choice A) Certain complement components can reduce the amount of antigen necessary for B-cell activation by binding CD19 or CD21 on the B-cell surface. This contributes to T-cell-independent B-cell activation and does not involve CD40L.

(Choice B) Antigen-specific B-cell receptors bind to foreign antigens, the first step in B-cell activation. CD40L plays a role in costimulation of the B cell by binding to CD40; it does not significantly alter B-cell antigen-receptor binding.

(Choice C) CD18 on neutrophils binds to intercellular adhesion molecule-1 on vascular endothelial cells, allowing the neutrophils to migrate into tissue from the bloodstream. Leukocyte adhesion deficits are usually triggered by mutations to CD18 and marked by recurrent infection. They do not involve CD40L.

(Choice D) CD16 on phagocytes binds to the Fc portion of IgM and IgG that are bound to antigen, which leads to phagocytosis of the antibody-bound cell. Although this is a crucial part of the elimination of





(Choice B) Antigen-specific B-cell receptors bind to foreign antigens, the first step in B-cell activation.

CD40L plays a role in costimulation of the B cell by binding to CD40; it does not significantly alter B-cell antigen-receptor binding.

(Choice C) CD18 on neutrophils binds to intercellular adhesion molecule-1 on vascular endothelial cells, allowing the neutrophils to migrate into tissue from the bloodstream. Leukocyte adhesion deficits are usually triggered by mutations to CD18 and marked by recurrent infection. They do not involve CD40L.

(Choice D) CD16 on phagocytes binds to the Fc portion of IgM and IgG that are bound to antigen, which leads to phagocytosis of the antibody-bound cell. Although this is a crucial part of the elimination of encapsulated organisms, CD40L does not play a role.

Educational objective:

CD40-ligand (CD40L) is expressed primarily on activated T cells. It binds to CD40 on antigen-presenting cells and B cells, leading to their full activation (costimulation). Therefore, CD40L plays a vital role in both the cell-mediated and humoral immune response.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Cell mediated immunity

Subject

System

Topic



A 5-year-old boy with severe, recurrent respiratory infections is undergoing evaluation. Sputum studies reveal intracellular bacteria. Further testing shows that the patient's T cells lack the IL-12 receptor. Supplementation with which of the following substances would most likely improve this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Early complement components
- ☐ B. GM-CSF
- ☐ C. Immunoglobulins
- ☐ D. Interferon-gamma
- ☐ E. Interleukin-4

Submit

A 5-year-old boy with severe, recurrent respiratory infections is undergoing evaluation. Sputum studies reveal **intracellular bacteria**. Further testing shows that the patient's T cells lack the IL-12 receptor. Supplementation with which of the following substances would most likely improve this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. ~~Early complement components (2%)~~
- ☐ B. ~~GM-CSF (5%)~~
- ☐ C. ~~Immunoglobulins (7%)~~
- ☒ D. Interferon-gamma (78%)
- ☐ E. Interleukin-4 (5%)

Correct

 78%
Answered correctly 02 mins, 25 secs
Time Spent 10/11/2020
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:58

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

T cell subsets

| | TH1 | TH2 |
|------------------|---|---|
| Immunity | Cell-mediated | Humoral (antibody-mediated) |
| Function | Activate macrophages & CD8 ⁺ T cells | Activate B cells, promote class-switching |
| Cytokines | IL-2, IFN- γ , lymphotoxin β | IL-4, 5, 10, & 13 |
| Result | Cytotoxicity; delayed hypersensitivity | Secretion of antibodies |

IFN = interferon.

Helper T cells that have not yet contacted antigens are called **naive (Th0) cells** and have T-cell receptors (TCRs) and CD4 proteins on their surface. An **antigen-MHC class II complex** on an antigen-presenting cell (eg, macrophage, dendritic cell) can activate a naive Th cell by interacting with both TCR and CD4. The activated T cell then differentiates into either a Th1 or Th2 cell.

If the antigen is presented by a macrophage, the macrophage will produce **IL-12**, which stimulates differentiation into **Th1** cells. A deficiency of IL-12 receptors on naive T cells prevents differentiation into



The activated T cell then differentiates into either a Th1 or Th2 cell.

If the antigen is presented by a macrophage, the macrophage will produce **IL-12**, which stimulates differentiation into **Th1** cells. A deficiency of IL-12 receptors on naive T cells prevents differentiation into Th1 cells, which produce interferon-gamma (**IFN- γ**). IFN- γ is responsible for activation of the macrophage and CD8⁺ cytotoxic response against intracellular organisms, such as **mycobacteria**. Therefore, individuals with an IL-12 receptor deficiency are susceptible to severe, persistent mycobacterial infections. Administration of IFN- γ improves the immune response to mycobacterium in these patients.

(Choices A and B) Both complement and GM-CSF (granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor) play a part in the immune response against pathogens such as mycobacterium. However, patients with an IL-12 receptor deficiency are unable to produce sufficient IFN- γ and therefore would not be able to mount a sufficient immune response to mycobacterium without IFN- γ supplementation.

(Choices C and E) Formation of Th2 cells is induced by IL-4, which also plays a role in B cell differentiation and the production of immunoglobulins. Administration of immunoglobulins or IL-4 would improve the immune response against extracellular bacteria or viruses but would not be effective in stimulating an immune response against intracellular bacteria such as mycobacterium.

Educational objective:



Administration of IFN- γ improves the immune response to mycobacterium in these patients.

(Choices A and B) Both complement and GM-CSF (granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor) play a part in the immune response against pathogens such as mycobacterium. However, patients with an IL-12 receptor deficiency are unable to produce sufficient IFN- γ and therefore would not be able to mount a sufficient immune response to mycobacterium without IFN- γ supplementation.

(Choices C and E) Formation of Th2 cells is induced by IL-4, which also plays a role in B cell differentiation and the production of immunoglobulins. Administration of immunoglobulins or IL-4 would improve the immune response against extracellular bacteria or viruses but would not be effective in stimulating an immune response against intracellular bacteria such as mycobacterium.

Educational objective:

IL-12 stimulates the differentiation of naive Th0 cells into Th1 cells. Patients with IL-12 receptor deficiency are susceptible to severe mycobacterial infections due to the inability to mount a strong cell-mediated granulomatous immune response; therefore, they require treatment with IFN- γ .

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Cell mediated immunity

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © USMLEWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:58

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13



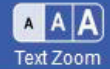
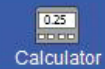
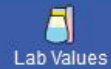
On flow cytometric analysis of a sample of fetal thymus, a certain population of cells is identified that is positive for both CD4 and CD8 cell surface antigens. These cells are best characterized as which of the following cells?

- ☐ A. Immature cortical T lymphocytes
- ☐ B. Mature cytotoxic T lymphocytes
- ☐ C. Mature helper T lymphocytes
- ☐ D. Antigen presenting cells
- ☐ E. Natural killer (NK) cells
- ☐ F. Thymic epithelial cells

Submit



1
• 2
• 3
• 4
• 5
• 6
• 7
• 8
• 9
• 10
• 11
• 12
• 13



On flow cytometric analysis of a sample of fetal thymus, a certain population of cells is identified that is positive for both CD4 and CD8 cell surface antigens. These cells are best characterized as which of the following cells?

- ☒ A. Immature cortical T lymphocytes (87%)
- ☐ B. Mature cytotoxic T lymphocytes (2%)
- ☐ C. Mature helper T lymphocytes (3%)
- ☐ D. Antigen presenting cells (2%)
- ☐ E. Natural killer (NK) cells (1%)
- ☐ F. Thymic epithelial cells (2%)

Correct

87%
Answered correctly

29 secs
Time Spent

01/30/2021
Last Updated



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

T-lymphocytes, or thymocytes, are produced in the bone marrow and undergo maturation in the thymus during the first trimester of gestation. In the thymus the processes of T-cell receptor (TCR) gene rearrangement, positive selection, negative selection and expression of extracellular membrane markers and co-stimulatory molecules occur. Pro-T cells arrive at the thymus as "double negative" cells - cells that lack both CD4 and CD8 antigens. Next, the process of TCR gene rearrangement begins first with rearrangement of the β chain genes. Synthesis of a productive rearrangement of the β chain of the TCR leads to stimulation of production of BOTH CD4 and CD8 antigens with simultaneous expression of BOTH CD4 and CD8. These cells are referred to as "double positive" T cells or immature T-lymphocytes (**Choice A**). Subsequently, the process of rearrangement of the α chain of the TCR occurs followed by positive selection in the thymic cortex and negative selection in the thymic medulla. Once these processes are complete, the final step in maturation of the T-lymphocytes is loss of either the CD4 or the CD8 antigen so that the mature thymocytes only express one or the other of these antigens.

(Choice B) Mature cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) are also referred to as CD8+ T-lymphocytes; these cells do not express the CD4 antigen on their surfaces. These cells recognize and kill altered self cells by recognizing foreign antigen presented by these cells on MHC Class I molecules on the cell surface.

(Choice C) Mature helper T lymphocytes are also referred to as CD4+ T-lymphocytes; these cells do not

1
• 2
• 3
• 4
• 5
• 6
• 7
• 8
• 9
• 10
• 11
• 12
• 13



recognizing foreign antigen presented by these cells on MHC Class I molecules on the cell surface.

(Choice C) Mature helper T lymphocytes are also referred to as CD4+ T-lymphocytes; these cells do not express the CD8 antigen on their surfaces.

(Choice D) Antigen presenting cells include dendritic cells, macrophages and B-lymphocytes. Dendritic cells are professional antigen presenting cells. They take up antigen by endocytosis, constitutively express MHC Class II and the co-stimulatory B7 molecule, and are able to activate all forms of T cells (naïve, effector and memory). Macrophages are phagocytes that only inducibly express MHC II and B7 and can only activate effector and memory T cells, not naive T cells. B-lymphocytes take up antigen by receptor-mediated (membrane-bound antibody) endocytosis and constitutively express MHC II. These cells are able to stimulate all forms of T-lymphocytes.

(Choice E) Natural killer (NK) cells are part of the innate immune system and function in a fashion very similar to CD8+ CTLs though they express neither CD8 nor CD4 on their cell surfaces.

(Choice F) Thymic epithelial cells play a role in positive selection of immature thymocytes in the thymic cortex. These cells express MHC antigens on their cell surfaces that interact with the TCR on the immature thymocytes. Thymocytes able to bind MHC receive a protective signal and do not undergo apoptosis while thymocytes unable to bind MHC will be killed. This is how self-MHC restriction is



1

• 2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

• 13

☰

Item 1 of 13

Question Id: 559

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

to stimulate all forms of T-lymphocytes.

(Choice E) Natural killer (NK) cells are part of the innate immune system and function in a fashion very similar to CD8+ CTLs though they express neither CD8 nor CD4 on their cell surfaces.

(Choice F) Thymic epithelial cells play a role in positive selection of immature thymocytes in the thymic cortex. These cells express MHC antigens on their cell surfaces that interact with the TCR on the immature thymocytes. Thymocytes able to bind MHC receive a protective signal and do not undergo apoptosis, while thymocytes unable to bind MHC will be killed. This is how self-MHC restriction is generated in the T-lymphocyte population.

Educational Objective:

Immature T-lymphocytes express both the CD4 and CD8 cell surface antigens in addition to a complete TCR or a pro-TCR. These lymphocytes exist in the thymic cortex where they undergo positive selection and in the thymic medulla where they undergo negative selection.

Immunology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Cell mediated immunity

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

📖

⚡0

💬

⏸

🛑

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Item 2 of 13

Question Id: 1613



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 55-year-old man with end-stage hepatitis C virus infection undergoes orthotopic liver transplantation from a deceased donor. The patient has no perioperative complications and is discharged from the hospital on appropriate immunosuppressant medications. One week after the surgery, he develops nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and bloody diarrhea. Physical examination shows a painful maculopapular rash over his neck, back, and extremities that extends to the palms and soles. Endoscopic evaluation reveals multiple ulcerations of the intestinal mucosa. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Graft B cell sensitization against host MHC antigens
- ☐ B. Graft T cell sensitization against host MHC antigens
- ☐ C. Host B cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens
- ☐ D. Host T cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens
- ☐ E. Preformed antibodies against graft ABO antigens

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 55-year-old man with end-stage hepatitis C virus infection undergoes orthotopic liver transplantation from a deceased donor. The patient has no perioperative complications and is discharged from the hospital on appropriate immunosuppressant medications. One week after the surgery, he develops nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and bloody diarrhea. Physical examination shows a painful maculopapular rash over his neck, back, and extremities that extends to the palms and soles. Endoscopic evaluation reveals multiple ulcerations of the intestinal mucosa. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Graft B cell sensitization against host MHC antigens (4%)
- ☒ B. Graft T cell sensitization against host MHC antigens (55%)
- ☐ C. Host B cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens (8%)
- ☐ D. Host T cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens (29%)
- ☐ E. Preformed antibodies against graft ABO antigens (1%)



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

This patient most likely has **graft-versus-host disease** (GVHD), a condition that usually occurs after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. However, GVHD can also occur following transplantation of organs rich in lymphocytes (eg, **liver**) or transfusion of non-irradiated blood.

Patients affected by GVHD are generally severely immunodeficient due to the primary disease process or as a result of immunosuppressive medications. This allows immunocompetent **donor T cells** from the graft to survive and migrate into host tissues, where they recognize **host MHC antigens** as foreign and become sensitized. On activation, donor CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells (not B cells) participate in host cell destruction (**Choice A**).

Any organ may be a target of GVHD, but the skin, liver, and gastrointestinal (GI) tract are the most frequently affected. Early signs of GVHD include a diffuse maculopapular rash that has a predilection for the palms and soles and may **desquamate** in severe cases. GI tract involvement causes **diarrhea**, intestinal bleeding, and abdominal pain. Liver damage will manifest as abnormal liver function tests. In this case, the donated liver would not be significantly affected as the donor T cells perceive the liver as self.

(Choices C and D) Acute and chronic graft rejections occur following host T and B cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens. The resulting immune response leads to graft failure without significant

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Item 2 of 13

Question Id: 1613



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

case, the donated liver would not be significantly affected as the donor T cells perceive the liver as self.

(Choices C and D) Acute and chronic graft rejections occur following host T and B cell sensitization against graft MHC antigens. The resulting immune response leads to graft failure without significant involvement of other organ systems. This patient's skin and GI findings make GVHD more likely.

(Choice E) If the tissue recipient has antibodies against donor ABO antigens, hyperacute rejection will develop within minutes of transplantation. Spasm and occlusion of graft vessels occur, leading to ischemia and necrosis.

Educational objective:

Graft-versus-host disease can occur following transplantation of organs rich in lymphocytes (eg, liver). T lymphocytes found in the donor organ become sensitized against the MHC antigens of the recipient and subsequently attack the host's tissues. The skin, liver, and gastrointestinal tract are most frequently affected.

Immunology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Graft versus host disease

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



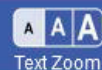
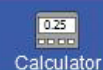
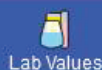
A 33 year-old female is being followed by her neurologist for her multiple sclerosis. She was initially diagnosed with relapsing remitting subtype after an episode of visual disturbance and an episode of paralysis. In her study of autoimmune diseases she encounters the topic of lymphocyte development and comes across a question which she poses to her neurologist during a routine follow-up visit: During the process of T-lymphocyte maturation, T cell receptors of many lymphocytes demonstrate a very high-affinity interaction with MHC molecules expressed on thymic medullary epithelial and dendritic cells. What process do these lymphocytes undergo at this time?

- ☐ A. Affinity maturation
- ☐ B. Isotype switching
- ☐ C. Negative selection
- ☐ D. Positive selection
- ☐ E. TCR DNA rearrangement

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



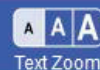
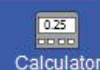
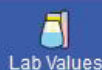
A 33 year-old female is being followed by her neurologist for her **multiple sclerosis**. She was initially diagnosed with relapsing remitting subtype after an episode of visual disturbance and an episode of paralysis. In her study of autoimmune diseases she encounters the topic of lymphocyte development and comes across a question which she poses to her neurologist during a routine follow-up visit: During the process of T-lymphocyte maturation, T cell receptors of many lymphocytes demonstrate a very high-affinity interaction with MHC molecules expressed on thymic medullary epithelial and dendritic cells. What process do these lymphocytes undergo at this time?

- ☐ A. Affinity maturation
- ☐ B. Isotype switching
- ☐ C. Negative selection
- ☐ D. Positive selection
- ☐ E. TCR DNA rearrangement

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 33 year-old female is being followed by her neurologist for her **multiple sclerosis**. She was initially diagnosed with relapsing remitting subtype after an episode of visual disturbance and an episode of paralysis. In her study of autoimmune diseases she encounters the topic of lymphocyte development and comes across a question which she poses to her neurologist during a routine follow-up visit: During the process of T-lymphocyte maturation, T cell receptors of many lymphocytes demonstrate a very high-affinity interaction with MHC molecules expressed on **thymic medullary** epithelial and dendritic cells. What process do these lymphocytes undergo at this time?

- ☐ A. Affinity maturation (4%)
- ☐ B. Isotype switching (2%)
- ☒ C. Negative selection (63%)
- ☐ D. Positive selection (28%)
- ☐ E. TCR DNA rearrangement (1%)



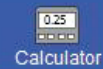
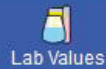
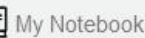
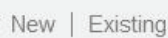
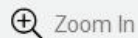
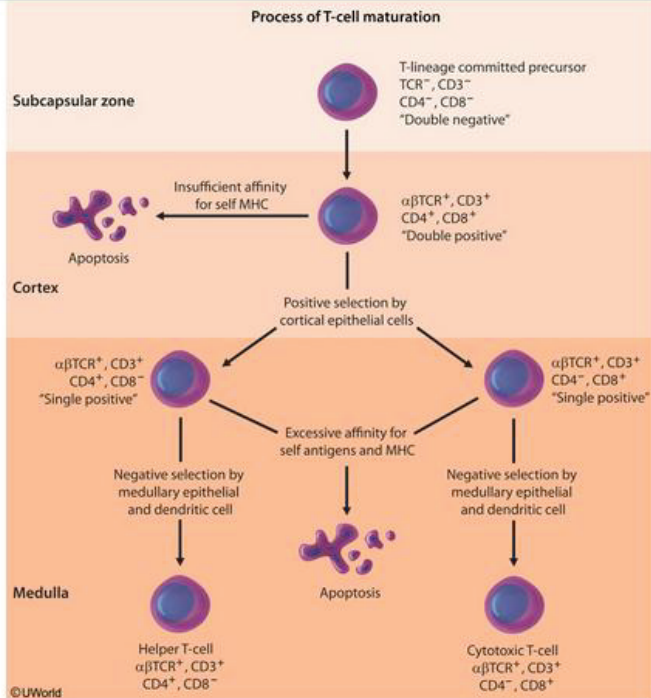


Exhibit Display



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

T-lymphocytes, or thymocytes, are initially produced in the bone marrow, but they migrate from that location to mature during the first trimester of gestation in the thymus. In the thymus, the processes of T-cell receptor (TCR) gene rearrangement, positive selection, negative selection, and expression of extracellular membrane markers and co-stimulatory molecules occurs. Pro-T cells arrive at the thymus as "double negative" cells – indicating that they lack both CD4 and CD8 antigens and begin their differentiation in the subcapsular zone. Next, the process of TCR beta gene rearrangement occurs with simultaneous expression of both CD4 and CD8. Once in thymic cortex, the alpha genes rearrange to produce a functional alpha-beta TCR. Subsequently, the processes of positive and negative selection occur with cells that fail either of these tests being eliminated by apoptosis.

Positive selection is the process by which only T cells expressing a TCR that is able to bind self MHC are allowed to survive. Those cells expressing a TCR that is not specific for self MHC are signaled for elimination by apoptosis. This process occurs after TCR DNA rearrangement and prior to the process of negative selection. It occurs in the thymic cortex and involves interaction of T cells with **thymic cortical epithelial cells** expressing self MHC (**Choice D**). Positive selection is responsible for development of a T cell repertoire that can recognize self.

Negative selection occurs after positive selection and is the process by which T cells possessing TCRs that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



cell repertoire that can recognize self.

Negative selection occurs after positive selection and is the process by which T cells possessing TCRs that bind with high affinity to self antigen or self MHC class I or II are eliminated by apoptosis. Negative selection occurs in the thymic medulla and involves interaction of the developing T cells with **thymic medullary epithelial and dendritic cells**. This process serves to eliminate T cells that may be overly autoreactive against self antigens and therefore may play a role in autoimmunity if not destroyed. This results in a population of T cells that have only an appropriately low affinity for self MHC molecules.

(Choice A) Affinity maturation is the process of enhancing the hypervariable region antigen binding affinity that occurs after initial binding of antigen to membrane-bound immunoglobulin on a naïve B lymphocyte and subsequent migration of that B-lymphocyte to a lymph node. Within the germinal center of the lymph node, affinity maturation is accomplished by the process of somatic hypermutation where the DNA coding for the immunoglobulin variable region is mutated randomly at a very high rate. This process results in new immunoglobulins with similar, better, or worse affinity for the antigen; only B cells expressing antibody with enhanced affinity for antigen will be selected for. This process does not occur in T-lymphocyte maturation.

(Choice B) Isotype switching is a process that occurs in naïve B-lymphocytes upon initial exposure to antigen; this process does not occur in T-lymphocyte maturation.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

(Choice B) Isotype switching is a process that occurs in naïve B-lymphocytes upon initial exposure to antigen; this process does not occur in T-lymphocyte maturation.

(Choice E) TCR DNA rearrangement is an exceedingly complex process that results in excess of 10^{15} different possible antigen binding sites. The process is similar to that of immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in that it involves joining of V, D, J and C regions of the TCR gene and the processes of junctional flexibility, N and P-region nucleotide addition, alternative joining of genes, and multiple peptides combining to form the intact receptor. The mature TCR is formed from joining of an α and a β protein segment, and these proteins are membrane-bound in close association with either CD4 or CD8 as well as the costimulatory CD28 and CD45.

Educational Objective:

The process of negative selection in T cell maturation is essential for eliminating T cells that bind to self MHC or self antigens with overly high affinity. This process occurs in the thymic medulla. If these cells were permitted to survive, they would likely induce immune and inflammatory reactions against self antigens leading to autoimmune disease.

References

- [The thymus and central tolerance](#)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



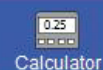
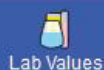
The acidification of lysosomes within antigen presenting cells is prevented in an experimental setting. The affected cells show impaired interaction with T lymphocytes upon antigen exposure. The observed effect most likely results from a low cell surface expression of which of the following molecules?

- ☐ A. Cytokine receptors
- ☐ B. Integrins
- ☐ C. MHC class I
- ☐ D. MHC class II
- ☐ E. T cell receptor

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



The **acidification** of **lysosomes** within antigen presenting cells is prevented in an experimental setting. The affected cells show impaired interaction with T lymphocytes upon antigen exposure. The observed effect most likely results from a low cell surface expression of which of the following molecules?

- ☐ A. Cytokine receptors (4%)
- ☐ B. Integrins (2%)
- ☐ C. MHC class I (20%)
- ☒ D. MHC class II (59%)
- ☐ E. T cell receptor (12%)

Correct

59%
Answered correctly

01 min, 13 secs
Time Spent

10/10/2020
Last Updated

Explanation



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

Exhibit Display

MHC I & II antigen pathways

The diagram illustrates two distinct antigen presentation pathways:

- Class I MHC pathway:** An intracellular pathogen is broken down by a proteasome into peptide fragments. These fragments are loaded onto a Class I MHC molecule within the Endoplasmic Reticulum (ER) and presented to a CD8+ T cell.
- Class II MHC pathway:** An extracellular pathogen is internalized and degraded into peptide fragments. These fragments are loaded onto a Class II MHC molecule within the ER and presented to a CD4+ T cell.

©UWorld

🔍 Zoom In 🔍 Zoom Out 🔄 Reset ⚡ New | Existing 📖 My Notebook

Class I MHC pathway

Class II MHC pathway

Antigen presenting cells (eg, dendritic cells, macrophages, B lymphocytes) present **extracellular antigens** (eg, bacterial, viral) on **MHC class II molecules**. After phagocytosis or endocytosis, the protein is degraded in **acidified lysosomes** and the antigen is loaded onto an MHC class II molecule.

The MHC class II-antigen complexes are then displayed on the surface of antigen presenting cells where they can bind to T cell receptors (TCR) to initiate a **T cell response** to the antigen. Without lysosomal acidification, exogenous antigen processing and association with MHC class II molecules would not occur, resulting in **impaired interaction** between antigen presenting cells and T cells.

(Choice A) Cytokine receptors are responsible for exerting the biological effects of the various cytokines (eg, interferons, chemokines, tumor necrosis factors). Expression of these receptors does not depend on lysosomal acidification and would not directly affect T cell binding to antigen presenting cells.

(Choice B) Integrins are necessary for the binding of inflammatory cells to vascular walls during the process of transmigration through the endothelial layer from the bloodstream to tissues.

(Choice C) Most nucleated cells of the human body express MHC Class I molecules on their surfaces. MHC Class I molecules present intracellular antigens produced in tumor or virus-infected cells.



(Choice C) Most nucleated cells of the human body express MHC Class I molecules on their surfaces. MHC Class I molecules present intracellular antigens produced in tumor or virus-infected cells. Cytoplasmic proteins are degraded by a proteasome and transported into the rough endoplasmic reticulum (via TAP proteins) where they are loaded onto MHC Class I molecules and routed to the cell surface. This pathway does not depend on acidified lysosomes.

(Choice E) The T cell receptor (TCR) is a membrane-bound protein on T cells that is responsible for recognizing specific antigens bound to an MHC molecule. Although the TCR is essential for T cell activation in response to antigens presented on MHC Class II molecules, prevention of lysosome acidification would have no effect on the expression of TCR on the surface of T cells.

Educational objective:

MHC class II is expressed on the surface of antigen presenting cells (APC) and presents extracellular antigens to T cells after extracellular protein is degraded within acidified lysosomes. Failure to acidify lysosomes would lead to deficient expression of MHC class II-antigen complexes with subsequent impaired interaction between APCs and T cells.

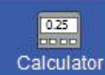
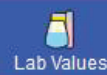
Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Major histocompatibility class



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Enter full screen

A 34-year-old woman comes to the physician for a follow-up visit. She was diagnosed with rheumatoid arthritis 3 months ago and started on methotrexate therapy. Despite treatment, she continues to have several hours of morning stiffness daily and frequently awakens at night due to joint pain. Physical examination shows swelling and tenderness in the joints of her hands and wrists. Etanercept is subsequently added to her treatment regimen. This medication is best characterized as which of the following?

- ☐ A. Cell surface receptor antibody
- ☐ B. Chimeric monoclonal antibody
- ☐ C. Humanized monoclonal antibody
- ☐ D. Small-molecule receptor inhibitor
- ☐ E. Soluble receptor decoy protein

Submit





A 34-year-old woman comes to the physician for a follow-up visit. She was diagnosed with rheumatoid arthritis 3 months ago and started on methotrexate therapy. Despite treatment, she continues to have several hours of morning stiffness daily and frequently awakens at night due to joint pain. Physical examination shows swelling and tenderness in the joints of her hands and wrists. Etanercept is subsequently added to her treatment regimen. This medication is best characterized as which of the following?

- ☒ A. Cell surface receptor antibody (11%)
- ☐ B. Chimeric monoclonal antibody (9%)
- ☐ C. Humanized monoclonal antibody (10%)
- ☐ D. Small molecule receptor inhibitor (13%)
- ☒ E. Soluble receptor decoy protein (54%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

E



54%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 18 secs

Time Spent



10/12/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Answered correctly

Time Spent

Last Updated

Exhibit Display

| Prefix | Target substem | | Origin substem | | Suffix |
|----------|----------------|------------------|---|---|--------|
| | Substem | Meaning | Substem | Meaning | |
| Variable | -b(a)* | Bacterial | -o- | Mouse | |
| | -c(i)- | Cardiovascular | -u- | Human | |
| | -f(u)- | Fungal | -xi- | Chimeric (human constant regions/ foreign variable regions) | |
| | -k(i)- | Interleukin | -zu- | Humanized (human constant & variable regions, except the complementarity determining regions) | |
| | -l(i)- | Immunomodulating | -xiZu- | Chimeric/humanized hybrid | -mab |
| | -n(e)- | Neural | | | -pab |
| | -s(o)- | Bone | | | |
| | -tox(a)- | Toxin | | | |
| | -t(u)- | Tumor | | | |
| | -v(i)- | Viral | <p>Human parts are shown in red, nonhuman parts in blue. The complementarity determining regions are the circles on top of each antibody.</p> | | |

* Vowel in parenthesis is used only when the origin substem begins with a consonant.

Mab = monoclonal antibody; pab = polyclonal antibody.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Etanercept is a tumor necrosis factor-alpha (**TNF- α**) **inhibitor** added to methotrexate to treat moderate-to-severe rheumatoid arthritis in patients who have failed methotrexate alone. It is a **fusion protein** linking a soluble TNF- α receptor to the Fc component of human immunoglobulin G1 (IgG1). Etanercept reduces the biological activity of TNF- α by acting as a **decoy receptor**: the TNF- α receptor component acts like a sponge to bind TNF- α and keep it away from functional TNF- α receptors, while the Fc component stabilizes the complex.

Pharmaceutical companies provide the prefix of the names for biological agents; the suffix indicates whether the medication is a monoclonal antibody (*mab*), a receptor molecule (*cept*), or a kinase inhibitor (*nib*). Monoclonal antibodies, which are the largest group of biological agents, also include in their names the type of target (eg, bacterial or immune system) and their origin (eg, human or mouse).

(Choice A) Rituximab (Ri-tu-xi-mab) is a chimeric monoclonal antibody targeted against CD20, a cell receptor found on the surface of B cells. It is used to treat CD20+ non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and other diseases related to excessive B-cell function.

(Choice B) Infliximab (Inf-li-xi-mab) is a chimeric monoclonal antibody targeted against TNF- α . It is used in the treatment of a number of autoimmune diseases (eg, rheumatoid arthritis and Crohn's disease).



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

(Choice B) Infliximab (Inf-li-xi-mab) is a chimeric monoclonal antibody targeted against TNF- α . It is used in the treatment of a number of autoimmune diseases (eg, rheumatoid arthritis and Crohn's disease).

(Choice C) Certolizumab pegol (Certo-li-zu-mab) is a pegylated (pegol) humanized monoclonal antibody that targets TNF- α . It lacks the Fc region, which helps minimize complement activation and cell-mediated cytotoxicity that can occur with other anti-TNF- α medications that contain Fc domains.

(Choice D) Imatinib (Imati-nib) mesylate is used to treat specific cancers, including Philadelphia chromosome-positive chronic myelogenous leukemia and kit-positive gastrointestinal stromal tumors. It is an example of a small-molecule tyrosine kinase receptor inhibitor.

Educational objective:

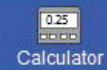
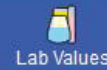
The suffix of a biological agent indicates whether a medication is a monoclonal antibody (*mab*), a receptor molecule (*cept*), or a kinase inhibitor (*nib*). Monoclonal antibodies also include in their names the type of target (eg, bacterial or immune system) and their origin (eg, human or mouse).

Immunology
Subject

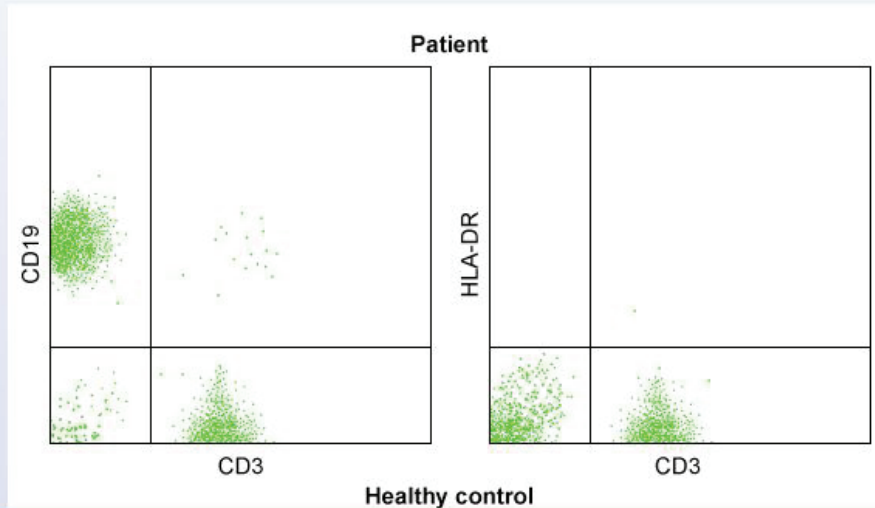
Allergy & Immunology
System

Drug structure and properties
Topic

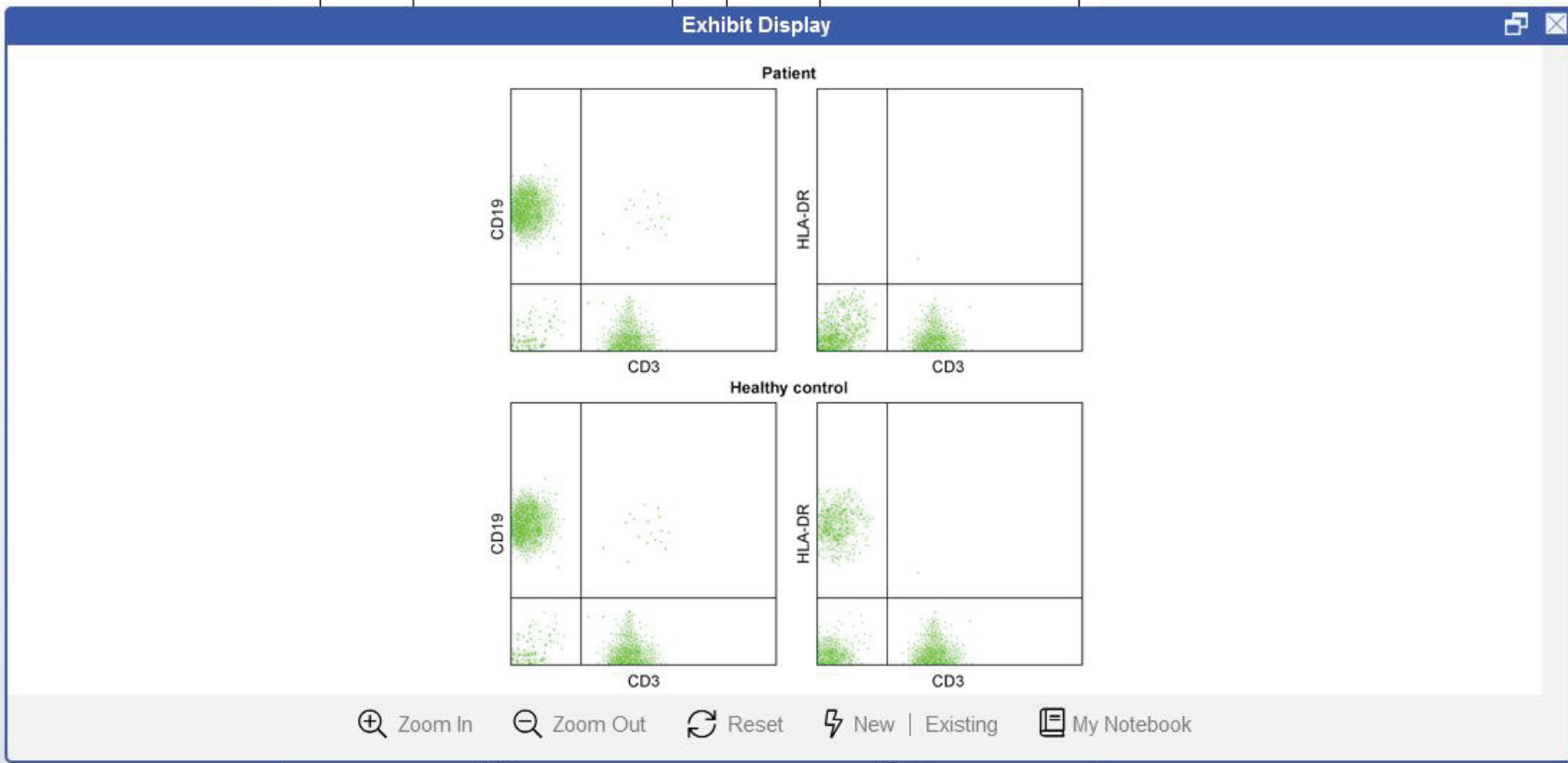
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 10-month-old boy is hospitalized for respiratory distress due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci* pneumonia. The patient has had repeated episodes of otitis media and thrush; weight is below the 5th percentile. Laboratory evaluation reveals normal levels of circulating B and T cells with low levels of all immunoglobulins. Genetic testing reveals a rare autosomal recessive mutation resulting in a defect in the regulation of human leukocyte antigen gene transcription. Flow cytometry of the patient's peripheral blood compared with a healthy control is shown in the illustration below:



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Item 6 of 13

Question Id: 17447



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



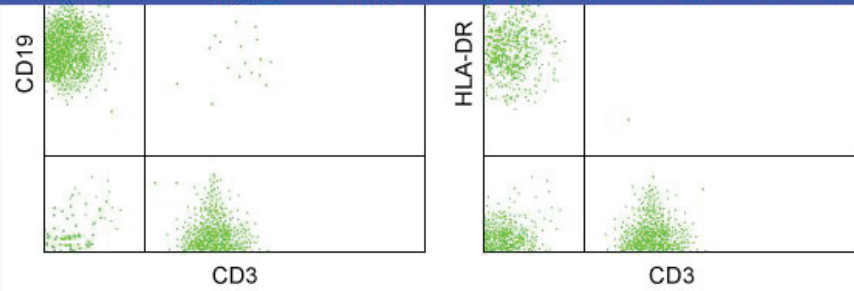
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following processes is most likely to be impaired by this patient's mutation?

- ☐ A. Development of pharyngeal pouches
- ☐ B. Capability of activated CD4⁺ T cells to express CD40L
- ☐ C. Maturation of pro-B cells into pre-B cells
- ☐ D. Presentation of antigens processed in lysosomes
- ☐ E. Transport of cytosolic proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



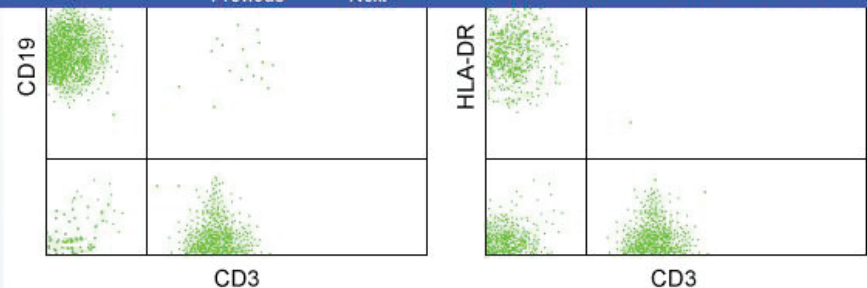
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Which of the following processes is most likely to be impaired by this patient's mutation?

- ☐ A. Development of pharyngeal pouches (2%)
- ☐ B. Capability of activated CD4⁺ T cells to express CD40L (23%)
- ☐ C. Maturation of pro-B cells into pre-B cells (15%)
- ☒ D. Presentation of antigens processed in lysosomes (54%)
- ☐ E. Transport of cytosolic proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum (4%)

Correct

54%
Answered correctly

12 mins, 48 secs
Time Spent

12/14/2020
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:30
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



This patient's flow cytometry shows normal numbers of CD3⁺ cells (reflecting circulating T cells) and CD19⁺ cells (reflecting circulating B cells). However, an **absence of HLA-DR⁺** cells indicates defective expression of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules. The human leukocyte antigen (HLA) genes encode **MHC molecules** expressed on the cell surface for antigen presentation. There are 6 major HLA loci:

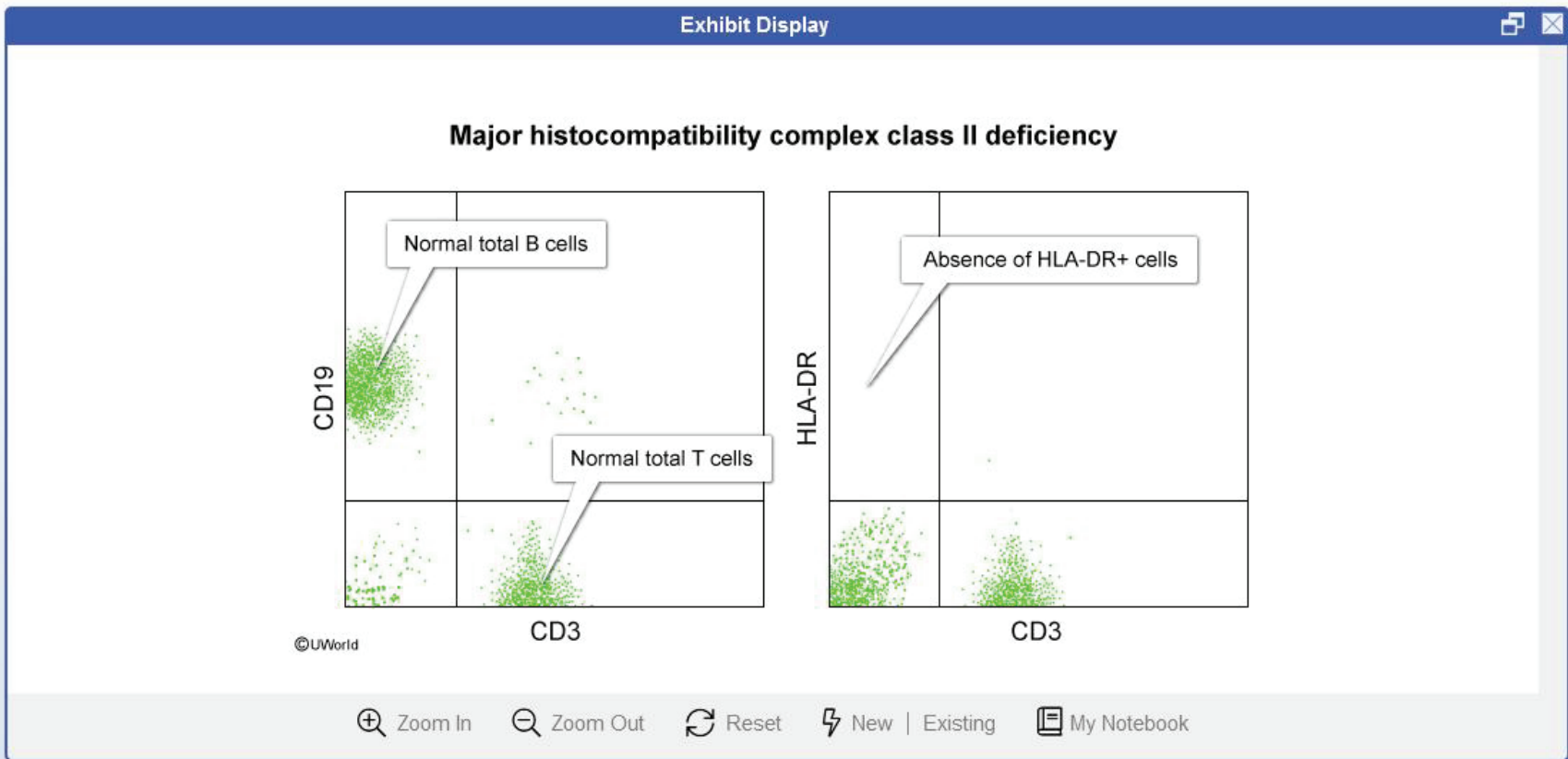
- *HLA-DP*, *HLA-DQ*, and ***HLA-DR*** genes encode **MHC class II** molecules, which are expressed on **antigen-presenting cells** (eg, B cells, macrophages) after an extracellular antigen has been loaded onto the **MHC class II molecule** in an acidified **lysosome**.
- *HLA-A*, *HLA-B*, and *HLA-C* genes encode MHC class I molecules, which are expressed on nucleated cells after a cytosolic antigen has been transported into the endoplasmic reticulum and loaded onto the **MHC class I molecule (Choice E)**.

Because expression of the MHC class II–peptide complex is necessary for activation of B and T cells, its absence (eg, bare lymphocyte syndrome type II) causes a form of severe combined immunodeficiency.

(Choice A) DiGeorge syndrome is an autosomal dominant disorder caused by the deletion of a segment of chromosome 22 (22q11.2). Failed development of the thymus results in T cell deficiency, which would



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

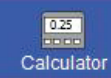
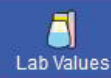
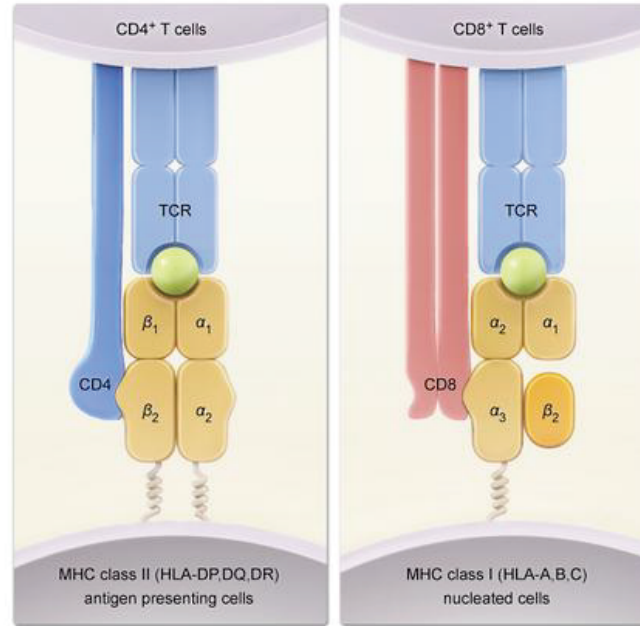


Exhibit Display

MHC-TCR interaction



©UWorld

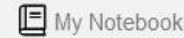
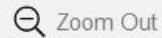
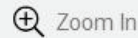
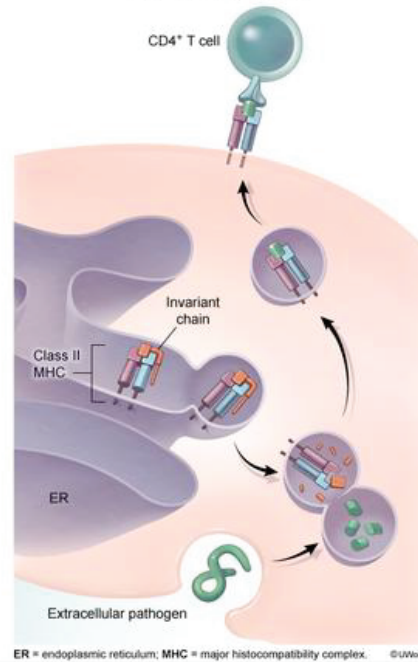


Exhibit Display

Class II MHC pathway



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

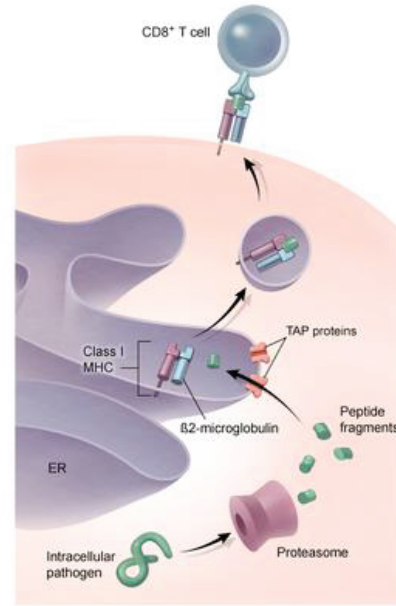
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

Class I MHC pathway



ER = endoplasmic reticulum; MHC = major histocompatibility complex;
TAP = transporter associated with antigen processing.
©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

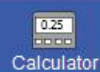
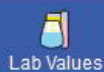


Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



(Choice A) DiGeorge syndrome is an autosomal dominant disorder caused by the deletion of a segment of chromosome 22 (22q11.2). Failed development of the thymus results in T cell deficiency, which would be evident by a reduction in CD3⁺ cells on flow cytometry.

(Choice B) CD40 ligand (CD40L) is expressed on activated T helper cells and interacts with CD40 on B cells to promote immunoglobulin class-switching. Impaired CD40L expression can result in hyperimmunoglobulin M syndrome (ie, high IgM levels and low/absent circulating IgG, IgA, and IgE). Although this patient's mutation impairs activation of T cells, his CD4⁺ T cells would still be capable of expressing CD40L upon activation.

(Choice C) Maturation of pro-B cells into pre-B cells with resulting expression of B cell-specific surface markers (eg, CD19, CD40) is dependent on signal transduction by Bruton tyrosine kinases. A mutation in the *BTK* gene causes X-linked agammaglobulinemia, which is characterized by hypogammaglobulinemia and recurrent infections after maternal IgG is depleted (~3 months of age). Flow cytometry would show a marked decrease in CD19⁺ cells.

Educational objective:

Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules are encoded by the *HLA-DP*, *HLA-DQ*, and *HLA-DR* genes and present extracellular antigens processed in acidified lysosomes by antigen-presenting





(Choice B) CD40 ligand (CD40L) is expressed on activated T helper cells and interacts with CD40 on B cells to promote immunoglobulin class-switching. Impaired CD40L expression can result in hyperimmunoglobulin M syndrome (ie, high IgM levels and low/absent circulating IgG, IgA, and IgE). Although this patient's mutation impairs activation of T cells, his CD4⁺ T cells would still be capable of expressing CD40L upon activation.

(Choice C) Maturation of pro-B cells into pre-B cells with resulting expression of B cell-specific surface markers (eg, CD19, CD40) is dependent on signal transduction by Bruton tyrosine kinases. A mutation in the *BTK* gene causes X-linked agammaglobulinemia, which is characterized by hypogammaglobulinemia and recurrent infections after maternal IgG is depleted (~3 months of age). Flow cytometry would show a marked decrease in CD19⁺ cells.

Educational objective:

Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules are encoded by the *HLA-DP*, *HLA-DQ*, and *HLA-DR* genes and present extracellular antigens processed in acidified lysosomes by antigen-presenting cells (eg, B cells, macrophages). Absence of MHC class II expression impairs activation of B and T cells, resulting in a form of severe combined immunodeficiency.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Major histocompatibility class



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



An 11-year-old girl is brought to the office for a health maintenance visit. She feels well and has no chronic medical conditions. As part of routine care, the patient receives a first dose of the quadrivalent meningococcal conjugate vaccine and the 9-valent human papillomavirus vaccine. Five minutes later, while being escorted to the waiting area, the patient appears pale and reports feeling dizzy. She immediately loses consciousness, but a fall is prevented by the health care provider. Blood pressure is 70/40 mm Hg and pulse is 46/min. On physical examination, the patient has normal lung and heart sounds. There is no rash. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's syncope?

- ☐ A. Delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to the vaccine
- ☐ B. Excessive cytokine response to vaccine microbial components
- ☒ C. IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reaction to vaccine allergen
- ☐ D. Stress-induced cardioinhibitory and vasodepressor response
- ☐ E. Systemic invasion by live attenuated microbial agents

Submit



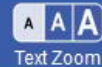
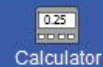
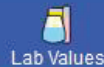
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



An 11-year-old girl is brought to the office for a health maintenance visit. She feels well and has no chronic medical conditions. As part of routine care, the patient receives a first dose of the quadrivalent meningococcal conjugate vaccine and the 9-valent human papillomavirus vaccine. Five minutes later, while being escorted to the waiting area, the patient appears pale and reports feeling dizzy. She immediately loses consciousness, but a fall is prevented by the health care provider. Blood pressure is 70/40 mm Hg and pulse is 46/min. On physical examination, the patient has normal lung and heart sounds. There is no rash. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's syncope?

- ☐ A. Delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to the vaccine (0%)
- ☐ B. Excessive cytokine response to vaccine microbial components (26%)
- ☐ C. IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reaction to vaccine allergen (21%)
- ☒ D. Stress-induced cardioinhibitory and vasodepressor response (50%)
- ☐ E. Systemic invasion by live attenuated microbial agents (0%)





Vaccine-related hypotension &/or syncope

| | Vasovagal syncope | Anaphylaxis |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Trigger | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pain or emotional distress | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vaccine antigen |
| Mechanism | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vagally mediated cardioinhibitory & vasodepressor response | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IgE-mediated response leading to widespread release of inflammatory mediators (eg, histamine) |
| Clinical presentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prodrome (eg, pallor, nausea, diaphoresis) Hypotension with bradycardia Rapid resolution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urticaria, flushing Hypotension with tachycardia Wheezing Progressive symptoms |
| Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lying supine with legs elevated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate epinephrine |

This patient most likely experienced **vasovagal (ie, neurocardiogenic) syncope**, which involves a pain-induced or an emotional distress-induced **cardioinhibitory and vasodepressor** response. **Vaccine administration** is a known precipitant of vasovagal syncope, especially in adolescents. Because syncope



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



This patient most likely experienced **vasovagal (ie, neurocardiogenic) syncope**, which involves a pain-induced or an emotional distress-induced **cardioinhibitory and vasodepressor** response. **Vaccine administration** is a known precipitant of vasovagal syncope, especially in adolescents. Because syncope-related falls can lead to serious injury (eg, skull fractures, intracranial hemorrhage), patients should be closely monitored for 15 minutes following vaccine administration.

Patients with vasovagal syncope typically experience a **prodrome** (eg, pallor, nausea, diaphoresis) prior to losing consciousness. The mechanism is not well understood, but the trigger, in combination with a state of orthostatic stress (eg, upright posture, dehydration), is believed to signal the CNS to decrease sympathetic activity and increase parasympathetic tone, overriding the **normal baroreceptor response**. This leads to **bradycardia**, reduced LV contractility, and decreased peripheral vascular resistance, resulting in **hypotension**, decreased cerebral perfusion, and, ultimately, syncope. Symptoms rapidly resolve within 1-2 minutes.

Postvaccination syncope can be confused with anaphylaxis, a rare but serious adverse effect resulting from IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to a vaccine component (eg, egg or yeast proteins). Anaphylaxis can develop rapidly following vaccination and may cause hypotension and syncope; however, affected patients typically experience urticaria or flushing rather than pallor, respiratory symptoms (eg, upper airway edema,



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

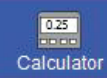
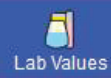
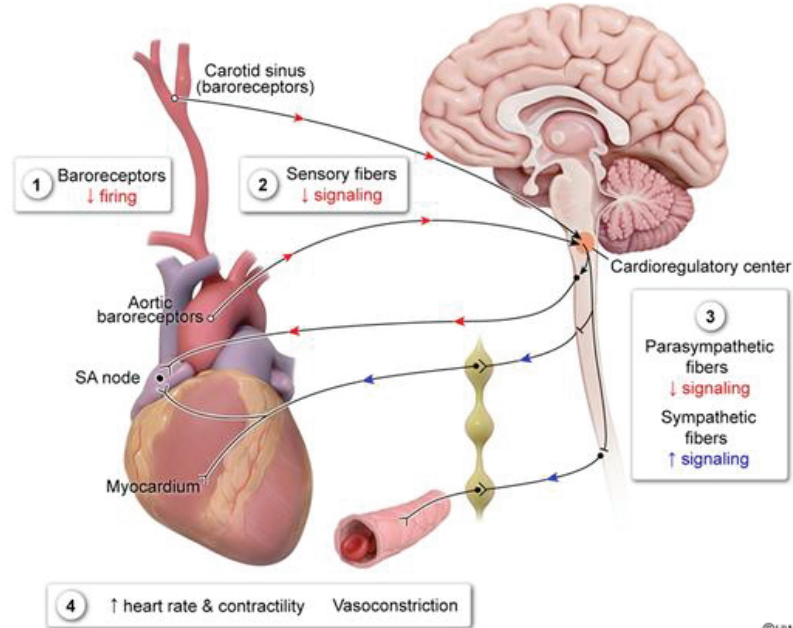
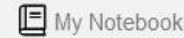
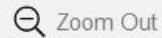
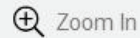


Exhibit Display

Baroreceptor reflex in response to decreased blood pressure



©UWorld





bronchospasm), and reflex tachycardia rather than bradycardia (**Choice C**).

(Choice A) Delayed-type reactions are due to the direct action of sensitized T cells when stimulated by contact with an antigen. They occur hours to days, rather than minutes, after exposure and typically present with a rash.

(Choice B) An excessive cytokine response to the microbial components of a vaccine can result in a self-limiting local reaction (eg, redness or pain at the vaccination site) or, sometimes, systemic symptoms (eg, fever, malaise).

(Choice E) The administration of a **live attenuated vaccine** (eg, measles, mumps, and rubella) to an immunocompromised host may cause uncontrolled replication and systemic invasion of the virus. Symptoms of an active infection would not manifest until >12-24 hours. Neither the meningococcal nor the HPV vaccine is live, and this patient is not immunocompromised.

Educational objective:

Vasovagal syncope is a known complication of vaccine administration, particularly in adolescents. It typically involves a prodrome and can be differentiated from anaphylaxis based on skin findings (pallor vs urticaria), absence of respiratory symptoms (eg, upper airway edema, bronchospasm), and presence of bradycardia (vs tachycardia).





Exhibit Display

| Vaccine types | | |
|--|--|--|
| Live attenuated vaccines | Nonlive (toxoid, subunit, conjugate, inactivated) vaccines | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Polio (oral)*• Measles, mumps, & rubella• Rotavirus• Yellow fever• Varicella, zoster | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Influenza (intramuscular)• Pneumococcus• Diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis• Typhoid• Hepatitis A• Hepatitis B• <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> type b | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Human papillomavirus• Meningococcus• Polio (inactivated) |

*Not available in the United States; advised only for developing countries.



New | Existing



(Choice A) Delayed-type reactions are due to the direct action of sensitized T cells when stimulated by contact with an antigen. They occur hours to days, rather than minutes, after exposure and typically present with a rash.

(Choice B) An excessive cytokine response to the microbial components of a vaccine can result in a self-limiting local reaction (eg, redness or pain at the vaccination site) or, sometimes, systemic symptoms (eg, fever, malaise).

(Choice E) The administration of a **live attenuated vaccine** (eg, measles, mumps, and rubella) to an immunocompromised host may cause uncontrolled replication and systemic invasion of the virus. Symptoms of an active infection would not manifest until >12-24 hours. Neither the meningococcal nor the HPV vaccine is live, and this patient is not immunocompromised.

Educational objective:

Vasovagal syncope is a known complication of vaccine administration, particularly in adolescents. It typically involves a prodrome and can be differentiated from anaphylaxis based on skin findings (pallor vs urticaria), absence of respiratory symptoms (eg, upper airway edema, bronchospasm), and presence of bradycardia (vs tachycardia).

References

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

A 9-year-old girl is brought to the office due to persistent nasal drainage. Over the past 2 weeks, the patient has had increasing nasal congestion and drainage. The discharge was initially clear but has become dark and foul smelling over the past few days. The patient has a history of multiple skin abscesses that developed when she was an infant, but they typically do not cause discomfort. She has also had atopic dermatitis since infancy. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). On examination, the patient is interactive and talkative. Thick nasal discharge appears from both nares. Cardiopulmonary examination is normal. There are several diffuse areas of dry, excoriated skin along the trunk and upper extremities. Results of a complete blood count are as follows:

Hemoglobin 11 g/dL

Platelets 200,000/mm³

Leukocytes 7,500/mm³

Which of the following patterns of immunoglobulin production is most likely to be seen in this patient?

IgM

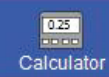
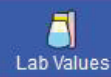
IgG

IgA

IgE

☐ A. Decreased, Decreased, Decreased, Decreased

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Hemoglobin 11 g/dL

Platelets 200,000/mm³

Leukocytes 7,500/mm³

Which of the following patterns of immunoglobulin production is most likely to be seen in this patient?

| | IgM | IgG | IgA | IgE |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | Normal | Increased | Normal | Increased |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | Increased | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | Normal | Normal | Normal | Increased |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | Normal | Normal | Decreased | Normal |

Submit



Results of a complete blood count are as follows:

Hemoglobin 11 g/dL

Platelets 200,000/mm³

Leukocytes 7,500/mm³

Which of the following patterns of immunoglobulin production is most likely to be seen in this patient?

- | | IgM | IgG | IgA | IgE | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased | (5%) |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | Normal | Increased | Normal | Increased | (8%) |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> C. | Increased | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased | (25%) |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> D. | Normal | Normal | Normal | Increased | (47%) |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | Normal | Normal | Decreased | Normal | (13%) |

Incorrect

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:52

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

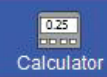
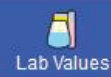


Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



| Hyper-IgE syndrome | |
|---------------------|--|
| Pathogenesis | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Autosomal dominant• Defective JAK-STAT signaling → impaired Th17• ↓ Neutrophil proliferation/chemotaxis |
| Clinical features | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Severe, chronic eczema• Noninflammatory (ie, cold) abscesses (eg, <i>Staphylococcus</i>, <i>Candida</i>)• Recurrent sinopulmonary infections• Dysmorphic facies (eg, broad nose, prominent forehead)• Retained primary teeth |
| Laboratory findings | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ↑ IgE• Eosinophilia• Normal leukocyte count with ↓ Th17 |





This patient with signs of a sinus infection (eg, thick, purulent nasal drainage) has a history of recurrent skin abscesses and chronic atopic dermatitis. Given her normal platelet count, which excludes Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, her findings are most consistent with **hyper-IgE syndrome** (Job syndrome), an autosomal dominant, primary immunodeficiency disorder.

Hyper-IgE syndrome is characterized by impaired JAK-STAT signaling, leading to defective differentiation and function of **T-helper cell type 17** (Th17). Th17 cells normally produce IL-17, which activates **neutrophils** to **migrate** to the site of infection. Without this cytokine, neutrophil function is impaired, causing recurrent skin and **sinopulmonary infections** most commonly due to *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Candida albicans*. Neutrophil-induced inflammation is absent, so **abscesses** are often nontender (ie, **cold**), and patients are typically afebrile with a normal leukocyte count, as opposed to the leukocytosis expected with infection.

In addition to immunodeficiency, **chronic atopic dermatitis** is a prominent feature of hyper-IgE syndrome and typically begins in early infancy. Colonization of *S aureus* and *C albicans* on the skin triggers mast cell histamine release, causing severe pruritus and an eczematous rash. Patients characteristically have **eosinophilia** and **elevated IgE** related to the dermatitis, but **other immunoglobulin levels** are usually **normal**. A low Th17 count supports the diagnosis, and molecular genetic testing is confirmatory.

(Choice A) All immunoglobulin levels are decreased/absent in X-linked agammaglobulinemia due to



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



(Choice A) All immunoglobulin levels are decreased/absent in X-linked agammaglobulinemia due to impaired B-cell maturation. Severe sinopulmonary and invasive bacterial infections begin in infancy, and failure to thrive is typical. Without immunoglobulin replacement most children will have near fatal infections early in life.

(Choice B) Chronic eczema without an underlying immunodeficiency can cause elevated IgE, and IgG may also be high if the rash is superinfected. However, the affected area would be erythematous and tender, unlike this patient's cold abscess, making isolated atopic disease unlikely.

(Choice C) Hyper-IgM syndrome, in which immunoglobulin class-switching is impaired due to CD40 ligand deficiency, typically presents in infancy with sinopulmonary and opportunistic infections. Recurrent cold skin abscesses do not typically occur.

(Choice E) Selective IgA deficiency can cause recurrent sinopulmonary infections and is associated with an increased risk for atopy. However, skin infections would not be expected.

Educational objective:

Hyper-IgE syndrome is characterized by elevated IgE levels and is caused by impaired neutrophil activation and migration due to a defect in T-helper cell type 17 cells. Typical findings include noninflammatory (ie. cold) abscesses, recurrent sinopulmonary infections, and chronic atopic dermatitis.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



(Choice B) Chronic eczema without an underlying immunodeficiency can cause elevated IgE, and IgG may also be high if the rash is superinfected. However, the affected area would be erythematous and tender, unlike this patient's cold abscess, making isolated atopic disease unlikely.

(Choice C) Hyper-IgM syndrome, in which immunoglobulin class-switching is impaired due to CD40 ligand deficiency, typically presents in infancy with sinopulmonary and opportunistic infections. Recurrent cold skin abscesses do not typically occur.

(Choice E) Selective IgA deficiency can cause recurrent sinopulmonary infections and is associated with an increased risk for atopy. However, skin infections would not be expected.

Educational objective:

Hyper-IgE syndrome is characterized by elevated IgE levels and is caused by impaired neutrophil activation and migration due to a defect in T-helper cell type 17 cells. Typical findings include noninflammatory (ie, cold) abscesses, recurrent sinopulmonary infections, and chronic atopic dermatitis.

References

- [Hyper IgE syndromes: clinical and molecular characteristics.](#)

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Hyper-ige syndrome



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 4-year-old male is exposed to latex gloves during a minor surgical procedure and is subsequently found to produce anti-latex IgM antibodies. Several months later he develops a severe allergic reaction to latex and is found to have a high level of serum anti-latex IgE antibodies. Which of the following cytokines is most likely responsible for this anti-latex antibody isotype change?

- ☐ A. IL-1
- ☐ B. IL-2
- ☐ C. IL-3
- ☐ D. IL-4
- ☐ E. IL-10
- ☐ F. IL-12

Submit




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 4-year-old male is exposed to latex gloves during a minor surgical procedure and is subsequently found to produce anti-latex IgM antibodies. Several months later he develops a severe allergic reaction to latex and is found to have a high level of serum anti-latex IgE antibodies. Which of the following cytokines is most likely responsible for this anti-latex antibody isotype change?

- ☐ A. IL-1 (1%)
- ☐ B. IL-2 (4%)
- ☐ C. IL-3 (2%)
- ☒ D. IL-4 (85%)
- ☐ E. IL-10 (3%)
- ☐ F. IL-12 (3%)

Correct

 85%
Answered correctly

 42 secs
Time Spent


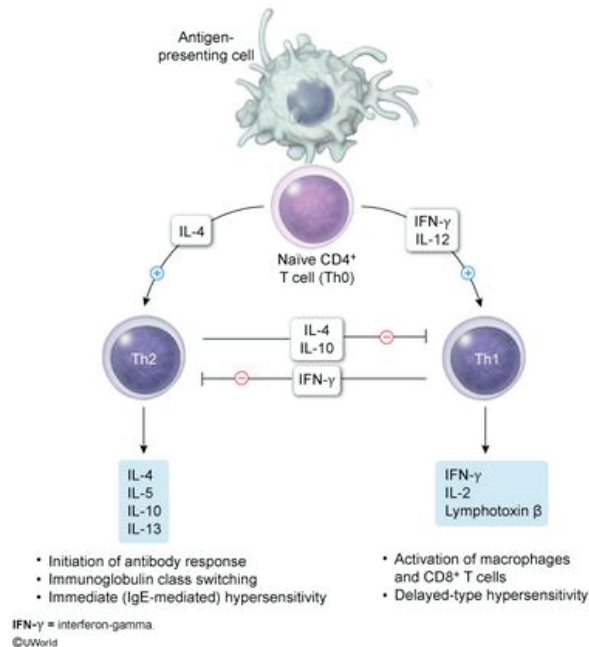
 10/05/2020
Last Updated



Exhibit Display

Factors in T helper cell differentiation



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13

interferon gamma.
©UWorld

This patient has a **severe allergic reaction** to latex several months after initial sensitization. During the first encounter with an antigen (allergen), antigen-presenting cells (eg, macrophages, B cells, and dendritic cells) take up the antigen and display it with MHC class II molecules. CD4+ T cells are activated when they detect the MHC class II-associated antigen and differentiate into either T_H1 or T_H2 subsets. T_H2 lymphocytes promote the humoral immune response by secreting IL-4 and IL-5, cytokines that activate B cells.

IL-4 stimulates the **proliferation and differentiation** of T_H0 (naïve) T cells into T_H2 lymphocytes, thus increasing the T_H2 subpopulation and the stimulus for the primary humoral immune response (eg, IgM). It also induces B cell proliferation and immunoglobulin **class switching to IgE** which is responsible for the **type I hypersensitivity** reaction following repeated exposure to an allergen. IL-5 contributes to B cell differentiation in addition to its role in stimulating IgA production and eosinophil activity (eg, host defense against parasitic infections).

(Choice A) IL-1 is produced by macrophages. It activates naïve T_H0 lymphocytes and promotes their differentiation into T_H1 and T_H2 subpopulations. IL-1 is also an endogenous pyrogen.

(Choice B) IL-2 is the first interleukin produced by T cells after contact with antigen. It is secreted mainly



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

(Choice A) IL-1 is produced by macrophages. It activates naive T_H0 lymphocytes and promotes their differentiation into T_H1 and T_H2 subpopulations. IL-1 is also an endogenous pyrogen.

(Choice B) IL-2 is the first interleukin produced by T cells after contact with antigen. It is secreted mainly by T_H1 cells and stimulates development of CD4+ T helper cells, CD8+ cytotoxic cells, and B cells.

(Choice C) IL-3 stimulates growth and differentiation of bone marrow stem cells and is produced by T helper cells.

(Choice E) IL-10 helps regulate the balance between the T_H1 and T_H2 subpopulations of T helper cells. It is produced by T_H2 lymphocytes and inhibits synthesis of interferon- γ leading to a decrease in the T_H1 subpopulation. IL-10 also plays a part in class switching from IgM to IgG antibodies.

(Choice F) IL-12 is synthesized by macrophages and stimulates growth and development of the T_H1 subpopulation of T helper cells.

Educational Objective:

IL-4 is produced by the T_H2 subset of T helper cells. It facilitates proliferation of B cells and T_H2 lymphocytes and stimulates antibody isotype switching to IgE which mediates type I hypersensitivity (allergic) reactions.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
• 10
• 11
• 12
• 13



An infant is born with facial dysmorphism and a cleft palate. Further evaluation reveals a heart condition with a right-to-left shunt and the absence of a thymic shadow on x-ray. The infant experiences frequent and recurrent sinopulmonary infections. Examination of this patient's lymph nodes will most likely show poor development of which of the following structures?

- ☐ A. Cortical follicles
- ☐ B. Medullary sinuses
- ☐ C. Medullary cords
- ☐ D. Paracortex region
- ☐ E. Subcapsular sinuses

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



An infant is born with facial dysmorphism and a cleft palate. Further evaluation reveals a heart condition with a right-to-left shunt and the absence of a thymic shadow on x-ray. The infant experiences frequent and recurrent sinopulmonary infections. Examination of this patient's lymph nodes will most likely show poor development of which of the following structures?

- ☐ A. Cortical follicles (10%)
- ☐ B. Medullary sinuses (4%)
- ☐ C. Medullary cords (3%)
- ☒ D. Paracortex region (79%)
- ☐ E. Subcapsular sinuses (0%)

Correct

 79%
Answered correctly

 28 secs
Time Spent

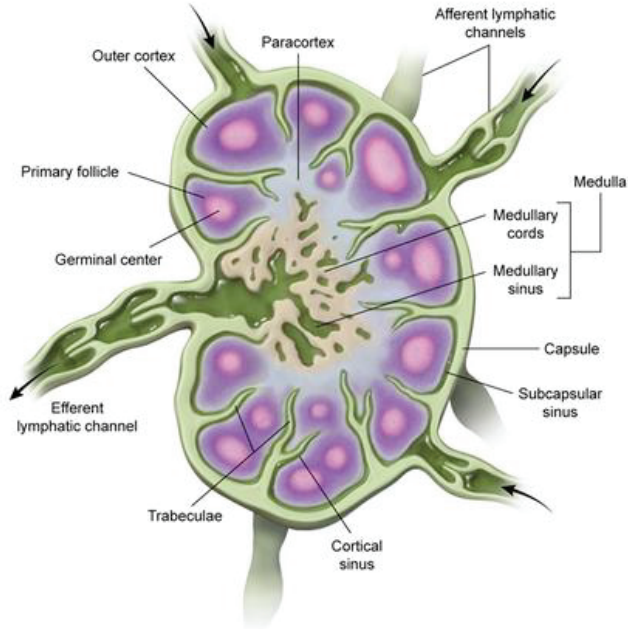
 10/20/2020
Last Updated

Explanation



Exhibit Display

Lymph node anatomy



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



©UWorld

DiGeorge syndrome is caused by maldevelopment of the third and fourth pharyngeal pouch derivatives. Immunodeficiency can result from thymic aplasia, which leads to an extreme deficiency in the number of mature T lymphocytes. Although T cells are synthesized in the bone marrow, they require processing in the thymus in order to mature and mount effective immune responses. Patients are thus predisposed to recurrent infections by viral, fungal, protozoan, and intracellular bacterial pathogens.

The paracortex is the region of the lymph node populated primarily by T lymphocytes and dendritic cells. It lies internal to the cortex, between the follicles and medulla. Dendritic cells present antigens that they collect from the blood and lymph to the aggregated T lymphocytes in this region. The paracortex becomes enlarged by the proliferation of T lymphocytes during adaptive cellular immune responses (eg, viral infections). In DiGeorge syndrome, this region is poorly developed due to a deficiency of mature T lymphocytes.

(Choice A) Located in the outer cortex, the follicles are sites of B lymphocyte localization and proliferation. Primary follicles are dense and dormant; secondary follicles have a pale germinal center containing proliferating B cells and follicular dendritic cells. In agammaglobulinemia, germinal centers and primary lymphoid follicles do not form due to an absence of B cells.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Primary follicles are dense and dormant; secondary follicles have a pale germinal center containing proliferating B cells and follicular dendritic cells. In agammaglobulinemia, germinal centers and primary lymphoid follicles do not form due to an absence of B cells.

(Choices B and C) The medulla of the lymph node consists of medullary cords and sinuses. The medullary cords contain B cells, plasma cells, and macrophages, and the medullary sinuses contain reticular cells and macrophages.

(Choice E) The subcapsular sinuses are the regions lying between the capsule and cortex of the lymph node. They are in direct communication with afferent lymphatic vessels and the cortical sinuses that line the trabecula. The cortical sinuses are continuous with the medullary sinuses and the single efferent lymphatic channel exiting the hilum.

Educational objective:

DiGeorge syndrome causes an extreme deficiency in the number of mature T lymphocytes, leading to poor development of the lymph node paracortex. In contrast, agammaglobulinemia causes an absence of B cells, preventing primary lymphoid follicles and germinal centers from forming in the lymph node cortex.

Pathophysiology

Allergy & Immunology

Primary immunodeficiency disorder

Subject

System

Tonic



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 62-year-old woman undergoes hip replacement surgery. The patient has a history of advanced hip osteoarthritis that limits her daily activities. She has no other medical conditions and no known drug allergies. After appropriate preoperative evaluation, total hip arthroplasty is performed under general anesthesia. The intraoperative course is uncomplicated, and after recovery from anesthesia, patient-controlled intravenous morphine is started for pain control. Several minutes later, the patient reports generalized itching. Physical examination reveals hypotension, tachycardia, and mild bilateral wheezing but no rashes. Which of the following drug effects is most likely responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Decreased myocardial contractility
- ☐ B. Decreased sympathetic output
- ☐ C. Direct mast cell degranulation
- ☒ D. Formation of drug-IgE complexes
- ☐ E. Increased 5-lipoxygenase activity





osteoarthritis that limits her daily activities. She has no other medical conditions and no known drug allergies. After appropriate preoperative evaluation, total hip arthroplasty is performed under general anesthesia. The intraoperative course is uncomplicated, and after recovery from anesthesia, patient-controlled intravenous morphine is started for pain control. Several minutes later, the patient reports generalized itching. Physical examination reveals hypotension, tachycardia, and mild bilateral wheezing but no rashes. Which of the following drug effects is most likely responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Decreased myocardial contractility (1%)
- ☐ B. Decreased sympathetic output (4%)
- ☒ C. Direct mast cell degranulation (72%)
- ☐ D. Formation of drug-IgE complexes (17%)
- ☐ E. Increased 5-lipoxygenase activity (4%)

Correct

72%
Answered correctly03 mins, 34 secs
Time Spent11/27/2020
Last Updated

Opioids (eg, morphine) can generate a **pseudoallergic** response by **directly stimulating mast cell degranulation**, releasing **histamine** and other vasoactive mediators. This **nonimmunologic** reaction can cause itching, urticarial rash, wheezing, hypotension, and tachycardia that closely mimic true IgE-mediated type 1 hypersensitivity (eg, anaphylaxis). However, true IgE-mediated allergic reaction is rare with opioids (**Choice D**), and suggestive symptoms rarely indicate the need to avoid opioids altogether. Because direct mast cell degranulation tends to be most prominent with relatively low-potency opioids (eg, morphine, meperidine), a relatively high-potency opioid (eg, fentanyl) is usually better tolerated.

Other drugs that can have a similar **non-IgE-mediated effect** on mast cell degranulation include vancomycin (ie, **red man syndrome**) and radioiodine contrast.

(Choice A) Halothane, an inhalation anesthetic, is rarely used but can cause hypotension via direct suppression of myocardial contractility. It is not associated with itching and wheezing.

(Choice B) Because pain increases sympathetic output, opioid analgesia can reduce sympathetic output and thus decrease heart rate and blood pressure. However, this does not explain the itching and wheezing.

(Choice E) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) inhibit cyclooxygenase, which leads to **increased 5-lipoxygenase activity**. This effect can precipitate bronchoconstriction and wheezing due to

(Choice B) Because pain increases sympathetic output, opioid analgesia can reduce sympathetic output and thus decrease heart rate and blood pressure. However, this does not explain the itching and wheezing.

(Choice E) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) inhibit cyclooxygenase, which leads to **increased** 5-lipoxygenase activity. This effect can precipitate bronchoconstriction and wheezing due to increased production of leukotrienes (ie, NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease); however, itching and hypotension are not expected.

Educational objective:

Opioids (eg, morphine) can generate a pseudoallergic response by directly activating mast cells to stimulate degranulation, releasing histamine and other vasoactive mediators. This nonimmunologic reaction can cause itching, urticarial rash, wheezing, hypotension, and tachycardia that closely mimic true IgE-mediated type 1 hypersensitivity. However, true IgE-mediated allergic reaction is rare with opioids.

References

- [Drug-Induced Pseudoallergy: A Review of the Causes and Mechanisms.](#)

Pharmacology

Allergy & Immunology

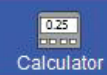
Opioids

Subject

System

Topic

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



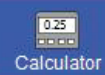
A 35-year-old woman comes to the office due to fever, headache, severe muscle aches, and sore throat for the last 4 days. Physical examination shows mild pharyngeal erythema and nasal congestion. A rapid influenza antigen test is positive. The patient's condition improves over the next several days despite receiving only symptomatic treatment. In response to the influenza virus, infected respiratory epithelial cells begin secreting increased quantities of interferons. The specific interferons secreted by these cells will most likely cause which of the following changes?

- ☐ A. Decreased apoptosis of infected cells
- ☐ B. Decreased protein synthesis by infected cells
- ☐ C. Increased class II MHC expression
- ☐ D. Increased intracellular killing by macrophages
- ☐ E. Increased neutrophil recruitment

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 35-year-old woman comes to the office due to fever, headache, severe muscle aches, and sore throat for the last 4 days. Physical examination shows mild pharyngeal erythema and nasal congestion. A rapid influenza antigen test is positive. The patient's condition improves over the next several days despite receiving only symptomatic treatment. In response to the influenza virus, infected respiratory epithelial cells begin secreting increased quantities of interferons. The specific interferons secreted by these cells will most likely cause which of the following changes?

- ☐ A. Decreased apoptosis of infected cells (1%)
- ☒ B. Decreased protein synthesis by infected cells (36%)
- ☐ C. Increased class II MHC expression (15%)
- ☒ D. Increased intracellular killing by macrophages (38%)
- ☐ E. Increased neutrophil recruitment (7%)

Incorrect

Correct answer
B



36%
Answered correctly



01 min, 05 secs
Time Spent



03/12/2021
Last Updated





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



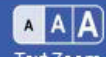
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

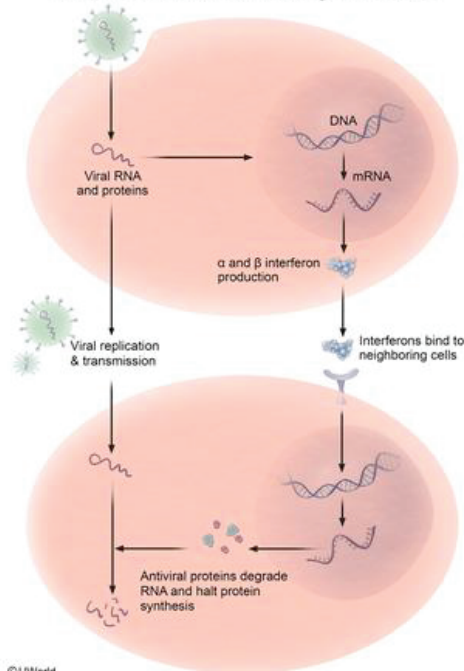


Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Antiviral actions of α and β interferon

© UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Type I interferons (α and β) are synthesized by most human cells in response to **viral infections**. Once secreted, α and β interferons bind to type I interferon receptors found on infected and neighboring cells (autocrine/paracrine signaling). This results in transcription of antiviral enzymes capable of **halting protein synthesis**, such as RNase L (endonuclease that degrades all RNA in the cell) and protein kinase R (inactivates eIF-2, inhibiting translation initiation). However, these enzymes become active **only** in the presence of **double-stranded RNA**, which forms in infected cells as a result of viral replication. As a result, normal metabolism and protein synthesis can continue in uninfected cells but is **selectively** inhibited in virally infected cells.

(Choice A) Interferons α and β induce MHC class I expression on all cells and stimulate the activity of natural killer (NK) and cytotoxic T cells. These processes act to increase the proportion of virally infected cells that undergo apoptosis.

(Choices C and D) Interferon γ is a type II interferon produced mainly by T cells and NK cells. It promotes T_H1 differentiation, increases expression of class II MHC molecules on antigen-presenting cells, and improves the intracellular killing ability of macrophages. However, virally infected respiratory epithelial cells would secrete interferons α and β , not interferon γ .

(Choice E) Neutrophils primarily phagocytize and destroy bacterial and fungal pathogens. They do not



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

cells that undergo apoptosis.

(Choices C and D) Interferon γ is a type II interferon produced mainly by T cells and NK cells. It promotes T_H1 differentiation, increases expression of class II MHC molecules on antigen-presenting cells, and improves the intracellular killing ability of macrophages. However, virally infected respiratory epithelial cells would secrete interferons α and β , not interferon γ .

(Choice E) Neutrophils primarily phagocytize and destroy bacterial and fungal pathogens. They do not play a significant role in fighting viral infections, and α and β interferon release by virally infected cells does not promote neutrophil recruitment.

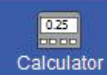
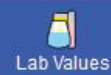
Educational objective:

Interferons α and β are produced by most human cells in response to viral infections. The production of α and β interferons helps suppress viral replication by halting protein synthesis and promoting apoptosis of infected cells, limiting the ability of viruses to spread through the tissues.

References

- Immunomodulatory functions of type I interferons.
- Interferons and viruses: an interplay between induction, signalling, antiviral responses and virus

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



A 24-year-old man burns his hand after grasping the handle of a hot pan while preparing a meal. Several minutes later, both the initial burn and the area around it are red without blistering. When he presses on the burn, the tissue blanches. Which of the following is most likely contributing to the reaction observed in this patient?

- ☐ A. Gaps between endothelial cells in venules
- ☐ B. Histamine release from mast cells
- ☐ C. Neutrophil extravasation and degranulation
- ☐ D. PDGF-mediated vascular proliferation
- ☐ E. Prostaglandins produced by platelets

Submit



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


A 24-year-old man burns his hand after grasping the handle of a hot pan while preparing a meal. Several minutes later, both the initial burn and the area around it are red without blistering. When he presses on the burn, the tissue blanches. Which of the following is most likely contributing to the reaction observed in this patient?

- ☐ A. Gaps between endothelial cells in venules (35%)
- ✓ ☒ B. Histamine release from mast cells (26%)
- ☐ C. Neutrophil extravasation and degranulation (7%)
- ☐ D. PDGF-mediated vascular proliferation (6%)
- ☐ E. Prostaglandins produced by platelets (23%)

Correct

 26%
Answered correctly

 34 secs
Time Spent

 09/18/2020
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:15
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Exhibit Display

Burn classification

Redness

Red, mottled, white

Weeping wound

(+) blanching

(+) pain

Epidermis

Dermis

Subcutaneous tissue

Muscle

Bone

Superficial (1st degree)

Superficial partial thickness (2nd degree)

(-) blanching

(+) pain

White, waxy

Charred

Nerve damage (loss of sensation)

Deep partial thickness (2nd degree)

Full thickness (3rd & 4th degree)

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



©UWorld

This patient has **erythema** that blanches without blistering, which is characteristic of a **superficial burn**.

Burn wounds are classified according to depth based on which layers of cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues are damaged:

- Superficial burns damage only the epidermis.
- Superficial partial-thickness burns damage the epidermis and upper dermis.
- Deep partial-thickness burns damage the epidermis and most of the dermis.
- Full-thickness burns damage the entire dermis and may extend into the fat, muscle, and/or bone.

The morphologic changes in burns occur due to both direct tissue damage and **inflammatory mediators** released from epidermal and immune cells. Release of **histamine** and other preformed vasoactive mediators from **mast cells** in the minutes following a burn leads to dilation of superficial skin capillaries. This results in blanching erythema (ie, temporary whitening with pressure due to capillary collapse) that extends to the area surrounding the initial burn.

Deeper (eg, partial-thickness) burns affect dermal structures such as nerve endings and venules in addition to the epidermis. Nerve damage can lead to loss of sensation while damage to venules can result in fluid extravasation through gaps between injured venule endothelial cells. The result is a blister formed from a



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

extravasation through gaps between injured venule endothelial cells. The result is a blister formed from a collection of serous fluid between the dermis and epidermis **(Choice A)**.

(Choices C and E) Platelets and neutrophils play an important role in healing after a thermal burn by releasing prostaglandins, cytokines, and growth factors that stimulate increased blood flow, inflammation, and tissue regrowth. Although both cells contribute to the erythema in and around a burn wound, these changes occur hours to days after the burn rather than minutes after, as in this patient.

(Choice D) Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) is released by platelets, macrophages, and endothelial cells and plays an important role in generating the vascular and fibroblast proliferation needed for normal wound healing over the days to weeks following the initial injury.

Educational objective:

The earliest morphologic change that occurs after a superficial thermal burn is erythema due to the release of preformed mediators (eg, histamine) from mast cells. Deeper (eg, partial-thickness) burn wounds form blisters due to fluid extravasation through gaps between damaged venule endothelial cells.

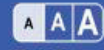
Immunology
Subject

Allergy & Immunology
System

Thermal burn
Topic

Copyright © USMLEWorld. All rights reserved.

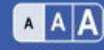




A 2-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department due to wheezing and difficulty breathing. The patient had been trick-or-treating with his parents and ate several packs of candy containing peanuts. After he receives an intramuscular epinephrine injection, his symptoms resolve. At a follow up appointment, an allergy specialist places droplets of various allergens on the patient's skin and punctures the epidermis at each site. After 15 minutes, the skin at the site with peanut extract is erythematous with a raised, itchy bump that improves by the time the family leaves the office. Four hours later, the parents notice a hard, red swelling at the puncture site. Which of the following is most likely involved in this secondary reaction?

- ☐ A. Cell lysis following IgG autoantibody binding
- ☐ B. Complement activation by immune complexes
- ☐ C. Epithelial damage by major basic protein
- ☒ D. IgE-mediated histamine release from mast cells
- ☐ E. Interferon gamma release from CD4⁺ T cells

Submit



A 2-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department due to wheezing and difficulty breathing. The patient had been trick-or-treating with his parents and ate several packs of candy containing peanuts. After he receives an intramuscular epinephrine injection, his symptoms resolve. At a follow up appointment, an allergy specialist places droplets of various allergens on the patient's skin and punctures the epidermis at each site. After 15 minutes, the skin at the site with peanut extract is erythematous with a raised, itchy bump that improves by the time the family leaves the office. Four hours later, the parents notice a hard, red swelling at the puncture site. Which of the following is most likely involved in this secondary reaction?

- ☐ A. Cell lysis following IgG autoantibody binding (3%)
- ☐ B. Complement activation by immune complexes (13%)
- ☒ C. Epithelial damage by major basic protein (31%)
- ☐ D. IgE-mediated histamine release from mast cells (17%)
- ☐ E. Interferon gamma release from CD4⁺ T cells (33%)

Incorrect



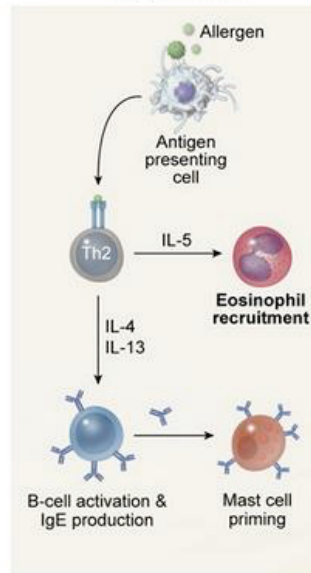


Cutaneous type 1 hypersensitivity reactions

Exhibit Display

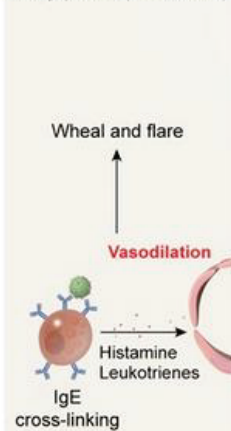
Cutaneous type 1 hypersensitivity reactions

Initial exposure

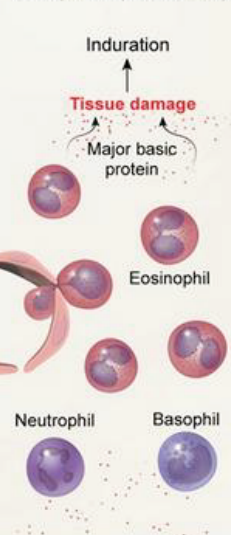


Repeat exposure

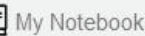
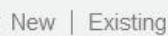
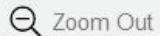
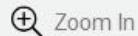
Early phase (immediate)



Late phase (hours later)



© UWorld





Following skin prick testing, this patient developed an erythematous, edematous welt that was followed 4 hours later by an indurated skin lesion. These findings are consistent with the early and late phases of a **type I hypersensitivity reaction**.

After first exposure to an allergen (eg, peanuts), antigen specific IgE is produced by B-cells and binds to the surface of mast cells. If repeat exposure occurs, the bound IgE can cross-link and stimulate the release of preformed histamine and leukotrienes that cause vasodilation and increased capillary permeability. The result is a rapid (eg, minutes after exposure) **early-phase** type I hypersensitivity response characterized by superficial dermal edema and erythema (eg, **wheal and flare reaction**) that can progress to a more systemic response (eg, anaphylaxis) **(Choice D)**.

IgE also initiates the **late phase** of a type I hypersensitivity reaction by stimulating type 2 helper T cells to release cytokines (eg, IL-5) that activate **eosinophils**. Cationic proteins (eg, **major basic protein**, eosinophil peroxidase) released from eosinophils cause **tissue damage**, which usually manifests as a palpable, **indurated lesion** 2-10 hours following the early-phase reaction.

(Choice A) Binding of preformed IgG antibodies to cell surface antigens initiates cell lysis mediated by complement and/or natural killer cells (type II hypersensitivity reactions). These reactions can develop hours to days after exposure to an antigen (eg, medications, transfused red blood cells), resulting in



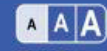
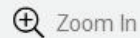
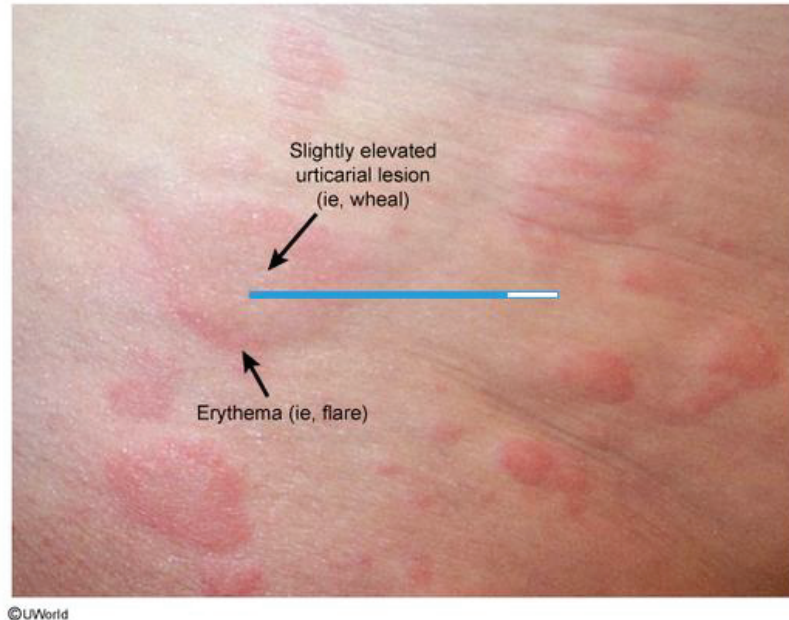
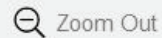


Exhibit Display

Wheal and flare



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





hours to days after exposure to an antigen (eg, medications, transfused red blood cells), resulting in destruction of erythrocytes (causing fatigue, pallor), platelets (petechial bleeding), or leukocytes (fever, sepsis).

(Choice B) Immune complex-mediated complement activation causes tissue damage days to weeks after initial antigen exposure in type III hypersensitivity reactions. Immune complexes tend to deposit in the basement membrane of small blood vessels in the skin, kidneys, or joints, resulting in vasculitis.

(Choice E) In delayed (type IV) hypersensitivity reactions, CD4⁺ T cells release cytokines (eg, interferon gamma) that promote T cell- and macrophage-mediated tissue damage. Although these reactions can also present as an indurated skin lesion (eg, tuberculosis skin testing), type IV hypersensitivity reactions develop over days (rather than hours) because of the time needed for cellular amplification.

Educational objective:

The late phase of dermatologic type I hypersensitivity reactions manifests as an indurated skin lesion hours after exposure to the allergen due to local tissue damage caused by major basic protein released from eosinophils. In contrast, type IV hypersensitivity reactions develop over days because of the time needed to produce a cell-mediated immune response.





A 2-week-old infant is brought to the emergency department due to fever, lethargy, grunting, and poor feeding. The patient was born at full term after an uneventful pregnancy and has had no health issues. Blood samples are obtained for culture, and the patient is hospitalized for broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy. Cultures grow *Escherichia coli*. In this patient, bacterial lipopolysaccharide stimulated dendritic cells to increase NF- κ B-induced transcription of inflammatory cytokines such as tumor necrosis factor- α , IL-1, and IL-6. This bacterial component most likely interacted with the patient's immune cells via which of the following?

- ☐ A. Beta-2 integrin
- ☐ B. Fc receptor
- ☐ C. L selectin
- ☐ D. Major histocompatibility complex class II molecule
- ☐ E. Mannose-binding lectin
- ☒ F. Toll-like receptor





feeding. The patient was born at full term after an uneventful pregnancy and has had no health issues. Blood samples are obtained for culture, and the patient is hospitalized for broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy. Cultures grow *Escherichia coli*. In this patient, bacterial lipopolysaccharide stimulated dendritic cells to increase NF- κ B-induced transcription of inflammatory cytokines such as tumor necrosis factor- α , IL-1, and IL-6. This bacterial component most likely interacted with the patient's immune cells via which of the following?

- ☐ A. Beta-2 integrin (1%)
- ☐ B. Fc receptor (3%)
- ☐ C. L selectin (0%)
- ☒ D. Major histocompatibility complex class II molecule (16%)
- ☐ E. Mannose-binding lectin (5%)
- ☒ F. Toll-like receptor (72%)

Incorrect

Correct answer



72%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 44 secs

Time spent



03/18/2021

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Dendritic cells and macrophages are phagocytic antigen-presenting cells that have an important role in both the innate and adaptive immune responses. As part of their innate immune function, they express **pattern recognition receptors** (PRRs) on their surfaces that recognize 2 major categories of ligands:

- Damage-associated molecular patterns (**DAMPs**) are intracellular and membrane components released by host cells when they are damaged by inflammation or infection.
- Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (**PAMPs**) are microbial components conserved across numerous species that are generally required for microbial survival.

One of the most common PAMPs is **lipopolysaccharide**, a component of the outer membrane of all **gram-negative bacteria** (eg, *Escherichia coli*). Lipopolysaccharide binds to a type of PRR called a **toll-like receptor**, which contains an extracellular ligand-binding domain, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain that conducts **transcription signals** to the nucleus via **NF- κ B**.

NF- κ B signaling promotes transcription of **proinflammatory cytokines** (eg, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, IL-1, IL-6, IL-12), leading to local inflammation, immune cell recruitment, and systemic effects (eg, fever, malaise, lethargy, poor feeding). It also stimulates antigen-presenting cells to increase phagocytosis, antigen display, and expression of costimulatory molecules (eg, CD80/86) for T- and B-cell activation, thereby triggering a strong adaptive immune response.





NF- κ B signaling promotes transcription of **proinflammatory cytokines** (eg, tumor necrosis factor- α , IL-1, IL-6, IL-12), leading to local inflammation, immune cell recruitment, and systemic effects (eg, fever, malaise, lethargy, poor feeding). It also stimulates antigen-presenting cells to increase phagocytosis, antigen display, and expression of costimulatory molecules (eg, CD80/86) for T- and B-cell activation, thereby triggering a strong adaptive immune response.

(Choice A) Beta-2 integrin (CD18) helps leukocytes migrate from the bloodstream to tissue by binding to intercellular adhesion molecule-1 on the extracellular matrix of the endothelium. It also helps macrophages, neutrophils, and natural killer cells generate complement receptors, which recognize and phagocytose foreign peptides.

(Choice B) The **Fc receptor** (CD16) on phagocytic cells binds to opsonized (eg, IgG-bound) foreign pathogens, leading to phagocytic destruction. The Fc receptor on natural killer cells mediates their ability to destroy infected or cancerous cells by antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity.

(Choice C) L selectin (CD62L) is a lymphocyte adhesion molecule that binds to a ligand on the venule endothelium, which allows lymphocytes to leave the bloodstream and enter secondary lymphoid tissue.

(Choice D) Major histocompatibility complex **class II** molecules are on antigen-presenting cells; they present antigens to the CD3 receptor on CD4 cells.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



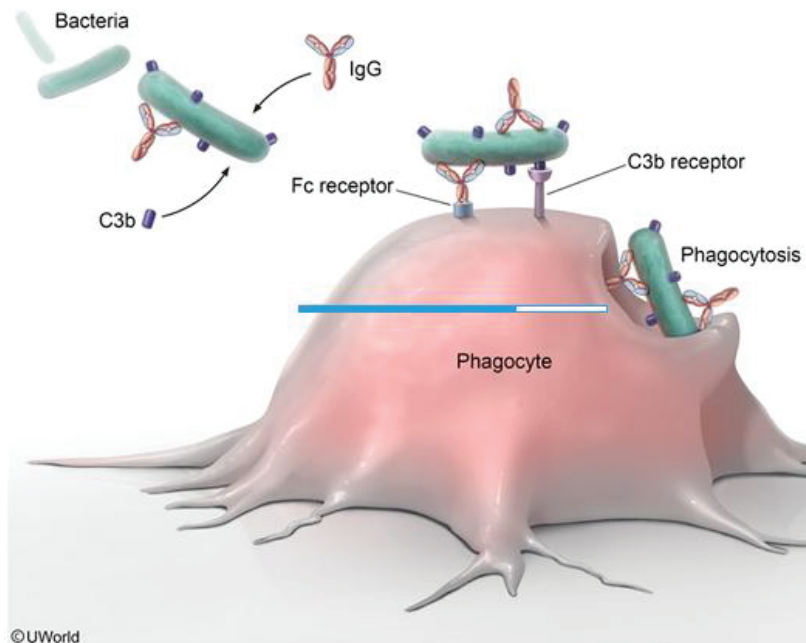
Text Zoom



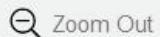
Settings

Exhibit Display

Opsonization & phagocytosis



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



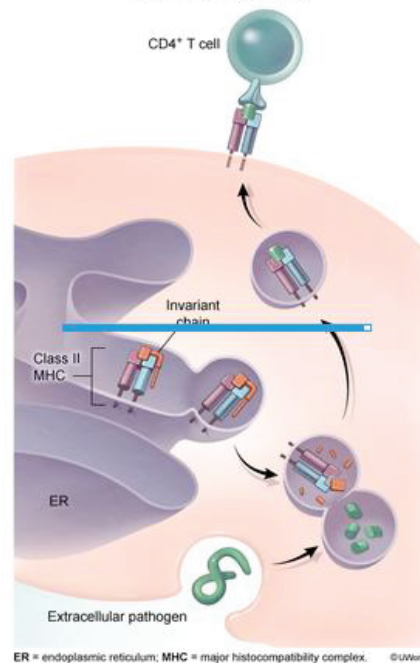
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Class II MHC pathway



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

present antigens to the CD3 receptor on CD4 cells

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



(Choice B) The Fc receptor (CD16) on phagocytic cells binds to opsonized (eg, IgG-bound) foreign pathogens, leading to phagocytic destruction. The Fc receptor on natural killer cells mediates their ability to destroy infected or cancerous cells by antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity.

(Choice C) L selectin (CD62L) is a lymphocyte adhesion molecule that binds to a ligand on the venule endothelium, which allows lymphocytes to leave the bloodstream and enter secondary lymphoid tissue.

(Choice D) Major histocompatibility complex class II molecules are on antigen-presenting cells; they present antigens to the CD3 receptor on CD4 cells.

(Choice E) Mannose-binding lectin is a PRR that recognizes microbial carbohydrates and activates the alternative complement system.

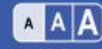
Educational objective:

Pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) are part of the innate immune response; they recognize damaged host proteins or conserved microbial molecules and trigger inflammation. Toll-like receptors, a type of PRR on macrophages and dendritic cells, recognize lipopolysaccharide and promote the release of inflammatory cytokines (eg, IL-1/6/12, tumor necrosis factor-alpha) via NF-kB signaling.

References

- [Pattern recognition receptors and inflammation.](#)





Pharmacology researchers are developing a new antivenom to treat coral snakebites. They immunize horses with snake venom, extract IgG-containing plasma, and then administer the plasma to humans who have been bitten by a coral snake. This therapy neutralizes the venom and improves the patient's symptoms. In order to produce venom-selective antibodies, the researchers select a single venom-specific plasma cell from the immunized horse and induce it to proliferate and produce large amounts of venom-specific IgG. However, they find that the antibody produced by the single plasma cell is less effective at neutralizing the venom than the IgG-containing plasma. A decrease in which of the following best explains the reduced efficacy of the immunoglobulin produced by the single plasma cell?

- ☐ A. Affinity of individual immunoglobulin
- ☐ B. Avidity of individual immunoglobulin
- ☐ C. Number of antigen epitopes recognized
- ☐ D. Valency of individual immunoglobulin

Submit



Pharmacology researchers are developing a new **antivenom** to treat **coral snakebites**. They immunize horses with **snake venom**, extract **IgG-containing plasma**, and then administer the plasma to humans who have been bitten by a coral snake. This therapy **neutralizes** the **venom** and improves the patient's symptoms. In order to produce **venom-selective antibodies**, the researchers select a single venom-specific plasma cell from the immunized horse and induce it to proliferate and produce large amounts of venom-specific IgG. However, they find that the antibody produced by the single plasma cell is less effective at neutralizing the venom than the IgG-containing plasma. A decrease in which of the following best explains the reduced efficacy of the immunoglobulin produced by the single plasma cell?

- ☐ A. Affinity of individual immunoglobulin (0%)
- ☒ B. Avidity of individual immunoglobulin (0%)
- ☐ C. Number of antigen epitopes recognized (100%)
- ☐ D. Valency of individual immunoglobulin (0%)

Incorrect

04 mins, 44 secs

03/24/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Monoclonal vs polyclonal antibodies

| Monoclonal | Polyclonal |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Derived from single B-cell population• Single antibody type• Bind single epitope on antigen• Highly specific response to antigen | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Derived from multiple B-cell populations• Multiple different antibodies• Bind different epitopes on antigen• Broader response to antigen |

Exposure to a pathogen or foreign substance (eg, venom) generates innate and adaptive immune responses. The humoral component of the adaptive immune response culminates when activated CD4 cells prompt antigen-specific B cells to undergo somatic hypermutation and class switching, thereby generating a **pool** of highly specific IgG antibodies that neutralize **several different epitopes** on the antigen. This is considered a **polyclonal response** because a number of different clonal plasma cells each produce a specific antibody that targets a different epitope on the antigen.

In contrast, **monoclonal** antibodies are derived from a single population of plasma cells and bind only a single epitope on the antigen. Naturally occurring monoclonal antibodies are typically seen in pathologic conditions such as plasma cell dyscrasias (eg, **multiple myeloma**). In the laboratory setting, myeloma





In contrast, **monoclonal** antibodies are derived from a single population of plasma cells and bind only a single epitope on the antigen. Naturally occurring monoclonal antibodies are typically seen in pathologic conditions such as plasma cell dyscrasias (eg, **multiple myeloma**). In the laboratory setting, myeloma cells can be fused to antigen-specific plasma cells to generate a large amount of monoclonal antibody against a particular antigen. However, because monoclonal antibodies bind only a **single epitope type** on an antigen, they typically generate a **less potent** immune response than polyclonal antibodies, which bind multiple different epitope types on an antigen.

(Choice A) **Affinity** is the binding strength of the immunoglobulin for a single epitope on the antigen; the greater the binding strength, the greater the affinity. Each individual type of immunoglobulin in the polyclonal pool will have the same affinity as the monoclonal version of the immunoglobulin.

(Choice B) Avidity is the strength of binding between the entire immunoglobulin and the antigen. Therefore, IgM usually has greater avidity than IgG because IgM binds to up to 10 portions of the antigen while IgG binds to only 2. However, avidity between individual IgG antibodies in a polyclonal versus monoclonal pool is the same.

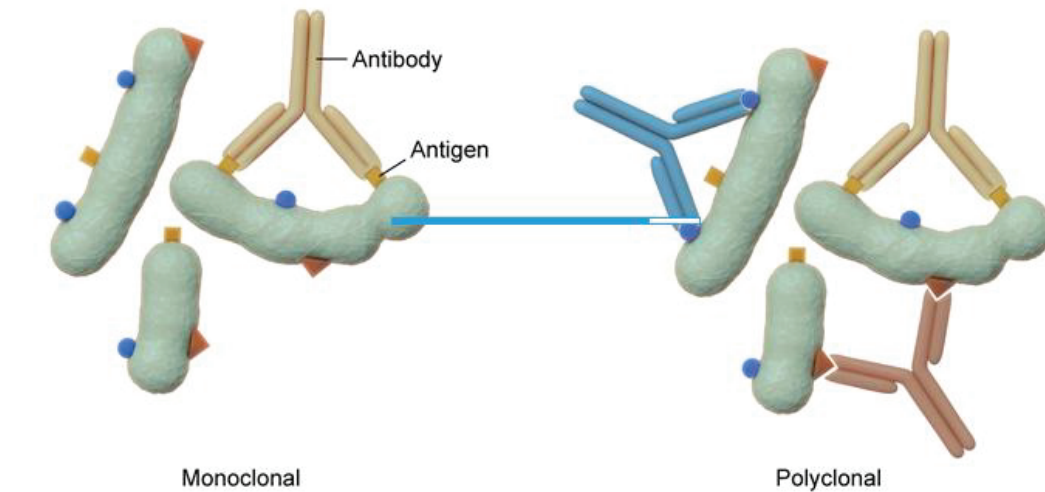
(Choice D) Valency is the number of epitope binding sites on each antibody. IgM antibodies have 10 valence sites, and IgG antibodies have 2. Each monoclonal and polyclonal IgG antibody has 2 valence





Exhibit Display

Monoclonal versus polyclonal antibody response



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



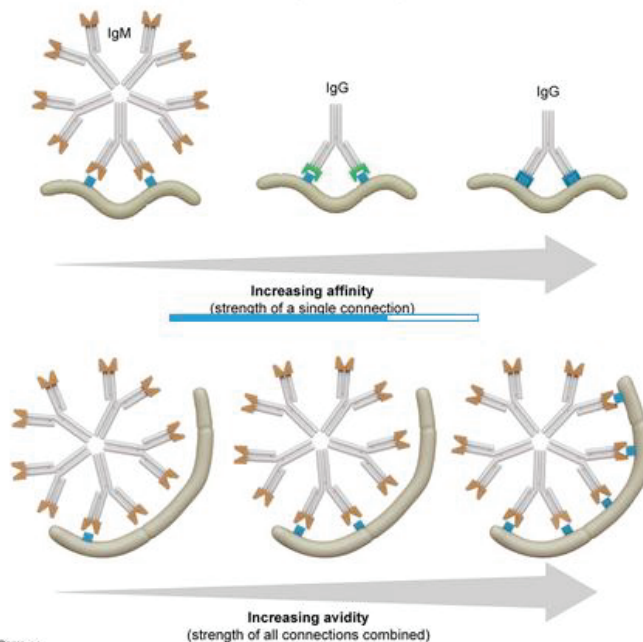
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Affinity and avidity



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





(Choice B) Avidity is the strength of binding between the entire immunoglobulin and the antigen.

Therefore, IgM usually has greater avidity than IgG because IgM binds to up to 10 portions of the antigen while IgG binds to only 2. However, avidity between individual IgG antibodies in a polyclonal versus monoclonal pool is the same.

(Choice D) Valency is the number of epitope binding sites on each antibody. IgM antibodies have 10 valence sites, and IgG antibodies have 2. Each monoclonal and polyclonal IgG antibody has 2 valence sites; valency is no different between these pools.

Educational objective:

Plasma contains polyclonal antibodies, a pool of antibodies that bind different epitopes on an antigen. In contrast, monoclonal antibodies bind a single epitope on an antigen. Polyclonal antibodies are often better at neutralizing complex antigens because they contain antibodies that bind several different epitopes.

References

- [Monoclonal versus polyclonal antibodies: distinguishing characteristics, applications, and information resources.](#)







A 65-year-old woman is enrolled in a clinical trial to test a new medication for rheumatoid arthritis. The patient's condition has been poorly controlled despite prolonged treatment with multiple disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs. The new medication is a CTLA4-Ig fusion protein that prevents CD28 from binding to CD80/86 on antigen-presenting cells. A month after treatment begins, the patient reports a significant reduction in joint pain and stiffness. Laboratory results reveal reduced levels of C-reactive protein and IL-2. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's treatment response?

- ☐ A. Complement inhibition
- ☐ B. Immune complex clearance
- ☐ C. Negative selection
- ☐ D. Peripheral tolerance
- ☐ E. Sensitization

Submit



A 65-year-old woman is enrolled in a clinical trial to test a new medication for rheumatoid arthritis. The patient's condition has been poorly controlled despite prolonged treatment with multiple disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs. The new medication is a CTLA4-Ig fusion protein that prevents CD28 from binding to CD80/86 on antigen-presenting cells. A month after treatment begins, the patient reports a significant reduction in joint pain and stiffness. Laboratory results reveal reduced levels of C-reactive protein and IL-2. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's treatment response?

-  ☒ A. Complement inhibition (0%)
- ☐ B. Immune complex clearance (0%)
- ☐ C. Negative selection (0%)
-  ☐ D. Peripheral tolerance (100%)
- ☐ E. Sensitization (0%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

Collecting Statistics



01 min, 32 secs

Time Spent



03/24/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend

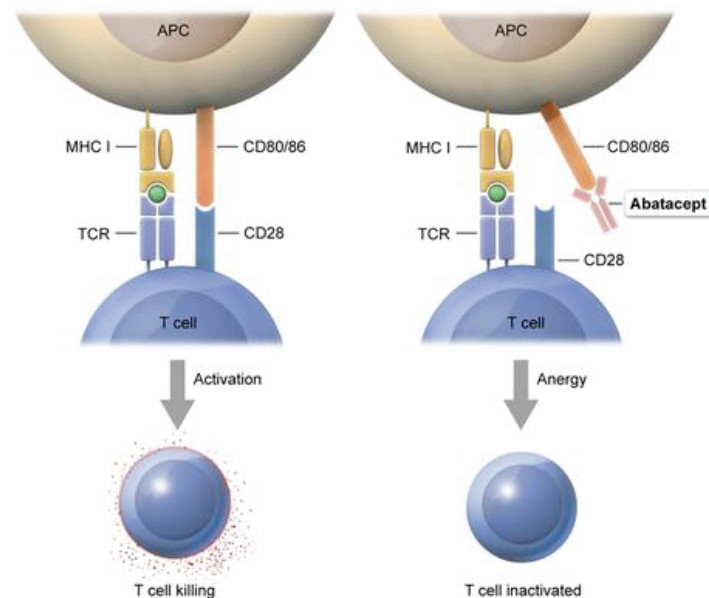


End Block



Exhibit Display

T cell costimulation inhibitors



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





APC = antigen presenting cell; MHC I = major histocompatibility complex; TCR = T cell receptor.

©UWorld

Abatacept, a disease-modifying antirheumatic drug, is a fusion of CTLA4 with the Fc portion of IgG (**CTLA4-Ig**). CTLA4 is a naturally occurring **immune checkpoint** receptor that is upregulated on the surface of active T cells. It acts as a **brake** for the adaptive immune response by preventing the conversion of antigen-specific naive T cells into effector T cells.

The activation of cytotoxic T cells requires **2 stimulatory signals**. First, the T cell must bind to a specific antigen on the class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) of an antigen-presenting cell (APC); then, the bound T cell must be costimulated by an interaction between the T cell surface receptor **CD28** and the APC cell surface ligand **CD80/86**. T cells that bind an antigen on an APC but are **not costimulated** undergo anergy, a form of **peripheral immune tolerance** marked by a lack of T-cell response to cytokine, ligand, or antigen stimulation (T-cell inactivation).

Because CTLA4 binds to CD80/86 with greater affinity than CD28, administration of **exogenous CTLA4** (eg, abatacept) reduces the availability of ligands necessary for T cell costimulation, which dramatically **increases T cell anergy** in areas of active inflammation.

(Choice A) C3a and C5a are potent anaphylatoxins, proinflammatory proteins that degranulate phagocytes/mast cells, increase vascular permeability, and recruit leukocytes. Although these 2 complement components generate significant inflammation, the complement system is not affected by





complement components generate significant inflammation, the complement system is not affected by CTLA4 inhibition.

(Choice B) T cell anergy also impairs T cell-mediated B cell activation, which reduces antibody and inflammatory cytokine production. However, immune complex clearance by the reticuloendothelial system is unaffected by exogenous CTLA4 administration.

(Choice C) Developing cytotoxic T cells that interact with self-antigens are eliminated in the thymus through negative selection, a form of central tolerance. Although this helps prevent autoimmunity, central tolerance is not mediated by CTLA4.

(Choice E) Sensitization refers to the production of an allergen-specific IgE, which is mediated by CD4 helper type 2 lymphocytes after exposure to a specific antigen. CTLA4 does not play a role.

Educational objective:

Abatacept, a disease-modifying antirheumatic drug, is a fusion of CTLA4 with the Fc portion of IgG. CTLA4 binds to CD80/86 on antigen-presenting cells, which prevents CD80/86 from binding to CD28 on T cells. This reduces T cell costimulation and leads to anergy, which reduces inflammation.

Immunology

Allergy & Immunology

Cell mediated immunity





An 8-year-old girl is brought to the office by her mother due to chronic pruritus affecting her ankles. The mother states that the patient is always scratching herself. She scratches through the night, affecting her ability to sleep. Her sister has similar, but less severe, symptoms. The patient also has intermittent asthma. The rash is shown in the [exhibit](#). First-line therapy for this patient's condition works by which of the following mechanisms of action?

- ☐ A. Blockade of leukotriene receptors in inflamed tissue
- ☐ B. Increasing the number of resident dendritic cells
- ☐ C. Induction of keratinocyte apoptosis
- ☐ D. Inhibition of phospholipase A₂ activity in cell membranes
- ☐ E. Reduction of serum IgE levels

Submit

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New

Existing

My Notebook



An 8-year-old girl is brought to the office by her mother due to **chronic pruritus** affecting her **ankles**. The mother states that the patient is always **scratching herself**. She scratches through the night, affecting her ability to sleep. Her sister has similar, but less severe, symptoms. The patient also has intermittent **asthma**. The rash is shown in the **exhibit**. First-line therapy for this patient's condition works by which of the following mechanisms of action?

- ☐ A. Blockade of leukotriene receptors in inflamed tissue (0%)
- ☐ B. Increasing the number of resident dendritic cells (0%)
- ☐ C. Induction of keratinocyte apoptosis (0%)
- ☒ D. Inhibition of phospholipase A₂ activity in cell membranes (100%)
- ☐ E. Reduction of serum IgE levels (0%)

IncorrectCorrect answer
D

Collecting Statistics

01 min, 16 secs
Time Spent03/25/2021
Last Updated

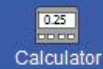
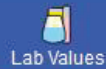
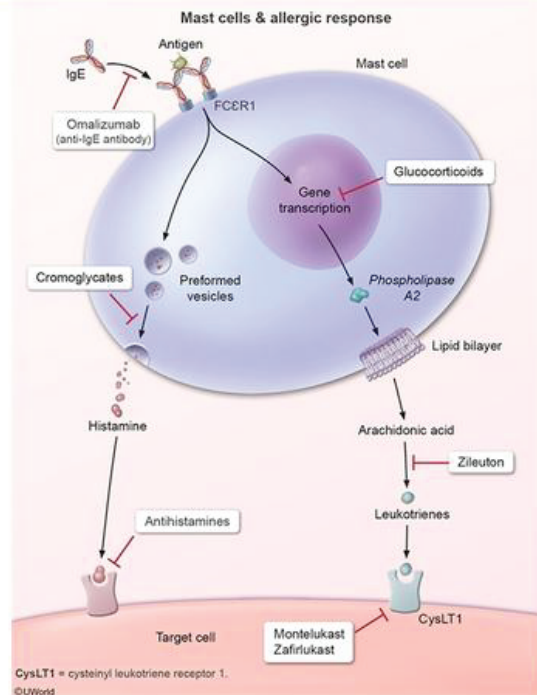


Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





This patient has pruritic **lichenified patches** on the bilateral volar ankles, findings consistent with **atopic dermatitis**. Atopic dermatitis is an inflammatory condition caused by genetically mediated epidermal barrier dysfunction and immune dysregulation favoring a Th2-skewed response. Patients typically have a family history and comorbid atopic conditions (eg, asthma, allergic rhinitis), as in this patient. First-line therapy is **topical corticosteroids**.

Corticosteroids bind to cytoplasmic receptors and translocate to the nucleus, where they act primarily by **inhibiting transcription** of genes encoding **inflammatory mediators**. Specific mechanisms include the following:

- ↓ Local tissue production of proinflammatory prostaglandins and leukotrienes through the **inhibition of phospholipase A₂**
- ↓ Synthesis of proinflammatory cytokines (eg, IL-4, IL-13)
- ↑ Production of anti-inflammatory mediators

In addition, corticosteroids act on nonimmune cells and can cause impaired wound healing due to reduced fibroblast growth. They also reduce epithelial proliferation and type I collagen synthesis in the dermis, which can lead to skin atrophy with chronic use.



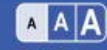


Exhibit Display

Chronic atopic dermatitis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





which can lead to skin atrophy with chronic use.

(Choice A) Leukotriene receptor blockers (eg, montelukast) block the effects of leukotrienes (released by mast cells and eosinophils). These medications are used as adjunct therapy for allergic rhinitis and asthma and can help reduce mucus secretion, edema, and bronchoconstriction.

(Choice B) Topical corticosteroids decrease, not increase, dendritic cell populations, in part by inducing dendritic cell apoptosis. These antigen-presenting cells activate naïve T cells and are thought to play a role in initiating inflammation in atopic dermatitis.

(Choice C) Keratinocyte apoptosis induced by ultraviolet phototherapy is effective for treating psoriasis, which causes plaques with **silvery scales** on the extensor elbows, knees, and gluteal cleft (not the volar ankles). Phototherapy is also sometimes used for refractory atopic dermatitis (ie, not first-line therapy), but functions primarily by inducing T-cell apoptosis.

(Choice E) IL-4 normally stimulates B-cell production of IgE and is suppressed with topical corticosteroids. However, corticosteroids also increase **CD40-ligand expression on T cells**, which stimulates IgE production to a greater degree than IL-4 suppression, and the net effect is a rise in IgE.

Educational objective:

Topical corticosteroids are the first-line therapy for atopic dermatitis. Their mechanism of action includes

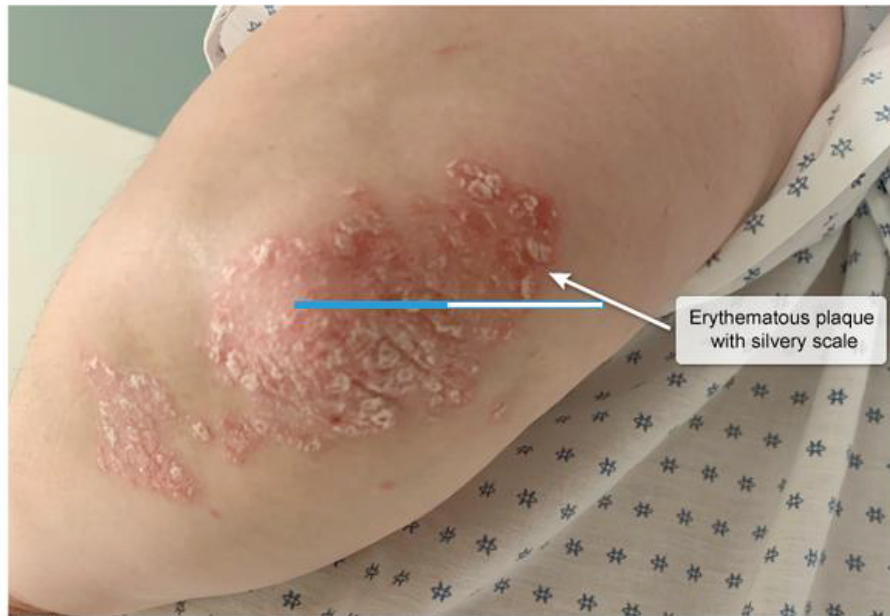




which can lead to skin atrophy with chronic use

Exhibit Display

Plaque psoriasis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset

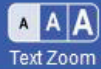
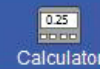
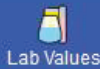


New | Existing



My Notebook

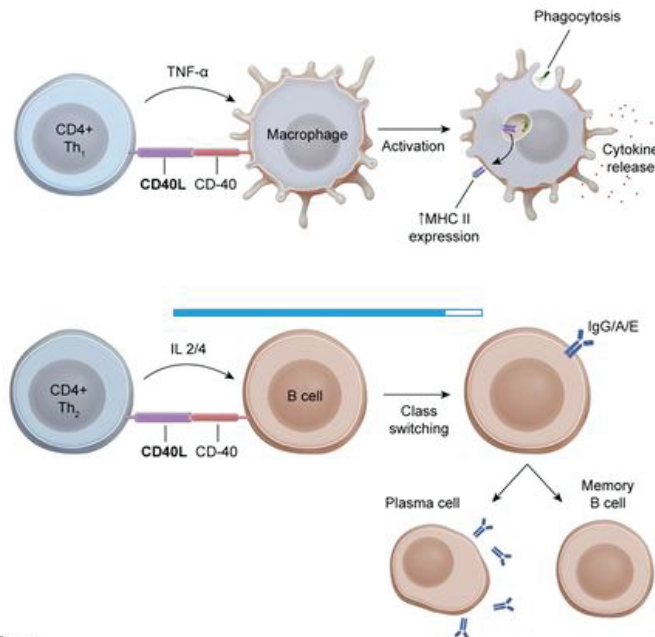




which can lead to skin atrophy with chronic use

Exhibit Display

CD40-ligand activity



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook





in initiating inflammation in atopic dermatitis.

(Choice C) Keratinocyte apoptosis induced by ultraviolet phototherapy is effective for treating psoriasis, which causes plaques with **silvery scales** on the extensor elbows, knees, and gluteal cleft (not the volar ankles). Phototherapy is also sometimes used for refractory atopic dermatitis (ie, not first-line therapy), but functions primarily by inducing T-cell apoptosis.

(Choice E) IL-4 normally stimulates B-cell production of IgE and is suppressed with topical corticosteroids. However, corticosteroids also increase **CD40-ligand expression on T cells**, which stimulates IgE production to a greater degree than IL-4 suppression, and the net effect is a rise in IgE.

Educational objective:

Topical corticosteroids are the first-line therapy for atopic dermatitis. Their mechanism of action includes decreasing tissue production of proinflammatory prostaglandins and leukotrienes through the inhibition of phospholipase A₂; they also inhibit transcription of many other proinflammatory mediators.

Pharmacology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Atopic dermatitis

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 24-year-old woman comes to the office with a pruritic rash on her arms and legs; it has been present on and off for most of her life. Examination of the posterior left leg reveals erythematous patches and papules, as shown in the [exhibit](#). A similar rash is present on the right leg and bilateral antecubital fossae. Which of the following cytokines primarily initiated her current exacerbation?

- ☐ A. IL-4 and IL-13
- ☐ B. IL-8 and C3b
- ☐ C. IL-12 and IFN-gamma
- ☐ D. IL-17 and IL-23
- ☐ E. TNF-alpha and IL-1

Submit





Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





A 24-year-old woman comes to the office with a pruritic rash on her arms and legs; it has been present on and off for most of her life. Examination of the posterior left leg reveals erythematous patches and papules, as shown in the exhibit. A similar rash is present on the right leg and bilateral antecubital fossae. Which of the following cytokines primarily initiated her current exacerbation?

- ☒ A. IL-4 and IL-13 (100%)
- ☐ B. IL-8 and C3b (0%)
- ☐ C. IL-12 and IFN-gamma (0%)
- ☐ D. IL-17 and IL-23 (0%)
- ☐ E. TNF-alpha and IL-1 (0%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics

02 mins, 13 secs
Time Spent03/25/2021
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient has **atopic dermatitis**, an inflammatory condition characterized by acute exacerbations of dry, pruritic, erythematous patches, **papules**, and/or vesicles. As in this patient, **flexural regions** (eg, antecubital and popliteal fossae) are commonly affected in adults.

The pathogenesis of atopic dermatitis involves immune dysregulation and genetically mediated **skin barrier dysfunction** (eg, filaggrin mutation). The epidermal dysfunction increases cutaneous exposure to environmental allergens, which induce a **Th2-predominant immune response**. Key Th2 cytokines that trigger acute inflammation in atopic dermatitis are **IL-4** and **IL-13**, and mechanisms include the following:

- Stimulation of plasma cell **IgE production**, which facilitates allergen sensitization and inflammation
- Suppressed expression of epidermal barrier components, which enhances *Staphylococcus aureus* colonization and inflammation
- Inhibition of Th1-type immune response and antimicrobial peptide production, which facilitate secondary microbial infections that complicate atopic dermatitis

(Choice B) IL-8 and C3b are involved in neutrophil migration and activation in bacterial infections. IL-8 attracts neutrophils to infected areas, whereas **C3b opsonizes pathogens** for phagocytosis. This patient has no sign of infection (eg, cellulitis), such as tenderness, fever, or drainage.





This patient has atopic dermatitis, an inflammatory condition characterized by acute exacerbations of dry

Exhibit Display

Atopic dermatitis (papular variant)



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

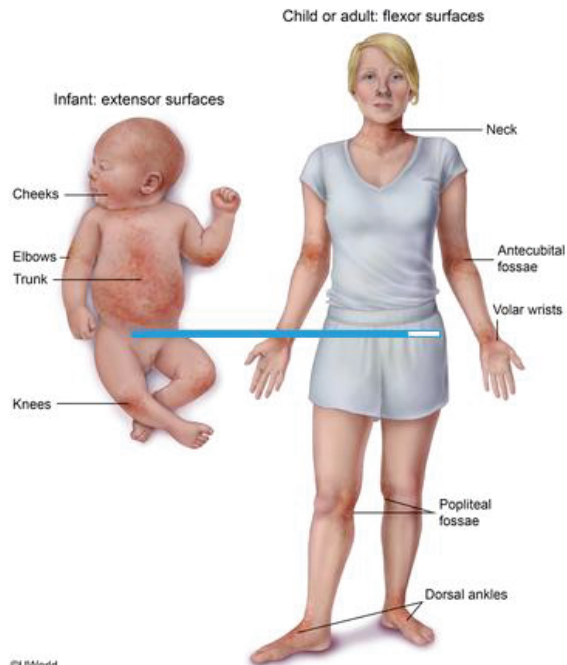




This patient has atopic dermatitis, an inflammatory condition characterized by acute exacerbations of dry

Exhibit Display

Atopic dermatitis distribution by age



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

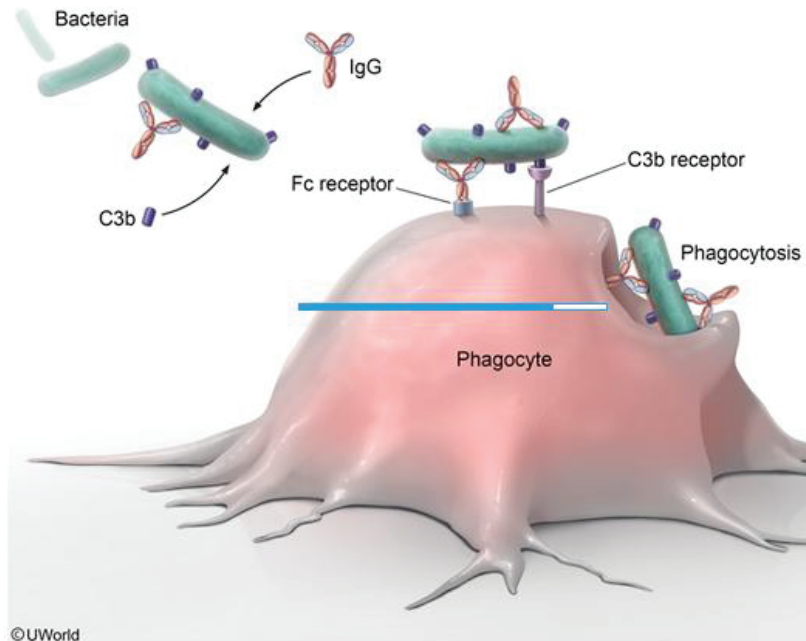




This patient has bacterial dermatitis, an inflammatory condition characterized by acute suppurations of dermal

Exhibit Display

Opsonization & phagocytosis



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





(Choice C) IL-12 and interferon-gamma are involved in granuloma formation and host defense against mycobacterial infections (eg, enhanced intracellular killing of tuberculosis in phagolysosomes).

(Choice D) IL-17 and IL-23 are involved in the pathogenesis of psoriasis. Plaque psoriasis typically presents as pruritic, erythematous plaques with thick, silvery scales, which are not seen in this patient. In addition, its classic distribution involves the extensor, not flexor, surfaces of elbows and knees.

(Choice E) TNF-alpha and IL-1 are involved in the pathogenesis of septic shock. Endotoxins in the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria induce the release of endogenous pyrogen (eg, IL-1, prostaglandins) and inflammatory mediators (eg, TNF-alpha), leading to fever, hypotension, increased vascular permeability, and organ failure.

Educational objective:

Atopic dermatitis presents with dry, erythematous patches or papules that are caused in part by a Th2-skewed immune response. Th2 cytokines (eg, IL-4, IL-13) stimulate IgE production, suppress epidermal barrier component expression, and impair host immune responses against secondary microbial infections.

References

- Skin barrier abnormalities and immune dysfunction in atopic dermatitis.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



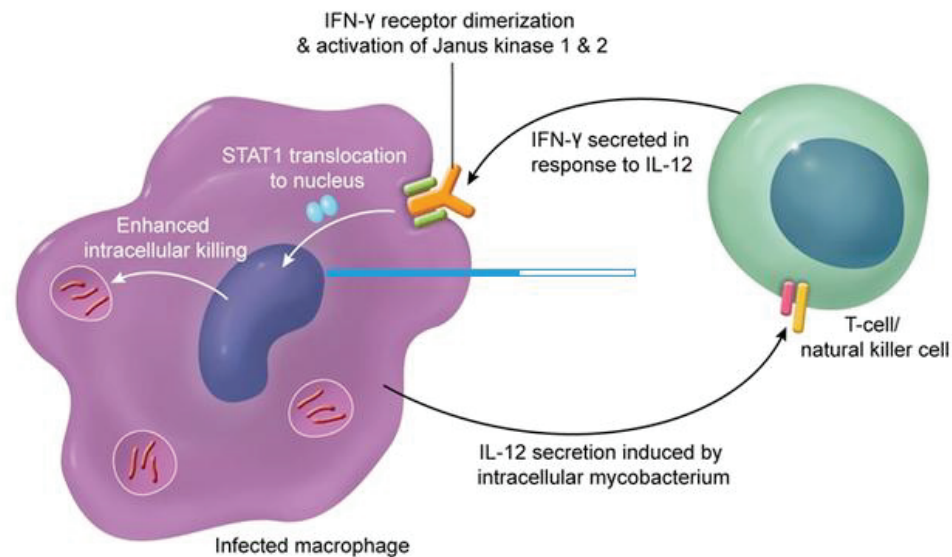
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Interferon-gamma signaling pathway



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



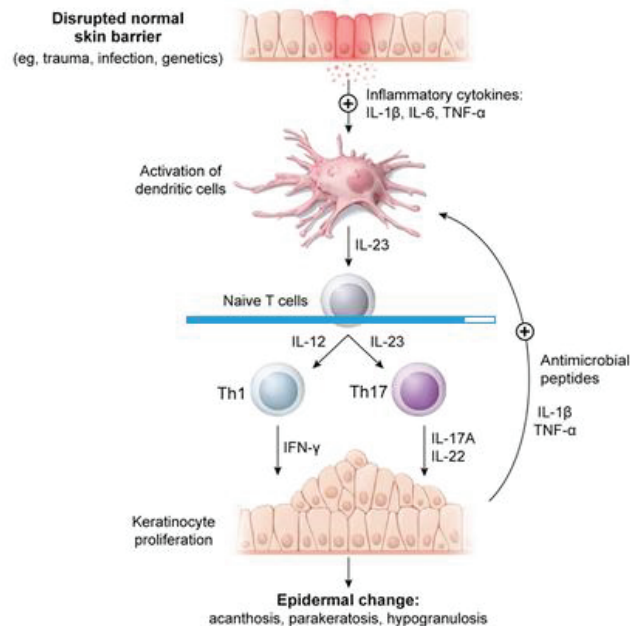
Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display

Pathophysiology of psoriasis



IFN = interferon; TNF = tumor necrosis factor.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend

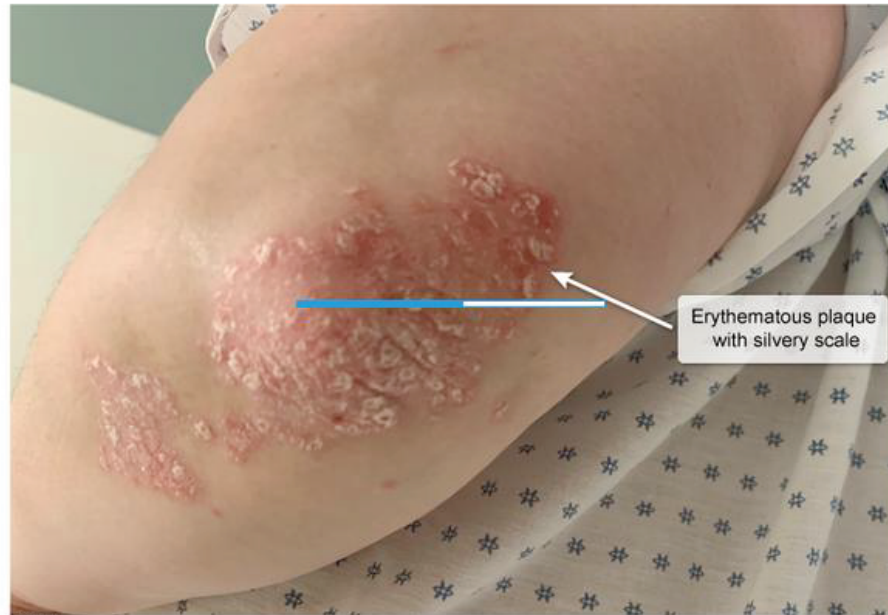


End Block



Exhibit Display

Plaque psoriasis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





A 36-year-old woman comes to the office for a follow-up appointment. The patient began receiving intermittent infliximab injections 8 weeks ago due to inadequate control of her fistulizing perianal Crohn disease. She reports improvement in fistula discharge and discomfort but states she has had fever, diffuse joint pain, and an itchy rash 5-7 days after each treatment. The symptoms spontaneously resolve after 2-3 days. The patient has no other medical conditions and no history of drug allergies. A delayed infusion reaction is suspected. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely responsible for resolution of these drug reactions?

- ☐ A. Activation of mononuclear phagocyte system
- ☐ B. Apoptosis of tissue mast cells and eosinophils
- ☐ C. Clearance of small drug hapten molecules by kidneys
- ☐ D. Regulatory T-cell-mediated cytotoxic T-cell suppression

Submit



A 36-year-old woman comes to the office for a follow-up appointment. The patient began receiving intermittent **infliximab** injections 8 weeks ago due to inadequate control of her fistulizing perianal Crohn disease. She reports improvement in fistula discharge and discomfort but states she has had fever, diffuse joint pain, and an itchy rash 5-7 days after each treatment. The symptoms spontaneously resolve after 2-3 days. The patient has no other medical conditions and no history of drug allergies. A delayed infusion reaction is suspected. Which of the following mechanisms is most likely responsible for resolution of these drug reactions?

- ☒ A. Activation of mononuclear phagocyte system (25%)
- ☐ B. Apoptosis of tissue mast cells and eosinophils (6%)
- ☐ C. Clearance of small drug hapten molecules by kidneys (31%)
- ☒ D. Regulatory T-cell-mediated cytotoxic T-cell suppression (37%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

A



25%

Answered correctly



54 secs

Time Spent



03/30/2021

Last Updated





Explanation

Chimeric monoclonal antibodies such as infliximab contain amino acid sequences from human and **non-human** (eg, mice) sources. These proteins are processed by antigen presenting cells, displayed on class II major histocompatibility complexes, and the nonhuman components are **recognized as foreign** by patrolling CD4 cells. The CD4 cells then stimulate activated B-cells to undergo somatic hypermutation and class switching, which generates plasma cells that secrete high-affinity **IgG antibodies against foreign components** of the drug.

With subsequent infusions, the foreign proteins in the medication trigger memory B cells to differentiate into plasma cells, which generate a burst of IgG against the monoclonal antibody. Binding of the IgG to the medication generates **immune complexes** (ICs), which are then **cleared by mononuclear phagocytes** in the reticuloendothelial system, as follows:

- **Classic complement activation:** The Fc portion of the bound IgG activates the classical complement system, leading to the generation of C3b on the IC. C3b binds to CR1 on erythrocytes/leukocytes, which bring the IC to reticuloendothelial mononuclear phagocytes (eg, Kupffer cells, splenic macrophages) for clearance.
- **Direct removal:** Mononuclear phagocytes bind to the Fc portion of the bound IgG using their Fc





- **Direct removal:** Mononuclear phagocytes bind to the Fc portion of the bound IgG using their Fc receptor (CD16) and remove the IC from the circulation.

IC clearance generally proceeds without issue, but significant quantities of ICs can saturate the phagocytic system and cause IC aggregation; IC aggregates can deposit in tissue (eg, skin, joints), activate the complement system, and trigger a **type III hypersensitivity reaction** called **serum sickness**. This is typically marked by fever, urticarial rash, and joint pain **5-14 days** after exposure. Most cases **resolve spontaneously** over days as mononuclear phagocytes continue to remove the excess ICs.

(Choice B) Glucocorticoids trigger apoptotic cell death of eosinophils and tissue mast cells in patients with allergic conditions (eg, asthma). Apoptosis, a form of programmed cell death, is not typically associated with degranulation or allergic symptoms.

(Choice C) Small portions of a drug or drug metabolite can bind to host molecules and generate a hapten-carrier complex, which stimulates a B- or T-cell mediated response. Reexposure can trigger a type I hypersensitivity reaction due to IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation (eg, beta-lactams) or a type IV hypersensitivity reaction due to activation of cytotoxic T-cells (eg, contact dermatitis). Although these reactions cause rash, type I reactions occur within minutes and type IV reactions occur within 48-72 hours. Type III hypersensitivity reactions are not typically hapten mediated.





carrier complex, which stimulates a B- or T-cell mediated response. Reexposure can trigger a type I hypersensitivity reaction due to IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation (eg, beta-lactams) or a type IV hypersensitivity reaction due to activation of cytotoxic T-cells (eg, contact dermatitis). Although these reactions cause rash, type I reactions occur within minutes and type IV reactions occur within 48-72 hours. Type III hypersensitivity reactions are not typically hapten mediated.

(Choice D) Regulatory T cells downregulate the cytotoxic T-cell response. Although cytotoxic T cells mediate Stevens-Johnson syndrome (destruction of keratinocytes that are displaying drug antigens), they do not play a role in the development of serum sickness.

Educational objective:

Serum sickness is an immune complex-mediated type III hypersensitivity reaction that typically forms 5-14 days after exposure to foreign proteins in an antitoxin, antivenom, monoclonal antibody, or vaccine. Patients typically develop fever, urticarial rash, and arthralgia that resolve spontaneously over days as the immune complexes are cleared by the mononuclear phagocyte system.

Immunology

Subject

Allergy & Immunology

System

Serum sickness

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

